

THE SHIELD

L. Graham Hughes, X^Δ '14, Editor
Altadena, California

CONTENTS OF VOLUME XLVII 1930-1931

A Columbia Who's Who	141
A Great Day for Chi Charge	139
A Great Man of Kappa	294
A Letter from Russia	130
All Frosh Must Live in Dormitories after 1930	143
An Invitation from Italy	129
Stephen M. Babcock, K '66, Receives Gold Medal	66
Basketball at Beta Deuteron	298
Asa G. Benedict, Ψ '72, Ω 1930	61
Beta Photos	211
Beta Sets New Standard in Houses	103
H. William Biggar, Z ^Δ '31, Treasurer of the Sixtieth Grand Lodge 12 Births	90, 183, 279, 355
Richard Mather Boardman, O ^Δ '97, Ω December 13, 1930	326
Frank Briscoe, Γ ^Δ '95, Motor Pioneer	225
Business Directory	93, 186, 357
Campus Life Not So Bad	205
Ralph H. Carlton, O ^Δ '02, Ω February 17, 1931	324
Charge Letters	157, 258, 335
Chicago's New College Plan	217
Chi Breaks Ground for New Home	72
Chi Deuteron Holds Thirty-Fifth Birthday Banquet	299
Chi Home Dedication Sets Record	308
Chi House Leads Campus in Basketball and Volleyball	314
Chi House Rochester's Finest	293
Cleveland Graduate Association	142, 232
Conquering the Pole	201
Consolidated Reports	62, 230, 305
Convention Photograph	14
Convention Registration	47
Dr. Ozora Davis, O ^Δ '89, Ω March 15, 1931	313
Death Ends Long Career of Brother Frederick Bromberg, I '58	132
Directory of Theta Delta Chi	3, 97, 189, 284
Dr. Daniel S. Dougherty, Π ^Δ '82, Honored	213
Willard H. Dow, Γ ^Δ '19, Heads Chemical Company	137
Drinking	309
Editorial Comment	73, 146, 249, 327
Eighty-Third Birthday Celebration at Pittsburgh	124
Engagements	89, 182, 279, 355
Eta's Distinguished Triumvirate	318
Karl Dixon Fernstrom, Θ ^Δ '10, Associate Professor	200
From Farm Boy to Traction Chief	241
Fraternity Directory	3, 97, 189, 284

CONTENTS OF VOLUME XLVII CONTINUED

Gleanings from the Greeks	87
F. G. Goetzmann, X '74, Ω 1931	312
Graduate Dues of the Fraternity	111
Graduate Personals	75, 148, 251, 329
Gen. John C. Graves, A '62, Plans Book	246
William H. Graves, E '56, Photograph	16
Dr. B. H. Grove, B '77, Ω March 2, 1931	325
Hackett, Whitmore and Prince Reelected to Grand Lodge	13
Elliott Healy, E '31	224
D. Garth Hearne, NΔ '90, Stricken	317
Raymond Hood, Z '02, Lauded in "Outlook"	59
How to Write Popular Songs, by "Pat" Ballard, ΦΔ '22	63
Initiation Banquet in Chi's New House	311
Interfraternity Scholarship Cup at Williams Won by Theta Delta Chi	138
Eric Johnston, ΞΔ '17, Elected President of Spokane Chamber of Commerce	303
Kappa's Grand Old Man	70
Dr. John A. H. Keith, I '99, Ω February 22, 1931	323
Francis W. Lane, OΔ '81, Ω December 3, 1930	310
Duncan Campbell Lee, Ψ '91, Tells Need of International Conciliation	131
Mann Family in Ministry Four Generations	65
Ben Mansfield, EΔ '96, Ω November 2, 1930	129
Alvan Markle, Φ '82, Banker, Ω March 19, 1931	320
Marriages	89, 182, 279, 355
Dr. Mather H. Neill, MΔ '05, Ω October 26, 1930	128
New Banking Group Takes Charge	239
New Song Book Now Ready	326
No Insurance Collected	207
Norm Starts for the Open Spaces	238
Noted Educator Passes, John A. H. Keith, I '99, Ω February 22, 1931	323
Oldest Living Graduate	71
Omega	91, 184, 280, 356
Phi Alumni Association Organized	58
President's Letter	51, 195, 291
Hickman Price, PΔ '09, Farms Thirty Thousand Acres	141
Prominent Theta Delts in McCann-Erickson Advertising Merger	54
Rousing Celebrations Mark Passing of Eighty-Third Milestone	116
Arthur W. Row, K '01	135
Erwin Haskell Schell, ΘΔ '12	214
Bill Scott, Outstanding Student	134
Sentiment and the Fraternity	110
Sigma Deuteron Birthday Banquet	236
Henry Herbert Smythe, Θ '78, Ω November 15, 1930	233
Some Statistics of Ohio Fraternities	215
Southern California Grads Celebrate	133
Southern California Grads Stage Seaside Clinic	144
Charles Daniel Tenney, OΔ '78, Ω March 4, 1930	56
The Beta Deuteron Table	319
The Eighty-Third Convention	14
The Eighty-Fourth in the Poconos	198, 307
The House at Stanford Remodeled	107

CONTENTS OF VOLUME XLVII CONTINUED

The New House at Kappa	108
The Winning of Riches	296
There's Something About Ned He Likes	315
Theta Delta Chi in the Eastern Wrestling Intercollegiates	322
Theta Delts Take Scholarship Honors at Rochester	115
Theta Deuteron Goes Native	229
John Frederick Tim, Φ '01, Twenty-Ninth President of the Grand Lodge	9
Timely Tribute to a Loyal Theta Delt	212
Two Outstanding Rho Deuteron Men	127
Rev. Arthur F. Tylee, M Δ '18, Ω 1930	136
Upper Mississippi Valley Graduate Association Reorganized	316
Western New York Alumni Association	237
Henry Charles Whitaker, O Δ '96, Ω May 3, 1930	69
F. E. Winters, X '04, Gets Position	210
Dr. Robert S. Woodworth, M Δ '91, Heads Research Council	321
Would Solve Viking Enigma	302



THE SHIELD

A MAGAZINE PUBLISHED QUARTERLY
BY THE THETA DELTA CHI PRESS
450-454 AHNAIP STREET, MENASHA, WISCONSIN

FOUNDED 1869

REVIVED 1884



FOR WHILE THE ETERNAL STARS NIGHT'S PURPLE ROBE
BEGEM; WHILE SWINGS IN SPACE THE PENDANT GLOBE,
FRIENDSHIP MUST LIVE! AH, MAY ITS IMPULSE HIGH
STILL GUIDE AND GUARD THE THETA DELTA CHI!

VOLUME XLVII
\$2.00 PER YEAR

NOVEMBER, 1930

NUMBER 1
\$0.60 PER COPY

[PRINTED
IN U.S.A.]

THE SHIELD

A MONTHLY MAGAZINE OF
POLICE AND CRIME
EDITED BY
JOHN H. MURPHY
PUBLISHED BY
THE SHIELD PUBLISHING CO.
NEW YORK



Subscription prices: Single copies, 10 cents; Six months, \$5.00; One year, \$9.00. In advance. Foreign postage extra. The Shield Publishing Co., 123 West 42nd St., New York, N. Y.

THETA DELTA CHI DIRECTORY

FIFTY-NINTH GRAND LODGE

- President—JOHN FREDERICK TIM, Φ '01, 1116 Berger Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Secretary—DONALD F. PRINCE, H '31, Theta Delta Chi House, Brunswick, Me.
Treasurer—HORACE W. BIGGAR, ZΔ '31, 3609 University St., Montreal, Que.
Graduate Secretary—NORMAN HACKETT, ΓΔ '98, 30 West 52nd St., New York City.
Graduate Treasurer—J. RUSSELL WHITMORE, K '16, 1601 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

APPOINTED FRATERNITY OFFICERS

- Assistant to the President of the Grand Lodge—NORMAN HACKETT, ΓΔ '98, 30 West 52nd St., New York City.
Editor of THE SHIELD—GRAHAM HUGHES, XΔ '14, 3353 N. Marengo Ave., Altadena, Calif.
Custodian of Archives—FREDERIC CARTER, EΔ '90, 232 S. Main St., Waterbury, Conn.
Deputy Custodian of Archives—EDWIN H. GAITHER, PA '16, 30 West 52nd St., New York City.
Grand Lodge Auditor—EDWARD STETSON GRIFFING, I '89, 140 Nassau St., New York City.

CENTRAL FRATERNITY OFFICE

30 West 52nd St., New York City.

- Registrar—WALTER ROBERTS BULLOCK, Z '02, 31 Nassau St., New York City.
Assistant Registrar—A. G. KRAKER, 30 West 52nd St., New York City.

THETA DELTA CHI FOUNDERS CORPORATION

Incorporated, New York, April 13, 1912

Principal Office—50 Seneca St., Geneva, N.Y.

Business Office—30 West 52nd St., New York City.

- President—ROBERT S. EMERSON, Z '97, Turks Head Building, Providence, R.I.
Treasurer—J. RUSSELL WHITMORE, K '16, 1601 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.
Secretary—EDWARD J. COOK, E '95, 50 Seneca St., Geneva, N.Y.
Auditors—EDWARD STETSON GRIFFING, I '89, 140 Nassau St., New York City.
WALTER ROBERTS BULLOCK, Z '02, 31 Nassau St., New York City.

THETA DELTA CHI PRESS

Incorporated, New York, September 16, 1907

450 Ahnaip St., Menasha, Wis., or 30 West 52nd St., New York City.

President—W. MELBOURNE MILLER, MA '17, 110 William St., New York City.

Manager—CHARLES A. HINDMAN, Φ '13, 30 West 52nd St., New York City.

Secretary—THOMAS L. JORDON, E '24, 30 West 52nd St., New York City.

Treasurer—WALTER ROBERTS BULLOCK, Z '02, 31 Nassau St., New York City.

Managing Editor of THE SHIELD—PETER W. DAWSON, ΓΔ '20, 30 West 52nd St., New York City.

Assistant Managing Editor—LANE DWINELL, OΔ '28, 30 West 52nd St., New York City.

Auditor—EDWARD STETSON GRIFFING, 140 Nassau St., New York City.

THE ACTIVE CHARGES

A —Union College. Θ Δ X House, Seward Place, Schenectady, N.Y.
President, HARVEY DUTCHER, Thursday, 7:30 P.M.B —Cornell University. Θ Δ X House, 800 University Ave., Ithaca, N.Y.,
President, WILLIAM H. PRUYN, '31. Monday, 7:30 P.M.BΔ—Iowa State College. Θ Δ X House, 217 Ash Ave., Ames, Iowa. Presi-
dent, ALBERT E. MARTIN, '30. Monday, 7:30 P.M.ΓΔ—University of Michigan. Θ Δ X House, 700 S. State St., Ann Arbor,
Mich. President, ROBERT LAKE. Monday, 7:15 P.M.ΔΔ—University of California. Θ Δ X House, 2647 Durant Ave., Berkeley,
Calif. President, CARL HANDY. Monday, 7:15 P.M.E —College of William and Mary. Θ Δ X House, Williamsburg, Va.
President, WALLACE SMITH. Tuesday, 10:00 P.M.Z —Brown University. Θ Δ X House, 50 Waterman St., Providence, R.I.
President, ROBERT W. LITTLE. Monday, 8:00 P.M.ZΔ—McGill University. Θ Δ X House, 3609 University St., Montreal, Can-
ada. President, GEORGE A. McCORMICK. Wednesday, 7:30 P.M.H —Bowdoin College. Θ Δ X House, Maine and McKeene Sts., Bruns-
wick, Me. President, NORMAN BROWN. Wednesday, 7:00 P.M.HΔ—Stanford University. Θ Δ X House, 584 Lasuen, Stanford University,
Calif. President, JESSE WILSON. Monday, 7:30 P.M.ΘΔ—Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Θ Δ X House, 314 Memorial
Dr., Cambridge, Mass. President, HARMON J. TRUAX. Monday, 7:00 P.M.IΔ—Williams College. Θ Δ X House, Park St., Williamstown, Mass.
President, LLOYD EYNON. Wednesday, 9:00 P.M.K —Tufts College. Θ Δ X House, 123 Packard Ave., Tufts College, Mass.
President, JOHN T. D. PEDERSON, '31. Monday, 7:30 P.M.KΔ—University of Illinois. Θ Δ X House, 901 S. Second St., Champaign,
Ill. President, HAROLD S. DAWSON, '31. Monday, 6:30 P.M.ΔΔ—University of Toronto. Θ Δ X House, 144 St. George St., Toronto,
Canada. President, HAMILTON THORBURN. Monday, 7:15 P.M.MΔ—Amherst College. Θ Δ X House. 13 Northampton Road, Amherst,
Mass. President, J. J. DESCHENES, '31. Tuesday, 8:00 P.M.

- N —University of Virginia.** Θ Δ X House, University, Va. President, ROBERT DE J. RUFFIN. Wednesday, 7:30 P.M.
- NΔ—Lehigh University.** Θ Δ X House, South Bethlehem, Pa. President, L. H. PLATT, '31. Tuesday, 9:00 P.M.
- Ξ —Hobart College.** Θ Δ X House, 738 S. Main St., Geneva, N.Y. President, HAROLD E. WIEDEMER. Monday, 7:30 P.M.
- ΞΔ—University of Washington.** Θ Δ X House, 5212 Eighteenth Ave. N.E., Seattle, Wash. President, LEE OLWILL. Monday, 7:15 P.M.
- ΟΔ—Dartmouth College.** Θ Δ X House, Hanover, N.H. President, GAY-LORD FREEMAN. Wednesday, 7:30 P.M.
- ΙΔ—College of the City of New York.** Θ Δ X House, 465 West 140th St., New York City. President, WALTER E. VOGEL. Wednesday, 7:30 P.M.
- ΣΔ—University of Wisconsin.** Θ Δ X House, 22 Langdon St., Madison, Wis. President, PHILIP M. JUDSON, '31. Monday, 7:00 P.M.
- ΤΔ—University of Minnesota.** Θ Δ X House, 1521 University Ave., S.E., Minneapolis, Minn. President, LAWRENCE P. YOUNGBLOOD, '31. Monday, 7:00 P.M.
- Φ —Lafayette College.** Θ Δ X House, Easton, Pa. President, EDWARD V. FURLONG. Monday, 7:00 P.M.
- ΦΔ—University of Pennsylvania.** Θ Δ X House, 248 South 39th St., Philadelphia, Pa. President, JACK E. HUNTER. Tuesday 7:00 P.M.
- X —University of Rochester.** Θ Δ X House, University of Rochester, Rochester, N.Y. President, FRANCIS J. CORRIGAN. Monday, 8:00 P.M.
- XΔ—George Washington University.** Θ Δ X House, 1714 Rhode Island Ave., Washington, D.C. President, EDWIN WEIHE. Thursday, 9:00 P.M.
- Ψ —Hamilton College.** Θ Δ X House, College Hill, Clinton, N.Y. President, HERBERT A. KNOX, JR. Tuesday, 7:30 P.M.
- ΨΔ—University of California at Los Angeles.** Θ Δ X House, 11712 San Vicente Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. President, VICTOR TERRY. Monday, 7:00 P.M.

CHARTERED GRADUATE ASSOCIATIONS

Theta Delta Chi Club

Incorporated, New York, December 5, 1918

(International Fraternity Headquarters)

Club house, 30 West 52nd St., New York City.

- President—NORMAN HACKETT, ΓΔ '98, 30 West 52nd St., New York City.
- Hon. Vice-president—JAMES R. MELLON, ΙΙ '65, 400 N. Negley Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
- Hon. Vice-president—JOHN MARKLE, Φ '80, 520 Park Ave., New York City.
- First Vice-president—JOHN C. BROWN, ΤΔ '17, 30 West 52nd St., New York City.
- Second Vice-president—LEWIS P. FAVORITE, ΓΔ '24, 2908 W. Grand Blvd., Detroit, Mich.

Third Vice-president—ALAN M. THOMAS, AA '16, 149 Golfdale Rd., Toronto, Ont.

Secretary—CHARLES P. SCHMID, II Δ '97, 13 Laight St., New York City.

Treasurer—J. BOYCE SMITH, JR., PA '01, 5360 Melrose Ave., Hollywood, Calif.

Controller—WALTER ROBERTS BULLOCK, Z '02, 31 Nassau St., New York City.

California Graduate Association of Θ Δ X. President, JOSEPH ANDERSON, EA '20, 630 Hunter-Dulin Bldg., San Francisco; Vice-President, ROWLAND MASON, AA '25, 425 Mason St., San Francisco; Secretary, C. I. HALEY, HA '24, 744 Russ Bldg., San Francisco; Treasurer, K. K. HOWARTH, HA '23, Hobart Bldg., San Francisco.

Graduate Association of Θ Δ X of Western Pennsylvania. President, JAMES R. MELLON, II '65, Mellon National Bank, Pittsburgh, Pa.; Secretary, JOHN F. TIM, Φ '01, Berger Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Central Graduate Association of Θ Δ X. President, FRED I. TOURTELOT, KA '20, 20 E. Jackson Blvd., Chicago; Vice-President, MARION B. STAHL, PA '22, 33 N. LaSalle St., Chicago; Treasurer, FRANK H. MCPIKE, ΓA '23, 2444 Greenleaf Ave., Chicago; Secretary, L. SCOTT ARMS, KA '29, 2710 Fitch Ave., Chicago.

Northwestern Graduate Association of Θ Δ X. President, HAL A. MALLUM, AA '15, 344 Henry Bldg., Seattle, Wash.; Secretary, CARL C. SALANDER, EA '26, 504 Orpheum Bldg., Seattle, Wash.

Washington Graduate Association of Θ Δ X. President, CHARLES H. TOMPKINS, XA '06, 1612 Park Road, N.W., D.C.; Treasurer, JOHN E. LARSON, XA '28, Hibbs Bldg., D.C.; Secretary, CHARLES E. PLEDGER, JR., XA '26, 1512 H Street N.W., D.C.

Philadelphia Graduate Association of Θ Δ X. President, A. CLARENCE LAUDENSLAGER, ΦA '17, 14 Edgely Ave., Glenside, Pa.; Secretary, CARL L. ALTMAIER, ΦA '22, 12 Owen Ave., Lansdowne, Pa.

Oregon Graduate Association of Θ Δ X, Portland, Ore. President, PHILIP H. DATER, 1145 Wistaria Ave., Portland, Ore.; Secretary, SIDNEY K. PARDEE, 664 Marshall St., Portland, Ore.

New England Graduate Association of Θ Δ X. President, E. JEFTS BEEDE, A '05, 123 School St., Belmont, Mass.; Secretary, EARL COOK, H '17, 11 Beacon St., Boston, Mass.

Cleveland Graduate Association of Θ Δ X. President, G. MALCOLM COX, ΓA '98, 1228 Keith Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio; Secretary-Treasurer, MILLER WISNER, E '25, Bond Dept., Midland Bank, Cleveland, Ohio.

Southern California Graduate Association of Θ Δ X. President, HOMER I. MITCHELL, HA '21, 900 Title Insurance Bldg., Los Angeles, Calif.; Vice-President, BEN F. MANSFIELD, EA '96, 1210 N. Granada Ave., San Marino, Calif.; Secretary-Treasurer, WM. HERNDON PARK, AA '24, 507 San Vicente Blvd., Santa Monica, Calif.

Detroit Graduate Association. President, LEWIS P. FAVORITE, ΓA '24, Aluminum Co. of Amer., 3311 Dunn Rd., Detroit; Vice-President, PAUL E. CARRICK, PA '19, 38 Devonshire Rd., Pleasant Ridge, Mich.; Secretary, JOHN O. WOODSOME, ZA '28, 250 Merton Rd., Detroit; Treasurer, GEORGE I. LYMAN, ΓA '18, 12039 Wark Ave., Detroit.

Western New York Graduate Association. President, CLARK J. TWINN, $\Sigma\Delta$ '99, 1826 Hotel Statler, Buffalo, N.Y.; Secretary, HOBART L. HIMES, Ξ '19, 732 Ellicott Square, Buffalo, N.Y.

Upper Mississippi Graduate Association of $\Theta\Delta\chi$. President, JOHN H. MORSE, H '97, 1016 Donaldson Bldg., Minneapolis, Minn.; Secretary, FRANK C. FINCH, $\tau\Delta$ '21, 4636 Lyndale Ave. S., Minneapolis, Minn.; Treasurer, A. S. NEWCOMB, $\tau\Delta$ '10, 1527 E. Lake St., Minneapolis, Minn.

IMPORTANT!

All departments of "The Shield" close the twentieth of second month preceding date of publication, and all editorial material should be in the Editor's hands on that date.

November IssueCloses Sept. 20th.
January IssueCloses Nov. 20th.
March IssueCloses Jan. 20th.
May IssueCloses March 20th.

Correspondence, general articles, biographical sketches, and other appropriate material is solicited. "The Shield" is an open forum in which any member of the fraternity may express himself.

THE SHIELD

L. Graham Hughes, X^Δ '14, Editor
Altadena, California

CONTENTS FOR NOVEMBER, 1930

JOHN FREDERICK TIM, PHI '01	9
NEW TREASURER OF THE SIXTIETH GRAND LODGE	12
BROTHERS HACKETT, WHITMORE AND PRINCE RE-ELECTED	13
THE EIGHTY-THIRD IN DIXIELAND	14
CONVENTION REGISTRATION	47
LETTER FROM REAR-ADMIRAL BYRD	50
PRESIDENT'S LETTER	51
PROMINENT THETA DELTS IN ADVERTISING AGENCY MERGER ..	54
OMEGA CLAIMS CHARLES DANIEL TENNEY, OΔ '78.....	56
PHI ALUMNI ASSOCIATION ORGANIZED	58
THE OUTLOOK LAUDS RAYMOND M. HOOD, ZETA '02	59
ASA G. BENEDICT, PSI '72, DIES	61
CONSOLIDATED REPORTS FOR APRIL AND MAY, 1930.....	62
HOW TO WRITE POPULAR SONGS AND STILL BE POPULAR	63
FOURTH GENERATION OF MANN FAMILY IN EPISCOPAL MINISTRY	65
A GREAT SERVICE TO AGRICULTURE	66
HENRY CHARLES WHITAKER, OΔ '96.....	69
BROTHER LE GRAND POWERS, KAPPA'S GRAND OLD MAN.....	70
REV. EBENEZER BEAN, ETA '57, TO BE 101 ON SUNDAY	71
CHI BREAKS GROUND FOR ITS NEW HOME	72
EDITORIAL COMMENT	73
GRADUATE PERSONALS	75
LETTERS TO THE EDITOR	85
GLEANINGS FROM THE GREEKS	87
ENGAGEMENTS, MARRIAGES	89
BIRTHS	90
OMEGA	91

THE SHIELD is published during the months of January, March, May and November
by the George Banta Publishing Company, at 450 Ahnaip St., Menasha, Wis.

Entered as second class matter at the postoffice at Menasha, Wisconsin.

The subscription price is two dollars a year. Single copies sixty cents.



JOHN FREDERICK TIM, Φ '01

THE SHIELD

VOLUME XLVII

NOVEMBER, 1930

NUMBER 1

JOHN FREDERICK TIM, Phi '01

Twenty-ninth President of the Grand Lodge

John Frederick Tim was born in Pittsburgh, June 4, 1878, being the only child of Anthony G. and Jennie Maerkt Tim. Graduating from Shady Side Academy, Pittsburgh, in 1897, he entered Lafayette College in the fall of that year and was graduated in 1901 with an A.B. degree. Being of the desirable type for fraternity material, upon his entrance to Lafayette he was eagerly sought after by all of the Greek letter societies. He weighed their merits carefully with the thoroughness which is characteristic of him regarding all matters requiring an important decision. The warmth of friendship, enthusiasm and sincerity of purpose, as he found it in the Φ charge, appealed to him, so that he was not long deciding to cast his fraternity association with $\Theta \Delta X$. His four years at Lafayette were marked by fine scholarship, activity and meritorious conduct. He entered into the life of the charge by giving a great deal to it, in return for which he got much from $\Theta \Delta X$ by way of inspiration, influence and friendship which have held his interest and loyalty consistently since his undergraduate days.

Upon the completion of his college course he entered the law school of the University of Pittsburgh, from which he was graduated in 1904 with the degree of LL.B., being admitted the same year to the Courts of Allegheny County, the Superior Court, and the Supreme Court of Pennsylvania and to the United States Court. He has been steadily engaged in the practice of law ever since at Pittsburgh where he has won a place in the highest esteem of the local judiciary and business circles of the community, as well as eminent success in his chosen profession.

On October 11, 1904, he married Miss Ida H. Davis of Phillipsburg, New Jersey, and to the union were born two children, John F. Tim, Jr., also a Theta Delt of the class of '27 at Lafayette, and Anita Tim. In their lovely home at 306 South Fairmount Avenue, Pittsburgh, over which Mrs. Tim presides with ineffable charm and graciousness, an ideal atmosphere of simplicity and family life reigns. It is a joy to visit them and receive the cordial spirit of

hospitality and welcome so delightfully a part of both Brother and Mrs. Tim. Their home is ever open to Theta Delt and many a happy evening is spent there by various groups of the local alumni who will rally more zealously than ever in their whole-hearted willingness to support Brother Tim and the honor of having the Presidential office located in their midst. To complete this brief chronicle of his career, Brother Tim served with distinction as a member of the War Industries Board of which Bernard M. Baruch was chairman. But what of "Freddy" Tim the man and Theta Delt?

Possessed of a fine intellect, fortified with a wealth of knowledge secured by long training and study, he brings to his new responsibilities, as President of $\Theta \Delta X$, a cultured mind, broadened and tempered by experience in the business and judicial world, which has developed in him a keen sense for the practical, cautious, good-judgment methods so necessary for success in any undertaking involving leadership. Dependable to a great degree, always fair-minded, willing to listen, yet firm when his convictions have been definitely formed, he combines those qualities essential to the many demands upon his office of President. But this word-picture would be manifestly one-sided, were not the highlights and pleasantries of his delightful personality set down as a bas relief to the substantial, forceful side of his nature. Simplicity and dignity, qualities attractive in the make-up of any man, characterize him to a marked extent. Free from ostentation, with a happy vein of humor, an innate sense of integrity and justice, poise and affability, he impresses everyone favorably upon first meeting him. In a word, he rings true at all times by what he says and does.

In $\Theta \Delta X$ circles, he has a legion of friends who have known him for years and believe in him. Being of a retiring nature, and a man of large business interests, he has not had the time to participate actively in fraternity affairs, conventions and large gatherings which might have made him more generally known as an international figure in $\Theta \Delta X$, which he will be from now on. His sincere interest in the Fraternity has nevertheless been shown in many ways, notably by his work in building up a successful graduate association in Pittsburgh. With our honored Brother James R. Mellon, for over twenty-five years president of the Western Pennsylvania Graduate Association, "Freddy" has for an equal period been his right hand man in stirring up spirit and keeping the local graduates united and interested. Whenever there is an occasion to round up the boys for a banquet or smoker, "Freddy" has been the dynamic energy behind it. Never a week passes that he is not at the Friday luncheons of the association. When we think of Pitts-

burgh and any calls to be made upon the alumni out there, it is to John Frederick Tim we instinctively appeal, and from him never fail to get co-operation and hearty response. When he is in New York on business, the Club receives a call in person or a word of greeting over the phone. To his own Φ charge, he has been a tower of strength ever since he was graduated. If a drive is to be put over or any advice sought, it is to "Freddy" the active brothers go, knowing as they do that they can depend on him. His loyal, enthusiastic interest in the boys of Φ has never waned for a moment from the day he left it as an undergraduate. Being a father with his own son a member of Φ , he takes a fatherly, kindly interest in charge problems, understanding, as he does, the undergraduate mind and how to meet it. This quality is bound to be of inestimable value to him as he enlarges his interest in every charge and their problems. The boys will find in him sympathy, wise counsel, and a cheerful, willing desire to help them, inspire them, and teach them in the true spirit of $\Theta \Delta X$. They will soon learn that they can come to him frankly and often, that they will ever be assured of his help and reliable counsel. With a background of tradition and Fraternity knowledge, acquired from such mentors as Clay W. Holmes, James R. Mellon, William F. Love and many others, John F. Tim embodies those necessary qualifications to make him truly an example and our leader. He is a 100 per cent Theta Delt—a man of enthusiasm and peculiar ability for the high office to which he has just been honored. As he assumes his important duties and responsibilities, he may feel to an overwhelming degree that he has the good wishes of every graduate and undergraduate member of the Fraternity, and that all will gladly extend their co-operation and help in every way possible that $\Theta \Delta X$ may carry on wisely and well in the great cause of service and brotherhood to which she has for over eighty years been so notably and successfully a leader.

N. H.

HAVE YOU CHANGED YOUR ADDRESS?

If so, notify

CENTRAL FRATERNITY OFFICE

30 West 52nd Street

NEW YORK

NEW TREASURER OF THE SIXTIETH GRAND LODGE

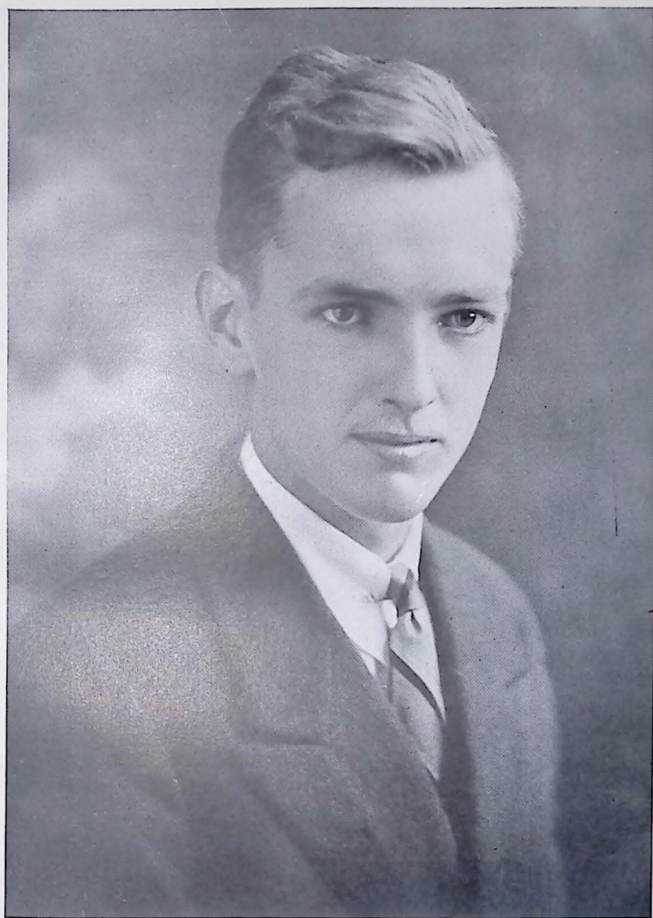
Brothers, meet our new Treasurer, Horace William Biggar, or "Bill" as he prefers to be called, since he doesn't like the name of Horace. This modest, unassuming young man had never attended a Convention before and so was comparatively unknown. But up at Z^A, Bill Biggar is a decided factor and worker for the success of his charge. As treasurer the past year, he has done a notably fine job. Under his direction the finances of the charge have shown a radical improvement, and it is generally conceded that the books have never been kept in better shape. When Francis Tompkins, the retiring Treasurer of the Fifty-ninth Grand Lodge, was asked which one of the charge treasurers had made the best record for the year, he unhesitatingly replied, "Bill Biggar of Z^A." With such unqualified recommendation, Brother Biggar comes into office purely on his merit and efficiency, an honor well deserved by him.

"Bill" was born in Montreal, Quebec, on March 5, 1908. He attended a private school in Montreal from 1913 to 1918, then he went to St. Albans School in Washington, D.C., from 1918 to 1921. From there he became a student at Ashbury College, Ottawa, Ontario, from 1921 to 1926, entering McGill University in the fall of 1926 in the department of commerce, faculty of arts, class of '31, being initiated into the Z^A charge of Θ Δ X November 3, 1926. His major subjects are accountancy, bookkeeping, and commercial law in which he has made a splendid record, and which explains his excellent fitness for the important duties of his new office on the Grand Lodge. He was elected to the Scarlet Key society of McGill, and has been a reporter on the McGill *Daily*. He is interested in golf, swimming, soccer, tennis, skiing, and while at St. Albans School had a high average in scholastic work, ranking among the first three in his class. At Ashbury he obtained first prize for scholastic work, and won two junior soccer medals.

He is an enthusiastic Theta Delt, dependable and reliable in any responsibility he undertakes. He is a hard worker, an optimist and the fortunate possessor of an attractive personality, all of which bids fair to carry him far in a successful business career.

EDITOR'S THANKS

Due to illness, the Editor could not attend the 83rd in Dixieland. And in Ye Ed's absence Brother Norm Hackett volunteered to prepared the Convention report, which appears in this issue. Thanks, Norm.



H. WILLIAM BIGGAR, Z Δ '31
Treasurer of the Sixtieth Grand Lodge

BANK OF COMMERCE AND TRUSTS 68-13

"Photostat Copy"

RICHMOND, VA.

July 10

1923

No. 70

PAY TO THE
ORDER OF

General Endowment Fund of $\Theta\Delta\chi$ \$400 $\frac{00}{xx}$

Four Hundred and

$\frac{00}{100}$ DOLLARS

Donation from the
"83rd in Dixiland"
Convention Committee

THETA DELTA CHI CONVENTION FUND

J. A. [unclear], Treas.

PROOF OF THE PROFIT

Check presented to the General Endowment Fund by the Richmond Convention Committee.

Charity No 2

BROTHERS HACKETT, WHITMORE AND PRINCE RE-ELECTED

The remaining personnel of the Sixtieth Grand Lodge consists principally in holdovers in that Brother Norman Hackett was called for the tenth time to be Graduate Secretary, Brother J. Russ Whitmore, the sixth time Graduate Treasurer, and Brother Donald Prince again elected to the office of Undergraduate Secretary. In the case of Brother Prince, precedent was not observed, in that it has been more or less of an established custom for the Secretary and Treasurer of the Grand Lodge to serve only one year. Brother Prince, having another year in college, readily became a candidate for re-election in view of the important work of revision now being done on the consolidated reports and the very capable way he has handled the duties of his post the past year. Furthermore, with a new President of the Grand Lodge assuming the arduous task of running the Fraternity, it will obviously be a great help to him by having three of his fellow officers on the Grand Lodge men who are thoroughly familiar with their duties and the general routine required of them. The efficiency and loyalty of these brothers is too well known to need further comment or praise at this time.

SEEM TO BE SOME THETA DELTS IN THIS FAMILY

Clifford Wilmurt, II^Δ '93, writes from La Jolla that he recently spent several days in Hollywood showing his son "Bill," N^Δ '27, around the studios. Among other celebrities they had a visit with J. Boyce Smith at Inspiration Pictures. Cliff tells us he is shortly expecting his other son, Arthur, M^Δ '28, to arrive from the East, and has promised to see what can be done about bringing him to a Friday luncheon. In the meantime the Wilmurts are entertaining Cliff's brother-in-law, Ernest Edwards, E^Δ '97. Some Θ^Δ family, what!

—From the *TDXtra*

THE EIGHTY-THIRD IN DIXIELAND

Richmond Promises More Than Fulfilled—Many Declare It Best Convention in Years

When the boys from Richmond came to Chicago and invited the Fraternity to hold the Eighty-third in Dixieland, general enthusiasm was expressed. The historic setting, the prospect of a day in Williamsburg amid the traditions of old E, the subtle charm and beauty of Virginia, the magic appeal in the words "good old Southern hospitality"—all had peculiar fascination in focusing interest on this year's Convention. Supplementing the invitation came attractive notices in *THE SHIELD*, with a broadside six weeks in advance, leaving no doubt that the Virginia brothers meant business when they declared at Chicago, "It's Richmond or bust and we're here to tell you we ain't goin' to bust." Besides, a Convention was due the alumni of Virginia and the South since there had been none there since 1856, when the Ninth was held in the Masonic Temple at Williamsburg.

William H. Graves, E '56, now the oldest living Theta Delt in point of initiation, presided at the Ninth, and after seventy-four years had elapsed, Brother Graves was there to welcome the Fraternity back to E for its Eighty-third. It is safe to say it won't be seventy-four years again before a Convention is held in Virginia as the memory of the 1930 Conclave will be pulling us south of the Mason-Dixon Line for many years to come.

So anxious was everybody to get to Richmond, the arrivals began two days ahead of scheduled time when Bob Emerson and Willis Thompson came in by steamer from Boston (after a hard and stormy voyage) along with the delegates from Ψ^A , Fred Kienzle and Scotty Crosby. The committee had anticipated the rush and had everything in readiness, even to the great Fraternity flag waving in the breeze as it proudly announced to passers-by that $\Theta \Delta X$ had taken possession of the beautiful John Marshall Hotel and Richmond as well. On the morning boat, Friday, June 20, came LeGrand Powers, K '72; Carl and Mrs. Schmid with their charming daughter, Phyllis; Walter and Mrs. Bullock; "Norm" Hackett; Edgar Roberts; Jim Chandler; Adele Kraker, and a flock of delegates—truly a merry party.

Charlie Taylor and his cordiality committee were on hand to give them a royal reception. On the same day, a great commotion arose on the streets of Richmond when a queer-looking car parked in front of the hotel. It was covered with dust, banners and what





THE
Photograph of



KIELAND
m, Va., June 22, 1930



not, and two of the queerest looking critters peered anxiously from the inside of the car. "A lynching party" somebody shouted, and one expected to see violence then and there. When the two suspicious characters emerged from the depths of their car, it was found they were Lee Olwill and Clarence Winberg, who had motored all the way from Seattle. They had been ten days on the road with a chapter of hairbreadth escapes to relate that would make Sherlock Holmes look like an amateur. Close behind them came another car with the T^A delegates, who, it seems, tried to pass the E^A boys somewhere in Indiana when it was discovered they were all Theta Delts bound for Richmond. That they palled together the rest of the way goes without saying.

By evening the hotel lobby was filled with Theta Delts from everywhere, merrily greeting each other. James R. Mellon was there with John F. Tim and Chauncey Lobinger from Pittsburgh; Frank and Leonard Buck, all the way from San Francisco, Len having come as far as Chicago by plane; Eddie John and Mrs. Cook, with Herb and Mrs. Hollands, Hal Juckett and Fred Tourtelot (the "Happiness" twins from Chicago); Lew Favorite, Forest Keenan, Les Chappel, representing Detroit; Charles and Mrs. Tompkins from Washington, accompanied by their charming daughters; "Andy" and Mrs. Gilfillan, with their Theta Delt son from Buffalo; Billy Love, Russ Whitmore, Guy and Mrs. Pierce, "Ag" Tobey and many others. It was indeed a jolly scene. The evening was devoted to informal parties, auto rides, and visits to the homes of local Theta Delts. Saturday morning, delegates and visitors poured in by train and automobile until ten o'clock when everything was ready for the grand opening of the Eighty-third in Dixieland.

The First Session

Promptly at 10:00 A.M., June 21, the Eighty-third Convention was called to order by President William F. Love. Brother Norman Hackett led in the singing of the American and Canadian national anthems, the British anthem first as a compliment to our Canadian brothers. Governor John G. Pollard of Virginia was escorted into the hall, receiving a splendid ovation. In a few well chosen words, the governor was formally introduced to the Convention and spoke in part as follows:

"Mr. Love and Gentlemen of the Θ Δ X:

"Richmond is doubly fortunate today in having the privilege and honor of welcoming her native son, Rear-Admiral Byrd, fresh from his triumphs in the South Pole, and the great Fraternity of Θ Δ X

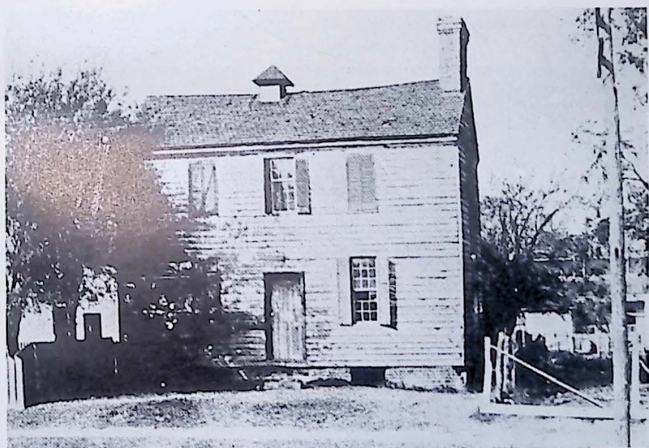
to Virginia. The name $\Theta \Delta X$ is a household word in my family, as you know my two sons, Charles and John, are members of your Fraternity. I have heard much about it from them and have had the pleasure of meeting many of the boys, so that you do not seem like strangers to me, but just more of the boys. It is good to see so many of you down here in Virginia. We are very proud of our state and hope you will go away liking us and all that you see while here, as much as we are going to enjoy having you with us. I had hoped the mayor of Richmond would be able to accompany me this morning to emphasize my welcome to you. I would have liked him to tell you something of the famous historic background of the city. We are proud of these monuments and relics of the past and I trust you will have time to inspect them while you are here. I know you have much business to transact so that I am not going to take up any more of your valuable time. I only want to assure you again that you are as welcome as a shower on a hot day, you are as welcome as a kiss to an old maid, you are just as welcome as the flowers in spring, you are as welcome as we can make you and that will be our fullest duty and pleasure while you honor us by your presence in the fair city of Richmond."

Brother Love responded felicitously to the governor's cordial welcome, after which photographs were taken of him and the Grand Lodge. After Brothers James R. Mellon, Le Grand Powers and others had been presented to the governor, he was escorted from the room with the cheers of the boys ringing in his ears, which could have left no doubt in his mind as to how much his presence and welcome had been appreciated.

Brother Love announced that the Convention had a great treat in store by the presence of Brother William H. Graves, E '56, who had come all the way from Birmingham, Alabama, braving the inconvenience and discomforts to a man of his great age, that he might greet once more his brothers in $\Theta \Delta X$. Brother Graves was assisted into the room by Brother Taylor, his daughter, Mrs. Gunster, and her husband. Who present can ever forget the sight of this dear old brother with aged manner and faltering step, coming to us amid the cheers and tearful welcome of every brother present! When quiet was restored Brother Taylor fittingly spoke of the honor it was to have him there, reminding us that he had been a Theta Delt for seventy-six years, and that he had presided at the Ninth Convention held in Williamsburg, June, 1865, at which only nine men were present, among them being Clarence Bate, whose life John Hay saved during the Civil War, and Franklin Burdge, famous his-



WILLIAM H. GRAVES, E '56
Oldest living member, who attended the Convention.



OLD MASONIC TEMPLE, WILLIAMSBURG, VIRGINIA

Where the Convention of 1856 was held at which nine brothers were present. Brother William Graves, E '56, presided. It is said that it was in this old hall George Washington was made a Mason.



Dr. Chandler, of William and Mary; James R. Mellon, II '65; William F. Love, X '03; LeGrand Powers, K '72; Arthur Maddox, E '04.

YOUNGSTERS SEEN AT THE 83RD



Charles A. Taylor, E '09; Frank Buck, ΔΔ '07; Hatch Sterrett, I '99; Bob Emerson, Z '97; Eddie John Cook, Ξ '95; William Hodges, E '02; Norm Hackett, ΓΔ '98.

torian. He then told of how Brother Graves had served the Southern cause gallantly throughout the war, after which he settled in Atlanta, and later moved to Birmingham where he has resided ever since. He called attention to the fact that he had attended only two Conventions, both of which had been held in Virginia, the Ninth and the Eighty-third, and that while he had been separated from the Fraternity for a time, his love and loyalty had never faded and now it had prompted him to come once more to be with his brothers. Being assisted to his feet, amid the applause of the Convention, Brother Graves looked over the large gathering of Theta Deltas with apparent amazement and delight. He seemed unable to grasp its meaning or to fully realize that the Fraternity he had known as a boy had grown and prospered so extensively. When he had somewhat recovered from his astonishment, he said, feelingly, "Brothers, I can only say that I am happy to be here." It was a tremendous movement—the high spot of the entire Convention—telling and effective, resulting in a continued ovation until he had left the room. There has never been a scene quite like that one, nor can we expect one soon again. It was the epitome of Theta Delta-ism from the youngest brother to this the oldest, signifying that $\Theta \Delta X$ knows no age, and that its great spirit endures with love and ardor till the end. As Fred Ladd so beautifully expressed it, "Into the hall of youth, came Eternal Youth! For almost a century Life had taken its toll of him. Life had not lessened Love. Fraternal Light was in those wistful, glorious, generous eyes—he was giving of himself to the last. His presence among us was supremely eloquent. The words that were spoken may be forgotten. The Spirit that brought him to us, an Eternal Token of Fraternity, cannot die. Nothing good is ever lost. The other-world light, that somber, beautiful, unconquerable light that never was on land or sea, for a moment encompassed us, in the Hall of $\Theta \Delta X$!" Impressive tributes were paid to Brother Graves by Jackson Davis and Arthur W. Maddox of the E charge, recalling his early association with E and the wealth of tradition which he and many others, including the late Colonel William Lamb, had left as a glorious heritage to the charge and $\Theta \Delta X$. When order was restored the Convention proceeded to go into secret session and the remainder of the morning was taken up by the reading of various reports, telegrams of greeting from many absent brothers, and the election of the nominating committee.

Admiral Byrd Honored

A notable incident occurred when Jackson Davis called the attention of the Convention to the fact that Rear-Admiral Byrd, Rich-

mond's own and most illustrious son, at the present time, had returned to his native city for the day to receive the plaudits and welcome of his people. A reception was to be given for him in the afternoon followed by a huge parade. Brother Davis suggested that it would be appropriate, since $\Theta \Delta X$ boasts of its famous explorer, Donald MacMillan, a close friend of Admiral Byrd, that the Convention send him greetings to be personally conveyed in the afternoon at the governor's mansion by President Love and Brother Charles Taylor. He accordingly moved the following message, which was enthusiastically adopted. (Incidentally, Admiral Byrd is a member of $K A$, Southern.) *Resolved*: "That the Eighty-third Convention of $\Theta \Delta X$, assembled in Richmond this twenty-first day of June, 1930, extend to Rear-Admiral Richard E. Byrd the greetings of the Fraternity of Donald B. MacMillan, Arctic explorer, and express to him our admiration for his splendid achievements and our rejoicing in the safe return of all the members of his party."

When adjournment was taken, the Convention proceeded to the banquet hall, where the charge luncheons were held, the delegates and alumni of each charge occupying its own table. "Norm" led the boys in several Fraternity songs. College yells and charge growls were numerous, with everybody happy and the real spirit of fraternalism running riot. It was a great get-together. When it was over everybody knew everybody else and the Convention was well under way for the remaining three days. At four o'clock the first social affair was held in the roof garden where a delightful tea dance was staged. Charming music and lovely young Southern belles who had been specially invited by the Convention committee to meet the delegates, combined to make a most successful occasion. The boys surrendered whole-heartedly so no further comment need be made on the affair and the complete enjoyment it afforded.

But what of the older brothers who either didn't care to or couldn't trip the light fantastic? They were not forgotten. Brother "Jeddy" Carneal, E '20, who has a very lovely home on the James River about five miles from Richmond, took it upon himself to keep them amused while the younger folk were at the dance. Accordingly, about thirty-five accompanied him to Edgewater and there, under the trees on a wide-spread lawn with the peaceful James River flowing by, they sat and fraternized, swapped yarns, "had their pictures took" and, well—to quote the general sentiments of all—"we had the time of our lives."

Others who didn't choose to dance in the afternoon, principally the visiting ladies who were not eligible to attend the stag party at

Brother Carneal's, were not forgotten. Not for a moment was anybody forgotten during the entire Convention, a noticeable feature of the marvelous Southern hospitality extended to us. Mr. and Mrs. John Bagby, whose son, John, Jr., is of the N charge, generously opened their beautiful home on Monument Avenue to all who cared to come and watch the Byrd parade from their front porch. Among the guests at the Bagby home was Brother Captain Graves, who so thrilled the Convention in the morning by his attendance, his daughter, Mrs. Gunster, and her husband. Brother Graves sat on the porch and enjoyed immensely the spectacular parade in honor of Byrd, being especially pleased by the sight of the old Confederate veterans in line. It is gratefully recorded that Mr. and Mrs. Bagby kept open house during the entire Convention. Each evening they entertained various groups at dinner and were untiring in their gracious efforts to do their part along with the other local Theta Delta families, to make the Convention guests truly welcome to Richmond. In retrospect, the many kindnesses extended by the Bagbys will linger a long while in the minds of all who came under their magic spell. And it was a real pleasure to have Mr. and Mrs. John Bagby as our honored guests at the Convention banquet.

At eight-thirty the ladies assembled on the mezzanine floor for bridge, while the men went to the roof for the smoker. A jazzy jazz orchestra kept everyone in merry mood. Songs and dances by several young ladies from Miss Elinor Fry's School were very much enjoyed, as shown by loud applause and frequent encores. A group of darky singers contributed real "spirituals" in their native manner which went over with a wow, while outside the door old negro fiddlers added a characteristic touch by playing softly the ancient Virginia reel and plantation melodies. At ten o'clock $\Theta \Delta X$ went on the air for half an hour.

The Convention Goes on the Air

By special arrangements with WRVA a broadcasting instrument had been connected in the hall. The announcer told of the Convention, and something of the history of the Fraternity. The orchestra played, and Brother Love was introduced and made a great speech thanking the people of Virginia for their wonderful hospitality and the cordial reception which had been accorded the Convention. He spoke briefly of the Fraternity, its purpose and high ideals, and of so much of its early history being centered in Virginia, and expressed greetings to all Theta Deltas who might be listening in as well as to members of other fraternities, the college world and public generally. Then "Norm" assembled the crowd about the microphone and

led several Theta Delt songs. "Stars Ablaze" was never sung better, nor "Come, My Boys," "Joyful We Greet You" and the Doxology. It was great fun and impressed everyone taking part with the tremendous difference in time and inventions as compared to the days of '56 when nine brothers gathered in Williamsburg, while that evening three hundred enthusiastic brothers from Maine to California, Canada to Virginia, were celebrating the Eighty-third Convention and broadcasting their songs to brothers all over the country.

Sunday at Williamsburg

What will always linger in the minds of many who attended the Eighty-third Convention as the most delightful feature, occurred on Sunday, June 22, when the whole day was spent at old Williamsburg, the seat of William and Mary College. Busses and private cars carried the entire assemblage to the town, a distance of fifty miles, stopping first at Jamestown, which Virginia has learned and the nation is learning to link with the name of Williamsburg inseparably as it fingers backward to the opening pages of the romance that is America's. Jamestown, with the turn of the seventeenth century, passed away. Williamsburg inherited all that was Jamestown's. Yet, throughout its own splendid career, Williamsburg has never sought to overshadow, but, rather, to point to the golden memories which hover about the little island in the James, the childhood memories of America. After roaming about among the historical scenes, we gathered at the statues of John Smith and Pocahontas where a large picture of the party, including the visiting ladies, was taken. We then went to Williamsburg, and the E charge house where a cordial welcome awaited us.

The house was elaborately decorated with a huge sign over the doorway, reading, "E welcomes $\Theta \Delta X$." Luncheon was served in the large dining hall of the college and proved a most enjoyable occasion. Covers were laid for three hundred, excellent service being provided by summer school student waiters. Seated at the head table were Herbert Chandler, his father, Dr. J. A. C. Chandler, President of William and Mary, William F. Love, Charles Taylor, Ned Griffing, James R. Mellon, LeGrand Powers, and others. When all had been served, Brother Herbert Chandler rapped for attention and said in part:

"Brothers and Ladies, I find myself in a somewhat peculiar situation, that of welcoming you to William and Mary and of introducing to you my father, who is President of the College and a member of K A. It is rather a novel experience to be introducing one's father in a place where he needs no introduction, and I think I may

say that applies to our Fraternity as well, since he knows many Theta Deltas and is so familiar with it through my brother and myself. I would like to tell you a great many nice things about my father which would undoubtedly embarrass him, and result in severe admonition at a later time, so I am going to play safe and let him say all the nice things he wants to, but it does afford me sincere pride and pleasure to have you know my father, Dr. Chandler." The entire assemblage extended a rising expression of appreciation to Dr. Chandler, accompanied by loud and prolonged applause.

Dr. Chandler made a most graceful speech of welcome and felicitation. He seemed happy indeed that we had journeyed to Williamsburg, speaking with much pride of what the college had meant in the development of the youth of Virginia, of the famous men who had passed through its halls in search of knowledge, of its marvelous growth and influence in the community. He complimented the E charge in terms of the highest praise, saying that he could always depend on them, and that $\Theta \Delta X$, ever since he had known it, had contributed only the best by way of men and loyalty to William and Mary. He assured us that he held a very deep interest for the Fraternity through his two sons who are members, regretting that Alvin, who is in the United States Navy, was not present. With a warmth of sincerity he made us feel truly welcome, and that the doors of the college as well as the whole town of Williamsburg stood open to receive us. Dr. Chandler's address, delivered in such delightful, friendly, happy vein, proved to be one of the high lights of the entire Convention and will linger always in the minds of those who were privileged to hear it.

Brother Love responded in equally happy vein, telling Dr. Chandler how pleased we were to come to Williamsburg and how much everyone appreciated his hearty welcome as well as the fine luncheon and his kindness in opening the dining hall for our convenience and pleasure. Charles Taylor then introduced the Reverend Rutherford Goodwin, whom he said could tell us authentically about the Rockefeller restoration of Williamsburg. Dr. Goodwin, who is in charge of the tremendous work of restoring the old historic buildings and atmosphere of the town, spoke to us of the incalculable task involved, of Mr. Rockefeller's generous, patriotic motives in wanting to preserve for future generations, as a shrine, this cradle of American history. The little sidelights he gave us regarding just how it was being done, the minute detail required, the endless patience and faith, made it all seem very real, so that when he finished, everyone was eager to roam about the streets to see for themselves the picture he had so vividly placed before us.

After the luncheon, two hours were set aside to permit the visitors to view Williamsburg and the college, that they might gather something of the historic significance of the place. Dr. Chandler graciously opened his old Colonial home which was visited by many, who later took possession of the lawn in front and leisurely enjoyed the cooling shade afforded by the huge trees surrounding it. Wandering about the town we learned that in 1693 the College of William and Mary, second oldest college in America, first college of royal foundation, was established here, and that with the coming of the capital, Williamsburg was laid out anew by Governor Nicholson, whose arrangement of the streets and major buildings has not been changed. He at first proposed to lay the city out in the monogram form of W. and M. in honor of King William and Queen Mary. Finding this plan impractical, he named the central thoroughfare the Duke of Gloucester Street in honor of the eldest son of Queen Anne. Two parallel streets, one on either side, he named Francis and Nicholson after himself.

As the state capital, Williamsburg sprang into immediate prominence, it became the social center of all America. The great men of the colony came to attend the meetings of the General Assembly. They brought their ladies to attend the fêtes, the balls, the firework displays of the royal governors. Many became citizens of the newly incorporated city, the first incorporated city in America. The college stood and yet stands at the head of Duke of Gloucester Street. It was the center of higher education in America and into this old institution $\Theta \Delta X$ was first established there by the foundation of the E charge in 1853. It was twice discontinued and resumed, being finally re-established in 1904.

To the college came George Washington, a young man, to receive his commission as a surveyor. Here came Thomas Jefferson to get that liberal education for which he was noted. Here came John Marshall, the great Chief Justice, James Monroe, John Tyler, John Blair, Bushrod Washington, Benjamin Harrison, Peyton Randolph and hundreds of the nation's great. William and Mary was the first college to establish an elective system of studies, the first to adopt an honor system, the first to have schools of law, of modern languages, of history, and of political economy. Here the $\Phi B K$ Society was founded, in honor of which a beautiful hall was erected to commemorate its one hundred and fiftieth anniversary.

At the other end of the Duke of Gloucester Street was built in 1705 the first capitol building—here the laws of the old Dominion were drafted. Here Patrick Henry made his "Cæsar-Brutus" speech. Here, in 1776, was framed the first Constitution of a free

and independent state. Many other public buildings were located along this street, some of which are still standing and which were inspected with much interest by the delegates. On Francis Street, in 1773, was erected the first hospital in the world for the exclusive care of the insane. On the same street, which has remained more unchanged than any street in the city, was erected in the early part of the eighteenth century the first Masonic lodge building in the South—perhaps in America—in which was held the Ninth Convention of $\Theta \Delta X$. This historic old building no longer stands, but a picture of it is presented in this issue of *THE SHIELD*, affording a striking contrast to the luxurious John Marshall Hotel where the Eighty-third Convention was held.

With the close of the Revolution, Williamsburg passed its zenith. A more central location was needed for the seat of government. In 1780, through the influence of Thomas Jefferson, the state offices were removed to Richmond. Williamsburg, unlike its parent, Jamestown, did not fall to decay with the passing of the seat of government. It continued to be the home of many of the great families of Virginia. The town became a peaceful educational center, disturbed only by the coming of the War between the States. Many of the colonial, revolutionary, and early-republic homes and buildings remain to this day, and are now being restored by the generous, patriotic munificence of John D. Rockefeller, Jr. This work of restoration, which had been explained to us by Dr. Goodwin, proved most interesting, particularly the main hall of the college, designed by Sir Christopher Wrenn, and which had fallen into an alarming state of disintegration. It has been entirely reinforced, with every detail reproduced exactly from pictures and authoritative plans kept in the British Museum. Many of the original bricks are being utilized, with what new ones are needed being manufactured to look like the original. Six million dollars will be spent on the work and when completed, Williamsburg will be truly a shrine to which people may journey and behold a bit of old America as it was in the stormy days of the Revolution.

The Commemoration Service

At four o'clock the old Bruton Parish Church was filled with Theta Deltas and their friends to listen to the beautiful Commemoration service, so fitting and impressive a part of our Conventions. It is doubtful if any service in the past has been held amid the historic setting atmosphere provided by the environment of this quaint old Williamsburg church on that quiet June afternoon. With our hearts and minds attuned to the spirit of age and reverence for the

old traditional things we had just seen at Jamestown and Williamsburg, we entered Bruton Church, surrounded as it is by an old cemetery where lie the bodies of many celebrated persons of Revolutionary and Civil War days. Nestled in this shaded graveyard we found the tombstones of the great-grandfather of Martha Washington, and the great-grandparents of her first husband, John Parke Curtis. We found also three Colonial governors buried there. The present church building was constructed in 1710 upon ground given by Colonel John Page. It replaced an earlier and more simple structure on the same foundations dating back to 1683. Bruton Church succeeded the old church at Jamestown as the court church and inherited its baptismal font and communion service. The bell in the tower is the most historic in the South, or perhaps in America. It rang out the repeal of the Stamp Act in 1766, and the first act of sovereignty by any of the colonies on May 15, 1776. It rang for the surrender of Cornwallis at Yorktown, and it celebrated the peace with Great Britain, proclaimed at Williamsburg, May 1, 1783. The present church building is said to be the oldest Episcopal Church in continuous use in America. The bell yet rings for Sunday services.

Into this sacred and ancient house of worship, we gathered to do honor to the memory of those brothers who have entered the Ω charge during the past year. As we sat in the old fashioned box pews waiting for the service to begin, how could we help but thrill with the thought of the many memorial plaques and dedicated windows to the people who had worshipped there centuries ago. There were the pews once occupied by George Washington, Thomas Jefferson and others. To the right of the chancel was the governor's pew, surmounted by an imposing canopy. The Grand Lodge and three Ex-Presidents of the Grand Lodge—Brothers Edward S. Griffing, Edward John Cook and Frank H. Buck—occupied the governor's pew with befitting dignity.

The service was conducted by Reverend Rutherford Goodwin, pastor of the church, assisted by Reverend Hatch D. Sterrett, I '99, son of the late Reverend James McBride Sterrett, X '69, of revered memory in $\Theta \Delta X$. Another son, William D. Sterrett, I '01, was also present as was a grandson, William D. Sterrett, Jr., X^A '32. Our familiar and beautifully impressive Theta Delt Commemoration service was followed accompanied with music by the church choir. Brother Sterrett delivered a sermon that will long be remembered by all who heard it for its fraternal appropriateness, its sincerity and the fund of traditional Theta Delt memories it recalled. He seemed to be speaking especially to the undergraduates, so simply and convincingly did he picture the true meaning of brotherhood; its effect

upon their lives, and its eternal significance in the great Ω charge pictured as follows:

"Off the coast of Ireland is a little island of fisher folk. When their men are caught out on a turbulent sea in a heavy fog, it is the custom of the women and children to gather on the beach and sing the songs of home as a way of cheering and guiding their dear ones to a safe landing. When we go hence, my brothers, through the fog and mist of death, I like to think that the brothers of the Ω charge will be down on the white, sandy beach of eternity, singing together the old songs to cheer and guide us into a haven of fellowship. And what will they sing, you may ask?

'Joyful we greet you,
Brothers beloved and true,
'Neath our black, white and blue
Banner we love.'

"And this too,

'There is one thing always certain,
It will never fail.
When a Theta meets a Theta,
The word is always, Hail! "

After Brother Sterrett's inspiring words the President of the Grand Lodge, William F. Love, delivered a Memorial address, with a special tribute to Asa Gardiner Benedict, sixteenth President of the Grand Lodge, and read the names of fifty-six brothers who have passed to their final rest during the year, thereby affectionately and fraternally recording their names in the ever-increasing Immortal Ω Charge. He was followed by Brother Norman Hackett, who read Lord Alfred Tennyson's beautiful "In Memoriam." With the singing of the Theta Delta Chi Doxology, prayers and benediction by Dr. Goodwin, the eighty-third Commemoration service was brought to a close.

Busses were waiting to convey the visitors back to Richmond, but all seemed loath to leave the lovely environment of old Williamsburg and the cordial welcome extended to us by the Epsilon Charge, Dr. Chandler, Rev. Rutherford Goodwin and others, during the too brief time allotted us to enjoy the historic scenes and atmosphere of the town and the college of William and Mary.

The Third Day of Convention

Sunday evening found the delegates and visitors back in Richmond, somewhat tired, but richer in the memory of one of the most delightful days ever spent at any Convention. The conference meeting with the senior delegates proved interesting and fruitful. Various charge problems were discussed and much valuable advice put

forth. Equally profitable was the meeting with the representatives from the chartered graduate associations. These conferences have become a decidedly beneficial thing as a means of expression and getting ideas which are helpful and stimulating. They are looked forward to eagerly and have become a fixed and most useful part of our annual Conventions. Those who weren't directly concerned spent the evening fraternizing around the lobby and in the various rooms, while others sought the movies, drives, or were taken to homes of the local alumni.

Monday morning found every one refreshed from a good night's sleep and ready for the third day of Convention. Two long sessions occupied the day, with the official photograph taken on the steps of the capitol building at noon. During the day the visiting ladies were delightfully entertained with a luncheon given in their honor at the Country Club, a drive to the historic points of interest about Richmond, concluding with an afternoon tea and reception at the estate of Brother and Mrs. Douglas VanderHoof. The local Theta Delt sisters assisted the hostess in serving cooling refreshments later. It was one of the most enjoyable social functions of the Convention and the visiting ladies were enthusiastic in their praise of the cordiality extended to them by Brother and Mrs. VanderHoof.

That evening brought the formal dance at the large, attractive Country Club. Everybody was there, young and old, even James R. Mellon and Le Grand Powers, those eternally youthful juveniles, who didn't miss a trick and enjoyed it all. The committee had invited a number of Richmond's charming debutantes, many of whom had been at the tea dance on Saturday afternoon. They were lovely indeed with their adorable Southern accent, and gay summer frocks, while the college boys made an equally pleasant picture in their white flannels and sport coats. The ballroom was elaborately festooned with flags and bunting, the whole scene being one of gayety and color. During the evening, a grand march was formed, leading to a table at the end of the room, back of which stood Charlie Taylor and "Jeddy" Carneal who presented the ladies with vanity cases marked by the fraternity coat of arms, and to the men a red carnation. The music was fine, the spacious porches cool and comfortable, everybody was happy and dancing continued until long after midnight.

The Final Day

With the dawn of Tuesday, June 24, a tinge of regret was noticeable on the faces of all, realizing as they did that we had arrived at the last day of a memorable and most successful Conven-

tion. No one wanted to leave. The days had sped like minutes. So much geniality, friendliness, and real fraternalism had been in evidence, with such considerateness and thought on the part of all the local Theta Delts and their wives, the Convention had resolved itself into one big happy family. And when Brother Jim Stradling declared "I've had such a good time I'm not going to miss another Convention as long as I live," he expressed the general sentiments of everyone.

Two long sessions engaged the attention of the delegates throughout the day. In the morning a happy incident occurred signifying a spirit of good will and fraternalism between two college fraternities. The Θ K N fraternity happened to be holding its annual convention in the John Marshall Hotel the last two days. Greetings had been conveyed to them by action of our Convention, the appreciation of which took the form of a request from Mr. Leroy A. Wilson, President of Θ K N, that he personally express the regards and good wishes of his fraternity. Accordingly, he appeared before us and was most enthusiastically received. He was introduced by Brother Love and delivered a graceful speech in which he paid many compliments to the venerable age and prestige of Θ Δ X as compared with the younger career of his fraternity, sketching the mutual problems and duties of all college fraternities in one common cause. At the noon hour, when the delegates of Θ K N held a large luncheon in the banquet hall of the hotel, Brother Ned Griffing, accompanied by Brother and Mrs. Love, returned the compliment, by appearing for a few minutes with our sister fraternity. Ned made one of his happy speeches, as did Billy, both being received with much applause and appreciation.

With all business of the Convention transacted, there remained but one more important thing to do at the closing session, the election of the incoming Grand Lodge with the following result:

President, John Frederick Tim, Φ '01.

Secretary, Donald F. Prince, H '31.

Treasurer, Horace W. Biggar, Z^A '31.

Graduate Secretary, Norman Hackett, T^A '98.

Graduate Treasurer, J. Russell Whitmore, K '16.

The installation of any newly elected Grand Lodge is always an impressive occasion, and the induction into office of the sixtieth was none the less so. Brother Tim was escorted by his fellow townsmen and life long friends, Brothers James R. Mellon and Chauncey Lobinger. Brother Love then administered the obligation and charge to him, whereupon John Frederick Tim assumed the gavel and be-

came the Twenty-ninth President of $\Theta \Delta X$. He in turn installed the other members of the Sixtieth Grand Lodge who took their places beside him, and brief speeches of appreciation were made by each member. Brother Tim made a most favorable impression by the simplicity, sincerity and directness of his remarks, expressing as he did his deep gratitude for the great honor which had been bestowed upon him, and appealing to brothers one and all to give him their co-operation in his humble efforts for the advancement and welfare of $\Theta \Delta X$.

Carl Schmid Thanks Richmond Brothers

But one thing more was left to be done, that, an expression of appreciation from the Convention to our royal hosts who had entertained us so delightfully throughout the all too brief four days we were in Richmond, and who could have done it better than Brother Carl Schmid:

"It is difficult to express thanks and appreciation for the entertainment we have had, the cordiality of the reception, the intimate warmth of the treatment that we have received from the brothers of the Southland. I think it will be granted that I speak nothing in derogation of other Convention cities and other Convention occasions when I say to you that never has been exceeded the hospitality we have received here. (Applause)

"It has all worked so smoothly, so effortlessly, that with Brother Taylor circulating around among us, one would almost imagine that nothing was being done. And yet the truth is that not only was nothing overlooked, but many things were thought of which seemed beyond the realms of possibility.

"I speak the more feelingly, perhaps, for another reason. Some of you have met my wife and daughter, who have been taken care of in my absence in the sessions here and have been entertained as would have been possible in no other city, perhaps, of any other section of the country, in no other state, as in Richmond and the state of Virginia, by this wonderfully loyal band of E and N brothers and others of the South.

"Brother Taylor, to you and the other devoted members of your committee, I am frankly unable adequately to express what I know is in the hearts of each one of us—namely, that you got us here and we just hate to leave. Every moment that passes fills me with increasing sadness over the thought that we are going away from here.

"It has been fine to be here. You have made our stay a wonderfully enjoyable one. You have given us more than a good time.

You have given us, each of you and and your good wives and your mothers and your sweethearts, something of yourselves that will always remain with those who have been so fortunate as to be in attendance on this, the Eighty-third Convention." (Applause)

In response Brother Taylor said, "We appreciate what Brother Schmid just said. We appreciate it from the bottom of our hearts. We are very happy that you came to Richmond and we are very unhappy that you are going to leave us. I wish that we could adjourn to some other spot in this state where we would not have any business to attend to, where we could all be together. I wish it would be an island, so that nobody could get away. This is not exactly the time to say good-by. But for fear that I won't have the opportunity to say it later, I want to say that in telling you good-by, I can only think of those beautiful words from Fate Bachman's immortal poem: 'As the Moslems turn always toward Mecca their thoughts and their faces when they pray, so to you will we turn while we are parted, with this thought in our hearts each day; God bless you and be with you.'"

After some announcements regarding the banquet the Eighty-third Convention adjourned *sine die*.

The Banquet

The climax to all Conventions is of course the banquet, where good will and harmony, enthusiasm and Theta Delt spirit, formal dress and social graces, flags and decorations, all combine to the creation of a scene of splendor, delight and infinite gratification; a climax indeed to four wonderful days spent in the international representation of $\Theta \Delta X$. The commodious ball room of the John Marshall had been elaborately decorated with flags from all the colleges where $\Theta \Delta X$ is located, the American and British emblems falling in imposing folds about the Fraternity flag, draped over the speakers' table.

Tables accommodating ten persons filled the main floor, while the gallery was set aside for the ladies who, in their beautiful evening costumes, made an inspiring sight. Cheers, college yells and songs kept things up to a lively point, while an expert jazz orchestra filled in with popular tunes. The usual serpentine was pulled off, led by "Norm" with practically every brother joining the march around the hall, singing the immortal words of "Fate" Bachmann:

Theta Delta Chi shall be the anthem,
Cheer up brothers let's be gay,
Let the world wag as it will
We'll be gay and happy still,
We'll be Theta Delts forever and a day.

When the delicious menu had been disposed of, the crowd settled back to enjoy a feast of reason and flow of soul as the toastmaster (who by the way made a fine job of it) Brother Arthur William Maddox, E '04, assumed the gavel and rapped for attention.

BROTHER WILLIAM ARTHUR MADDOX, Toastmaster: Every year a mileage cup is presented at the close of the Convention to that delegation who has traveled the greatest number of miles, not including the two official delegates from the particular charge. Bill McKelvey, commonly known as "The Bishop," will present the cup. (Applause.)

BROTHER WILLIAM T. MCKELVEY: Brothers, the committee on the mileage cup went carefully into the records. As you all know, this cup is presented to the charge having the largest undergraduate mileage, that is, excluding the delegates.

The cup has been presented since 1912; and in that time O^A, T^A, O^A, B, I^A, A, H, Δ^A, T^A four times, have received the cup. It goes back this year again to T^A. (Applause.)

B^A is second, and X^A third.

Will the senior delegate from T^A rise and come forward and take the cup? (Applause.)

BROTHER MADDOX: I am informed by the Graduate Secretary that the victory cup goes to I^A, with H second highest, but the cup is not here and cannot be presented at this time. It has been suggested that the senior delegate of I^A rise and make his bow. (Applause.)

I feel that I am playing a double rôle. All during the Convention I have been passing off as a Virginian. I am trying to be a host and at the same time I realize that I come from the Central West and am a guest.

I was made to realize that deeply when some years ago in coming up on business of my particular institution I happened to see two darkies coming across a new part of the campus where we had just put up a new building. I walked over to the darkies and I said, "What are you doing coming across my campus?" And one of them looked up and said, "Is you the superintender?" I said, "yes" and I stopped and talked to the darkies; and I found that one of them had been a plumber for some time over in what we know as Swede-town, and the other had recently come from the South.

He wanted a job, so I stopped and passed the time of day with them. All the time I noticed this darky who had recently come from the South was eyeing me and finally he looked up in my face and said, "Look here, boss. You talks like a Southerner, but you is a Swede, ain't you?" (Laughter.)

I had the great opportunity at the Chicago Convention to present the invitation of the N and E charges to be the hosts of this Convention and I think I can afford to tell the same story that I told at that time. But I think I had better tell another one so as to be sure that I am in the right classification.

I was in a suburban railroad station waiting for a car to take me out to some little place where I had to make a commencement address last year and a darkie was in there cleaning up the floor. He spied me, put down his bucket and brush, and came over and looked at me and said, "Is you Reverend Fulton?" and I said, "No, I am not Reverend Fulton." He says, "Who are you, then?" I said, "Well, I am president of Rockford College here." He said, "I knowed you was one of these sanctified men." (Laughter.)

Now, the story I told—I told it rather hesitantly, but having told the other, I think it is in good faith—was this: It had to do with Henry W. Brady, the great Southern orator, who electrified the North in the early eighties with that great address on the New South, and he was lionized all over the North.

He found himself in Boston, entertained by one of the great hostesses of that city. That great hostess was rather an original woman herself, and had probably been bored by the sameness of the remarks of the guests as they left her at the close of the evening. So when Henry W. Brady came along, she said to him, "Now, Mr. Brady, you are a very great orator. You are a very successful speaker. You must have much originality. I hope you will say something really original."

He hesitated only a moment, and said, "Well, Madam, all I can say is that I have had one hell of a good time," and the hostess without batting an eye, said, "I am damn glad to hear it." (Laughter.)

So I hope that the prophecy I made by that story is true. At least, I feel it is true, and I am very proud to occupy the double rôle of host and guest together.

There has been just a touch of romance, I think, to this Convention. There are two reasons for it. Any man who is not thrilled by the appearance of old Captain William Henry Graves at the opening of this convention has not been touched with the spirit of $\Theta \Delta X$. And even though I was born down here, I think the second reason is contact with the shrines of our early Anglo-Saxon civilization.

I think of the early days of 1847 today more, I think, than I have at any other Convention. I think of those simple days back there

in Union College, the golden age of the liberal arts college, the age in which the college professor and the college president alike were in close contact with the students, and were not involved in the machinery of modern institutions.

And then I think of our modern life, complicated, individualistic, you might say, soft. As I listened to the discussions, especially today, at the Convention, I realized that $\Theta \Delta X$, along with all the other institutions, all the other fraternities, of the Greek-letter world, is really fighting the conditions, the new conditions. Having sprung out of the past, they are fighting the new conditions to perpetuate the ideas of the early days.

There are these changes in the colleges. I refer to three of them that have come in the wake of our mass-production idea, the substitution of quantity for quality in industry. Those three ideas are, first, the expansion in numbers, in which this early college which bred our early $\Theta \Delta X$'s has been swallowed up; and the college president is now employed to run the machinery or to raise money wherewith it is run, and the college professor is swallowed up in that machinery.

And the second is that the college professor has more and more devoted himself and sought his recognitions as a professional man in research and has left the student behind. Naturally, out of those two we have lost those human contacts that made up that spirited college of those early days.

There is a little college somewhere, but I have never visited it, that has the high idealism of the early days. I am told that on the gatepost of that college, as you drive in, are these words: "Let he who enters here be eager, thoughtful and reverent." And the other side of that gatepost, as one passes out, one's eye might rest upon this sentence: "Loyalty to this college means that in leaving it you will carry added riches to humanity."

Gentlemen, the speaker of the evening is, like a great many men at this table, one of my dearest personal friends and a product of my association with $\Theta \Delta X$. Soon after I graduated, I went to New York for graduate work; and Carl Schmid took care of Jack Davis, over here, and myself during those first few months. Ever since that I have looked upon Carl Schmid as a sort of saint in $\Theta \Delta X$.

Coming down here the other day, I naturally fell into this Southern speech that impressed the darkies so much; and in speaking to him I used the Southern term, "sir": and he backed off and said, "Look here, sir, don't use any term to me which implies any reverence for me." I immediately assured him that that was merely a Southern

habit. But I might have assured him that I have great reverence for his fellowship, for the fine friendship that he distributes widely, not only in the $\Theta X \Delta$ world, but undoubtedly wherever he goes.

There is a little story in this quarter's *SHIELD* that I think is very appropriate in introducing him. Someone went in to buy a hat, and the salesman, in order to make a quick sale, said, "This is the smartest hat I have in the shop," and the man replied, "Your hats don't have to be smart. I will put all the brains that are necessary in them myself."

Now, every hat that Carl Schmid puts on, he puts brains in, and an expansive personality that we have all shared. I am glad to introduce Carl Schmid, Π^4 '97. (Applause.)

BROTHER CARL P. SCHMID: Mr. Toastmaster, Mr. President of the Grand Lodge, Brothers and Sisters: I am glad that Arthur didn't introduce me as a speaker, concentrating rather on my hat, and possibly even by indirection, on my dwindling gray hairs.

Just why Brother Charlie Taylor selected me as the victim of this occasion, I don't know. I had no ambition in that direction, but when he wrote to me, it seemed so remote that it was easy to say "Yes." The other day, however, when, through his kindness I was shown an advance copy of this menu and saw my name there, I felt as it were, between the upper and nether millstones of the gods that grind exceedingly fine—Dr. W. Arthur Maddox, educator of renown, and the President of the Grand Lodge—and poor little me between. Brother Maddox, have I your permission to be quite informal in what I am about to say?

BROTHER MADDUX: You certainly have.

BROTHER SCHMID: All right. Have I your permission, Mrs. Bagby to speak for not more than five minutes, as I promised.

MRS. BAGBY: Yes.

BROTHER SCHMID: Some of you may have noticed, and I frankly concede, that I devoted myself especially to the ladies at this Convention. There was a purpose in that. My public is in the gallery there; and I tell you right now I don't care very much whether you fellows down here applaud what I have to say, or whether you don't. I am depending upon my public—blue eyes, brown eyes, grey eyes, hazel eyes, the loveliest women I have ever met, the loveliest women in the world. (Applause.)

Among them is my wife. I sometimes introduce her as my present wife. (Laughter) Because for the last seven or eight or ten or fifteen or more years, I haven't been able to leave her home from anything. She is always present. (Laughter.)

In fact Shorty, do you mind if I am a bit informal? The toast-master said I might be informal; and so if I seem to talk a little about family matters, it will only be for a minute.

For instance, things of this kind happen in our home: I will telephone home and say, "Shorty, do you mind? I have a business engagement. I won't be home this evening until late." She answers "Can I depend upon that?" (Laughter.) I mean, you know, we have a very nice understanding. So that these ladies whom I have called blue eyes and brown eyes and grey eyes and hazel eyes, and who ornament the gallery and grace this occasion with their beauty,—I just want to let you know that it is all right with Shorty. (Laughter.)

I suppose that our good brother who appointed me to this task, this agreeable duty, might have expected from me an oration, because if there is any place where an oration might have been in order, surely it would be at the scene of that Memorable convention of which we were reminded so thrillingly when Brother Graves stood before us as the last living link between that day which is almost forever gone except for that one touch, and the day that has been revived here so gloriously upon this occasion.

But with the dimming memories of the Ninth Convention, and the fading from the picture of Brother Graves and his contemporaries, has come also the eclipse of the orator who used to dignify the banquet of an earlier generation with his oratory. So, in so far as I shall be serious—and I shall try not be too serious and not to speak too long—I shall confine myself to but one topic; and even that would scarcely seem to require any extended comment.

It is more important to you young men, perhaps, than it is even to us older ones, to contemplate the significance of this Convention and the impetus back of it. You young men, by the way, are not so dumb—and that is not intended flippantly. For instance, it was the contemporary of one of these boys who was being reminded by his father in such terms as this of his duty to his family: His father said, "Son, when Abraham Lincoln was your age, he was earning his own living." "Yes," the son said, "but when he was your age, father he was president of the United States." I mean, that is the kind of young men that we have right around here. (Laughter.) So we old fellows, Ned, have got to watch our step, haven't we?

BROTHER GRIFFING: I'll say so.

BROTHER SCHMID: In other words, the fewer speeches you make, the fewer resolutions you present, the fewer typewritten pages you type, the better off you are.

BROTHER GRIFFING: You're right. (Applause.)

BROTHER SCHMID: Now, that may seem like an unkindness to my friend, Ned Griffing. It is not. Ned is burning his heart out on these same things. He has spent myriads of dollars for countless typewritten statements. (Laughter.) Or was it by-laws? I think it was by-laws. But whatever it was, Ned, I am just trying to get you to get hep to yourself—and this is all off the record—not supposed to be taken down in the minutes there, because this is secret stuff. (Laughter.)

I was trying to be serious a minute ago. It is hard to be serious, because, you know, as long as I look at these ladies, I cannot concentrate. And it is hard not to look up there, though the inspiration is one that I cannot live up to. But you fellows down here look so serious, you remind me of the story of the darkie who found himself next to another in a prison-cell and said, "Hello, Mose, you in here?"

"Yes," said Mose.

"How long is you in here for?"

"Only two weeks," was the answer.

"What's the charge?"

"Ain't no charge: Everything's free."

"I mean," he said, "What is you in here for?"

"I done shot my wife. What did you done?"

"I done stole some chickens."

"How long you here for?"

"Six months, and how come? You done shot your wife, and you is only in here for two weeks?"

"Yeah," said Mose, "but at the end of that time I gets hung."

So it does make a difference when things are really serious. (Laughter.)

But I must be getting back to the theme of the few remaining words that I am going to say—the occasion that brought us here—addressing myself especially to these young men, whom Ned and I once looked just like. You wouldn't believe it: well, perhaps not like the best looking ones of you, but like some of you. (Laughter.) We were about your stature and had about the same color hair—had a lot of it—and everything like that. The same amount of enthusiasm; and the one thing we always wanted when we came to a convention was to sit at this table, at which we now regrettably find ourselves.

Maybe you think it is nice to be venerable. Maybe you think it is nice to sit at a table with a lot of grayheads in stiff shirts while

you dress for the weather in soft ones. Maybe you think it is nice to have your name printed on a program. Maybe it is. But it is nicer to have before us what you young men have, with all of life opening out before you.

You have had a glorious privilege in attending this Convention in historical Dixieland. I don't know where you could have derived an inspiration for your Fraternity future, better than you will take with you when you leave here, augmented by the unusually large number of older graduates gathered here from the various far corners of the land, who came purely for the fraternalism of the occasion. I am sure that this will be for you younger men likewise an inspiration to continue your contact with the Fraternity which means increasingly much to us.

You know, as we go on through life, we belong to this and to that and to the other society and organization. I think that those who are on this side of the board, well up in years, and those on that side of the board, will agree with me that there is only one of all those organizations which makes the same appeal to our hearts and our loyalty, impelling us to come over all the miles that many have traveled to be here so that they might enjoy the ideal fellowship and friendship which only $\Theta \Delta X$ holds for us. There are not many human institutions that have a major place in our lives. One of them is the family—and I intend no disparagement of that venerable institution when I remind you that after all the family is the social outgrowth of a biological impulse. You might say that the family is the future tense of the instinct to live. We cannot help families; we have to have families. But friendship—friendship is something that proceeds not from a natural impulse, but from an emotional impulse. And when we find ourselves actuated by a common purpose, a common ideal, a common spirit of exaltation, as we have during these last several days, friendship becomes something very real, very worth while, and something that these young men should cherish as we older men have cherished it—something essential to a well-rounded life.

We have been fortunate in finding ourselves in this storied center—the fortunate guests of such marvelous hosts as the brothers and their wives and mothers and daughters of Virginia have proved. I were remiss in the few words that I have still to say if I were to fail in an effort to express to you all the gratitude that we feel for the hospitality that you have so generously bestowed upon us. We will carry the memory of it with us wherever we go, as long as we shall live.

I daresay some of you in the Southland have wondered about our difference in speech. I hope we haven't impressed you quite as a friend of mine impressed a Californian. This friend hadn't ever been farther West than Bayonne; but he suddenly conceived the idea of going to San José.

When he reached the vicinity of San José, he stopped a native and asked, "How much farther is it to San Josie?" and the answer with rather punctilious emphasis was that "*San José* is about thirty miles farther on."

My friend thanked the Californian, but before he could go on, the latter inquired, "Do you expect to stay in *San José* for some little time?"

My friend said, "Oh, till about Hune or Huly." (Laughter.)

I hope that our difference of speech has not been as marked as that.

In closing I feel as if I might appropriately invoke the ancient salutation, "Hail and Farewell." Hail to you of Virginia, who were good enough to invite us here. Hail to you who have made our stay here delightful. Hail to you who have enriched our hearts with your love so generously bestowed. Reluctantly—farewell. We hate to leave you. We shall always remember your generous kindness, your truly, typical Southern hospitality. (Applause.)

BROTHER WILLIAM ERSKINE, 1^A '30: Mr. Toastmaster, I realize that perhaps I am out of order; but I think that a reply from this side of the board should be given to the splendid speech made by Brother Schmid. It will serve as an inspiration to us.

The other day, when our beloved brother from the K Charge spoke of Cleopatra, it reminded me of the words of Shakespeare in his great play, which is probably familiar to our Brother Norm Hackett, the play which deals with Cleopatra, which the brother from K mentioned the other day; and I think that what Shakespeare said of Cleopatra can well be said of $\Theta \Delta X$, and because the comparison made by Shakespeare is to a woman, I think that it will appeal to those in the balcony also. Shakespeare used these words, which I should like to apply to our Fraternity: "Age cannot wither nor custom stale her infinite variety." (Applause.)

BROTHER MADDOX: That young brother is the son of the famous John Erskine, author, and, it is very evident he takes after his illustrious father in many respects. The spontaneity and appropriateness of his remarks are delightful and we all thank him.

The next speaker is one in ancient mold. He is a real man. I recall it was Aristides who said, "Neither walls nor theaters nor

porches nor senseless equipage make states, but men"—men who are able to rely upon themselves.

So tonight, my brothers, we are reminded that our first business is to make men of ourselves and pass the only secret that $\Theta \Delta X$ really has on to the younger brothers through such examples as the next speaker undoubtedly is.

It is very significant that we alone of the Greek-letter world call our chapters charges. I had a little experience out here in County Henrico, as they call it down here. I was once a superintendent there. Jack Davis here was my predecessor and another Theta Delt, Arthur Wright, was my successor. Arthur took me out to this country-side to show me a little country school, a negro school. He knocked on the door and went in, to the surprise of the teacher and the children. A new teacher was in charge. She immediately recognized her superintendent, but was not quite sure of me, apparently. She said, "Let me take your hat." We gave her our hats. Then she turned around to the children and said, "This is our beloved superintendent." And then she looked at me and said, "and this is our ex-beloved superintendent."

Now, that could be said of Bill Love. He is perpetually our beloved past-president of the Grand Lodge. (Applause.)

BROTHER WILLIAM F. LOVE: Brother Toastmaster, Brother President of the Grand Lodge, Thedelchians, and Brothers: I have also examined this card that Carl spoke of, and I found there no ex-president of the Grand Lodge. You can imagine that I might be a little bit surprised by that. But having drawn off here to give Carl plenty of room to swing his arms, I got away under the lee of that fan and was just drawing back in comfort, when your toastmaster opened up by saying, "The next speaker is a man" or "a real man" or something like that; and I am here to make a confession, one deeper and more significant, and one that will come to all of you, I hope—that I don't claim to be any such thing.

I suppose everybody thinks that while you are President of the Grand Lodge, you have a very delightful time issuing orders and having them obeyed. Well, now, the particular color of eyes owned by one of the Thedelchians up there on the balcony paid no attention to an order that I issued when I telegraphed her to come down. Finally I telephoned and she eventually showed up. I was still President of the Grand Lodge at this time, but all issuance of orders ceased on her arrival; and she began issuing orders to me that caused me to miss some of the meetings that I asked some of you fellows to attend.

I want to attempt to express in some slightest degree the same very high regard as our Brother Carl did for that coronet surrounding the higher edges of this banquet hall. It adds a delightful touch to this occasion. I think it is as large as we have ever had at any banquet before, if not larger.

I am sure that very little is expected from me, so that you may have plenty of time to hear from the man who is now going to issue orders; and at whose command I am sure each and every one of you will instantly respond.

I am reminded of a story about orders issued by a very dear friend of mine from the Southland, George Stallings. He had a rather obstreperous man upon his team, whom you sport lovers will recognize when I tell you that his name was "Rabbit" Maranville. At one of the games in 1914, a four-game series between Philadelphia and Boston, poor old George said to Rabbit, "you go up there and get hit. I don't care how you get hit. Get hit, and get to that first base."

Rabbit went out and did all that was humanly possible to get hit. In sliding from first to second base, I don't know whether he was pitched out or not, but he didn't succeed.

He was very successful, however, in the third instance; so much so that it laid him out cold. After a good deal of the usual rubbing and exhortation and application of cold water, he got up and crawled painfully down toward first base, when somebody up in the bleachers called down to him, "Attaboy, that is putting the wood to it." (Laughter.) So I am afraid that sometimes our carrying out of orders that come from headquarters may be very much like that.

Then we had a very delightful Englishman up home last year. There were two or three people with whom he was traveling in his looking about the country to see if he could drum up some business for the London Midland Railroad, being here but a short time on passport. He decided suddenly in Rochester that he wanted to go over to Toronto. Being in the summer, we suggested that they take the boat rather than the train.

Someone finally had sense enough to think about the fact that he might have some difficulty getting back. He didn't have his passports. So we gave him a little schooling, telling him that probably the only questions, at least, the first question that would be asked of him by the first blue-coated individual that he met would be, "Were you born in the United States?" We said to him to say, "Yes," and not to say anything else; quit right there, and he would

probably be all right. We said, "If he goes any further, you will have to depend upon these American subjects to help you."

We were just about to go down to the boat when it occurred to one of the boys that we had better have a little test of this fellow; and one of them said, "Now, I am an immigration inspector. Were you born in the United States?" "I should say so," says the Englishman, and he landed in the can on the other side. (Applause.)

So from now on I will be in the position of taking orders from a fellow who is a real man, who is to be the President of your Grand Lodge from this afternoon on. I am in the "hail-farewell" class. So, as far as sitting up here goes, and as far as official position goes, it is a very great relief. This with no hope of scaring Freddy about his future.

It is not a relief to me, but a relief and an advantage to the Fraternity, because for some time you should have done what you did today, so that we may increase the number of those of us whom we have honored not only, but of those who have had by and through that honor the opportunity for service and experience and knowledge of the fraternity and its many sides in these days, in order to be of assistance to the new men year after year.

It will be a very great pleasure to be out there, not only on occasions like this, but to be out there when we are up in the lodge-room, so that when I decide next year that I am going to leave for Pittsburgh or Poland Springs, or whatever place it is, that we hold the Convention, long enough to go down to Mr. and Mrs. Bagby's house in order to commune with them, no matter what you are saying here while I am gone, I will be able to do it.

The relief, however, is rather sad, because it takes from my mind all that I would like to say to you in leaving, because all the thanks, all the gratitude of the members of the Fraternity might be rolled up into one single expression, and yet it would not begin to answer the demands of my heart in what I would like to say to you on that point. All the responses that have been made by each and every one of the members of the Fraternity upon whom not I but your President has had to call in the last seven years, have just made it so happy a job that whether or not there was a volume of labor in it never entered my mind. I can only say to you that I wish each and every one of you could have the opportunity in a lifetime to find yourselves so situated as to be able to avail yourself of it.

Some of you out there know fully as much as I do, or any other man who happens to be President, what the Fraternity is and what it means, a fair number at least of our membership. But you never

can know quite what it means when you happen to be not the figure-head, but anything you will other than the individual self who happens to be in the chair, and see the great regard expressed for the Fraternity by the members through the individual who happens to be in the chair, the great readiness to do, to think up things and plan programs, not only on the Convention floor on the spur of the moment without thought, but from their offices, from their homes, from their studies, after a little communion, maybe, with only one other member, after a silent participation in a founders' dinner, a charge initiation dinner, or some other gathering of the fraternity, which gave them time to pause, which caused their souls to rise up above all that is sordid, and all that has to do with their daily business and their daily routine and their affairs of family, because of $\Theta \Delta X$. During all of those years, throughout the length and breadth of both of the lands in which we are more numerous, more firmly rooted, in the last seven years I have had many, many spontaneous communications and all of that concerning what they might do for the Fraternity.

Now, it has been that sort of thing that in the very briefest résumé in my report the other day I felt justified in saying to you, regardless of our complaints about the comparative and actual size of our founders' fund, regardless of our complaints about the percentage of men who come here and will come to the next one and who have been to the last few conventions, regardless of all of that, that at times when we are in the midst of things, makes us think that they are remiss every year with us, I repeat it, "All is well with the Fraternity. May it be so with God's help forever." (Applause.)

Brother Love's speech, delivered in his customary forceful, convincing manner, was listened to with unusual interest and appreciation, realizing as everyone did, it was his farewell address to $\Theta \Delta X$ as its retiring President. He must have caught the rapt attention accorded him and the affectionate regard held for him by the Fraternity when he finished and heard the tremendous expression of good will and fraternal esteem which greeted his remarks. For seven years he has served $\Theta \Delta X$ loyally and enthusiastically as its leader. In that, he holds the record of having been President of the Grand Lodge two years longer than any preceding incumbent. For this reason and the sincere affection held for him, there was a general sentiment that his record should be marked by some little souvenir from the Convention, something which he might always keep and which in later years his son, William, Jr., might show with

pride when he reflects upon what his dad meant to $\Theta \Delta X$. Accordingly, a beautiful silver bowl which can be utilized for salads, flowers, etc., surrounded by four typically colonial candle sticks was secured. Upon the bowl the following inscription appears :

WILLIAM F. LOVE

Seven times President of Theta Delta Chi

With affectionate appreciation of the Eighty-third Convention

Richmond, Virginia

1930

The entire set, had been appropriately arranged under the direction of Brother "Ag" Tobey, who had it brought in on a large tray neatly covered and placed behind "Billy" who never for a moment suspected. His surprise can be imagined when Charlie Taylor, chairman of the Convention, unveiled the gift and presented it to him in the following words:

BROTHER CHARLES A. TAYLOR, JR. Brother Toastmaster and Brothers of $\Theta \Delta X$ and Sisters of $\Theta \Delta X$: Today we have passed another milestone in the history and traditions of this Fraternity. In 1869 this Fraternity devised a system of government for the Fraternity which we know today as the Grand Lodge. It consists of a President and a Secretary and a Treasurer, of course.

There have been some very notable Theta Delts put into the office of the Presidency of this Fraternity. I recall the names of Harstrom and Rudolph Tombo. And tonight we have with us four of the presidents of the Grand Lodge—our dear Brothers Ned Griffing, Ed John Cook, Frank Buck, and the man who has just relinquished the office this afternoon, our dear brother, Billy Love.

I did not know Brother Harstrom. I do know Ned Griffing, Frank Buck, and Ed John Cook, and I know Bill Love. I also knew Rudolph Tombo. Those of you who didn't know him are very unfortunate indeed.

Well do I remember back in my days at William and Mary when Rudolph Tombo was President of the Grand Lodge, that he came to William and Mary upon one occasion to give a lecture at the college. After the lecture he came down to our charge house in the days when Epsilon charge was having some very, very lean times. I will never forget that night. It was a very dark and stormy night. My brother, Arthur Maddox, W. T. Hodges, Jackson Davis, and myself, and our dear departed brother, Rudolph

Tombo, gathered in one of the rooms of that house around a stove which was giving out very scant heat and talked about the Fraternity.

Afterwards we went up into the charge room, and Rudolph Tombo who was President of the Fraternity, conducted that meeting and made a talk on the ideals of this Fraternity that I will never forget. Physically he was like a Greek. Mentally his mind was as deep as the ocean and as keen as lightning. I point him out as one of the men who have held the position of the Presidency of this Fraternity.

This afternoon those of us who were in the last session of this convention saw a man go out of office who has endeared himself to all of us. He is a real he-man, a real two-fisted Theta Delt. In fact, I think he can give the grip of $\Theta \Delta X$ with either hand. In my own opinion, he is one of the most lovable men that we have ever had in this Fraternity. He has given seven years of his time and of his loyalty to this Fraternity to direct it along the right track. And this afternoon he voluntarily went out of office.

It is a great pleasure to me, therefore, Billy Love, to present to you this token of our real $\Theta \Delta X$ love for you; and God bless you. (Handing the gift to Brother Love.) (Applause.)

BROTHER LOVE: Brother Taylor, to one of my natural emotional tendencies, I would almost rather you hadn't touched on that. You have all had enough of my voice in the last four days and in the last few minutes. Now, certainly, I am going to insist upon your hearing from me for just one minute when you do such a thing as this. Its unexpectedness is, of course, the least; but that which it means to me just cannot be expressed.

I visited the E charge and the N charge on a number of occasions during these past seven years. I have preached all over the Fraternity the excellence of William and Mary and super-excellence of the Theta Delts of the E charge. I think that not even the men down here have the slightest notion of how happy I was when another group of Theta Delt gentlemen of the Southland so graciously and quickly abandoned their request for this year's convention at Chicago as soon as they heard that Richmond wanted it. So that without in the slightest suggesting or working for the thing I most wanted to see for other reasons in addition partly to those that I have given you—principally that of having a Convention in one of our small college towns—I was extremely happy when the Convention came to Richmond.

All that I can say to you of this is that it is the happiest moment in my $\Theta \Delta X$ experience; and that I shall treasure this cup, as will

Mrs. Love, as long as we live. I just thank you. That is all. (Great applause.)

TOASTMASTER MADDOX: Brothers, hear Norm Hackett. (Applause.)

BROTHER NORMAN HACKETT: Brother Maddox, Brother Tim, Ladies and Brothers: There is a very happy function, an official act, connected with our Convention banquets, which for some reason at the last few Conventions at least, has fallen to me. I have said to myself, "Why do they give me this pleasant job?" And I finally concluded it is because I am a bachelor; since, being a bachelor, I have the right to be in love with all the ladies, whereas, if I were a married man, I would be supposed to be in love with only one. (Laughter.)

Now, this is the happy duty that falls to me every year, of paying tribute to the ladies of $\Theta \Delta X$ through our first lady, the wife of our President of the Grand Lodge.

Seven years ago, when Brother Love came into office, his very charming, motherless daughter, Katherine Love, loyally came to the Conventions with him and did her part to represent the first lady of the Fraternity. Three years ago, when Billy was so fortunate as to persuade a very charming lady to change her name to Mrs. William Frances Love, she came to Conventions and became our First Lady.

Tonight we are welcoming a new President of the Grand Lodge. His wife is unfortunately unable to be here. Like many Theta Delt wives, she is an old sweetheart of mine. (Laughter.)

Maybe you don't know it, but Brother Tim and his wife, Ida, have two children, a boy and a girl. I have held them both on my knee when they were kids. One is a Theta Delt, and a good one like his dad, the other is a charming young girl. And so today when Brother Tim was elected President, I couldn't resist the temptation to send a telegram right out to Ida, in which I said "I want to be the first one to congratulate our new First Lady in $\Theta \Delta X$. Freddy was elected P.G.L. today." A telegram has just come from Ida, in which she says to Freddy, "Congratulations from all of us. Surprised and delighted to hear of honor bestowed upon you. Love, Ida." (Applause.)

As Mrs. Tim is not with us tonight, I am going to ask a very charming Theta Delt lady who is here and who typifies all that is fine in womanhood and loyalty to $\Theta \Delta X$, Mrs. Carl Schmid, to represent her as the First Lady of the Fraternity tonight. To represent Katherine Love and the daughters of $\Theta \Delta X$, I am going to ask

Phyllis, the charming daughter of that lady to act as her proxy. We pay tribute to all the ladies through them, our retiring First Lady, Mrs. William F. Love, and Mrs. Charles Taylor, wife of the convention chairman, as typical of the charming Southern ladies who have been so graciously kind to us while we have been here. The Θ K N fraternity has been holding a convention in this hotel along with us, and has sent some flowers to us tonight. I am going to ask Mrs. Taylor to accept these flowers, and I have bouquets for the others.

I appoint the handsomest man at the Convention, Charlie Taylor, to go to the gallery and escort Mrs. Schmid; I appoint the handsomest undergraduate, Jack Booth of Δ^A , to escort dear little Phyllis Schmid. I ask Billy Love to escort Mrs. Taylor, and Brother Maddox to accompany Mrs. Love. We honor all the ladies of $\Theta \Delta X$ through these typical Theta Delt ladies tonight. (Applause.) While they are coming down to the rostrum let us rise and sing "Joyful we greet you."

(The convention sang the song referred to. There being a slight delay at the conclusion of the song, Brother Hackett said: "I think they are courting on the stairway.")

The ladies named were then escorted to the speakers' table amid much applause and "Norm" presented bouquets to them, accompanying each presentation with some remarks, which on account of the loud applause could not be heard more than a few feet from the speaker.

TOASTMASTER MADDUX: Brothers, I present John F. Tim, Φ '01, Twenty-ninth President of the Grand Lodge of $\Theta \Delta X$. (Applause.)

PRESIDENT JOHN F. TIM: Mr. Toastmaster, Brothers and Sisters of $\Theta \Delta X$: I want to say that Norm Hackett is not the only one here who has some very special privileges—those he has claimed by reason of his being a bachelor. You may have noticed that there was some delay in starting this dinner tonight. That delay was due to the fact that I was being installed by the Thedelchians. (Laughter.)

I want you undergraduates to know that there is such an installation proceeding. I'm not allowed to tell about it and, of course, I'm not going to—only, well, if you are wise you will all strive to be good enough as Theta Delt so that you may succeed to Norm's special post or, failing in that, at least get elected P.G.L. and be installed by the Thedelchians. (Laughter.)

As I've been sitting here this evening, there has been going through my mind the names and faces of the Presidents of the

Grand Lodge whom I have known in my lifetime—Clay Holmes, Carl Harstrom, Ernest Huffcut, Ned Griffing, Ed Cook, Rudolph Tombo, Frank Compton, Van Winkle, Spoor, Frank Buck and Billy Love.

As your incoming President, I am receiving from these men a heritage and a record of things well done which make me feel very humble as I realize what I have to live up to. Of these men who have preceded me, each one has served $\Theta \Delta X$ in his day to the best of his ability and accomplished a great deal with the problems of his time. Each one served his Fraternity well. Looking back over the records of such men, I come to this office to which you have called me, with a great deal of fear for myself and with a great deal of humbleness.

You younger men are, of course, more familiar with the last President, Billy Love, and his work. I want to say to Billy that if I can go out of office with anything like the record behind me he is leaving behind him, if I can carry with me the love and affection of Theta Delts that he has won, I shall be more than repaid for any time and effort I may give to the Fraternity. I don't believe in waiting until a man is dead to erect a monument to him to tell of his good works, and I just want to say to you, Billy, that you've been a great P.G.L.—your record is your monument tonight. (Applause.)

I am not a sentimentalist. In the twenty-five years of my practice as a lawyer, I have learned to deal with facts stripped of sentiment. But there is one fact I have learned and that is that all the great things of life have in back of them the motive of sentiment. We were all down at Williamsburg on Sunday and saw there the restoration work that is being done by Mr. Rockefeller. Sentiment is the motive back of that.

I could go on indefinitely calling to mind great deeds and good works that have back of them sentiment in the heart of their doers. No matter how much we in this day and generation of material things try to deal in facts stripped of sentiment, we know that in back of most acts is the motive of sentiment.

Now, I don't know that I could say why it is that $\Theta \Delta X$ is different from other college fraternities. They are all founded, presumably, on similar principles. But I know that I find in Theta Delts a depth of sentiment such as I do not find in men of other fraternities and I know a great many of them.

We came to this Convention to talk about the practical matters of the Fraternity. We are asked to do this or that and it all sounds

very practical, but the reason we came is our love for $\Theta \Delta X$ and the thrill of sentiment we get in being here.

I think one of the most wonderful things that has ever happened to me was to come to this Convention, in this state of Virginia, so rich in sentiment, so full of traditions, among the people of Richmond with their charming hospitality, and here find myself selected by you as your President.

There are things that grip us and we don't know why—things we feel that we cannot explain. I cannot analyze my love for $\Theta \Delta X$. I just feel it—know that it is there.

It is getting late and I must close. I want to close with those lines, that you are all familiar with, because every time I see them or think of them they give me a thrill.

For while the eternal stars night's purple robe begem:

While swings in space the pendant globe—friendship must live.

Ah, may its impulse high still guard and guide the Theta Delta Chi. (Applause.)

TOASTMASTER MADDOX: Brothers, the hour has struck for the toast to the Ω charge. It has been a lovely custom throughout the years of this Fraternity that no banquets close till we lift the goblets high in the memories of the founders and that long line of brothers who have been translated from the charge of their initiation to the Ω charge. We lift our goblets high.

(Following the toast, the Convention sang, "Auld Lang Syne.")

TOASTMASTER MADDOX: The Eighty-third Convention is officially closed.

CONVENTION REGISTRATION

A	3	I Δ	5	P Δ	3
B	3	K	7	Σ	3
B Δ	5	K Δ	6	$\Sigma\Delta$	6
$\Gamma\Delta$	9	$\Lambda\Delta$	3	T Δ	5
$\Delta\Delta$	4	M Δ	7	Φ	6
E	81	N	35	$\Phi\Delta$	7
Z	7	N Δ	7	X	6
Z Δ	2	Ξ	6	X Δ	34
H	7	$\Xi\Delta$	3	Ψ	3
H Δ	2	O Δ	3	$\Psi\Delta$	2
$\Theta\Delta$	4	Π	1		
I	3	$\Pi\Delta$	7	Total	295

The list of attendants, according to charges, is as follows:

A—J. G. Rankin, '28; H. S. Dutcher, '30; Cortlandt Poey, '31.

B—Waldo Franklin Tobey, '95; William Pruyn, '31; Archie R. Morrison, '32.

BA—R. E. Ellis, '29; Albert E. Martin, '30; Frank L. Wylie, '30; L. M. Kyner, '31; H. D. Paul, '32.

IA—Norman Hackett, '98; Arthur Kuhn, '13; Lewis P. Favorite, '24; L. E. Chappell, '25; Forest L. Keenan, '28; R. C. Lake, '31; William M. Burt, '32; Charles T. Kline, '32; Judson Peckham, '32.

AA—Frank H. Buck, '07; Leonard Buck, '13; J. G. Booth, '32; G. G. Nicolaysen, '32.

E—Captain W. H. Graves, '56; Joseph H. Chitwood, '02; Jackson Davis, '02; W. T. Hodges, '02; William A. Maddox, '04; J. C. Rawls, '06; O. B. Watson, '08; Charles A. Taylor, Jr., '09; F. E. Graves, '10; Joseph E. Healy, '10; A. R. Koontz, '10; J. L. Lawless, Jr., '10; R. C. Young, '10; Lewis B. Staton, '13; H. W. Vaden, '13; Jack H. Wright, '13; Harvey F. Marrow, '15; Preston P. Taylor, '15; H. P. Williams, '16; George B. Zehmer, '16; Herbert G. Chandler, '18; Earl N. Phillips, '18; A. P. S. Robinson, '18; J. S. Robinson, '19; J. R. Bland, '20; J. D. Carneal, Jr., '20; R. P. Wallace, '20; J. B. Fisher, Jr., '21; P. M. Fry, '21; W. E. Garber, '21; C. J. Duke, Jr., '22; John W. Henderson, '22; W. H. Hoskins, '22; Edwin S. Pratt, '22; Henry H. Ware, Jr., '22; S. B. Badgett, '23; Arthur E. Hall, '23; W. S. Harwood, '23; J. L. Jarman, Jr., '23; Joseph Chandler, '24; Edward N. Islin, '24; R. E. Jones, '24; Christian Taylor, '24; Thomas W. Evans, '25; John C. Fuller, '25; James C. Harper, '25; Roland J. Hutching, '25; C. P. Pollard, '25; C. S. Baker, '26; R. G. Pullen, '26; Murray Simpson, '26; Walter N. Chinn, Jr., '27; R. W. Corstaphney, Jr., '27; J. D. Palmer, '27; Edgar Taylor, '27; Kenny B. Beatty, '28; W. E. Bozarth, '28; Charles F. Carroll, '28; J. Allan Cook, '28; Randolph Fisher, '28; W. G. Thompson, Jr., '28; W. M. Bickers, Jr., '29; J. C. Chase, '29; Boardman Munson, '29; Robert L. Pulley, '29; M. G. White, '30; C. E. Chandler, '31; Elliott D. Healy, '31; Herbert Lorentzen, '31; E. Sewall Simpson, '31; W. W. Smith, '31; Francis Thompson, '31; Jack Darden, '32; Benjamin P. Fowler, '32; Roy U. Notingham, '32; L. B. Shelly, '32; A. G. Smither, Jr., '32; Raymond J. Carroll, '33; Inslee B. Greene, Jr., '33; T. E. Hargrave, '33; Sanford Wiedenmayer, '33.

Z—S. G. Goldthwaite, '90; Frederick P. Ladd, '93; Robert S. Emerson, '97; Walter R. Bullock, '02; Robert W. Little, '31; John K. Butler, '32; George W. Little, '32.

ZA—H. W. Biggar, '30; Arnold McCormick, '30.

H—J. M. Chandler, '08; H. H. Watson, '11; R. S. Burnett, '25; C. L. Cole, '27; Artine Artinian, '31; N. A. Brown, '31; Donald F. Prince, '31.

HA—Thomas R. Gay, '31; J. H. Wilson, '31.

0A—Harold K. Hill, '30; Whitney Weinrich, '30; Joseph Valverde, '32; Lawrence H. Huron, '33.

I—Edward S. Griffing, '89; H. H. D. Sterrett, '99; W. D. Sterrett, '01.

IA—Andrew B. Gilfillan, '93; William C. Erskine, '30; J. L. Bayless, '32; Herbert C. Darbee, '33; A. B. Gilfillan, '33.

K—L. G. Powers, '72; Guy C. Pierce, '96; J. Russell Whitmore, '16; Eliot Gifford, '17; John T. Pedersen, '31; Warren Carley, '32; C. Willis Thompson, '32.

KA—Robert B. Murphy, '18; Fred I. Tourtelot, '20; H. T. Sowers, '22; Harold F. Juckett, '23; Rome G. Arnold, '31; Malcolm A. Burgess, '31.

AA—H. H. McGarry, '30; W. D. Williams, '30; G. D. Smith, '32.

M^A—W. Melbourne Miller, '17; J. C. Churchill, '29; Maxwell Bogardus, '31; John Deschenes, '31; A. R. Fredericks, '31; Frederick Knutson, '32; W. S. Sartorius, '32.

N—Vincent L. Parker, '12; Gervas Taylor, '14; R. J. Francis, '15; John S. Graves, '17; E. S. Ruffin, '18; F. Edwin Mower, '19; J. K. M. Newton, '19; W. D. Hart, '21; T. J. Nichie, Jr., '21; Richard W. Ruffin, '21; Stuart B. Warren, '22; J. C. Eley, '24; L. W. Graves, '24; A. D. Hart, '25; J. B. Wilson, '25; Edward Roll, '26; Julian M. Ruffin, '26; Alex Chaffin, '27; J. J. Corson, 3rd, '27; Harry R. Graves, '29; John Henshaw, '29; Lon Howe, '29; E. E. Andrews, Jr., '30; John Bagby, Jr., '30; Robert Ruffin, '30; Warren P. Taylor, '30; R. C. Wight, '30; Jack Browder, '31; Dan Call, '31; William Cooke, '31; John Hoggan, '31; George E. Burnett, '32; John B. Simpson, '32; Henry H. Purcell, '33; J. D. Tilman, Jr., '33.

N^A—Stuart J. Gass, '98; C. Birnie, '12; Erwin S. Correll, '31; T. R. Lewis, '31; H. B. Elliot, '32; H. H. Fryling, '32; P. H. Slaughter, Jr., '32.

Ξ—Edward J. Cook, '95; Herbert R. Hollands, '05; C. N. Hand, '13; Russell D. Hay, '29; H. E. Wiedemer, '31; Richard Cummings, '32.

Ξ^A—G. Hamilton Martin, '13; H. L. Olwell, '31; Clarence J. Winberg, '32.

Ο^A—Douglas Vanderhoof, '01; E. Douglas Woodring, '31; C. H. Baker, '32.

Π—James R. Mellon, '65.

Π^A—Charles P. Schmid, '97; Lester T. Hundt, '19; James Bostwick, Jr., '27; Chester Walsh, '27; Richard Boyce, '28; Robert A. Reuss, '32; Walter E. Vogel, '32.

P^A—E. G. Roberts, '94; Raymond V. Long, '14; William T. McKelvey, Jr., '15.

Σ—Gordon T. Atkinson, '68; John B. Rettew, '91; William A. Jordan, '97.

Σ^A—George H. Dyer, '04; S. W. Collins, '05; A. R. Diehl, '12; Edwin Mead, '23; Phillip M. Judson, '31; Paul A. Blomquist, '33.

T^A—W. C. Hadden, '27; L. F. Martin, '30; Gale Chapman, '31; Fred Hadden, '31; L. P. Youngblood, '31.

Φ—Chauncey Lobinger, '96; James G. Stradling, '00; John F. Tim, '01; William K. Crittenden, '29; John Finley, '31; Ambrose D. Paull, '31.

Φ^A—M. H. Diverty, '10; Carl L. Altmaier, Jr., '22; Merle S. Schaff, '22; N. H. Haupt, '30; J. D. Hunter, '31; T. D. Kinney, '31; George Ruff, Jr., '34.

X—Frederick S. Holbrook, '03; W. F. Love, '03; J. Francis Corrigan, '29; Erwin C. Stumm, '30; Charles Erdle, '32; Carl F. Paul, Jr., '32.

X^A—H. J. McKenney, '00; Charles H. Tompkins, '06; Robert Ash, '17; John E. Larson, '18; Don N. Watkins, '18; William H. Hixson, '22; John Russell Mason, '22; Henry Fisher, '23; Carroll Meigs, '26; Charles E. Pledger, Jr., '26; Leon Chatelain, Jr., '27; Malcolm A. George, '27; R. N. Linke, '28; James H. Owens, '28; Daniel C. Beattie, '29; Eugene W. Higgins, '29; F. U. McGhan, '29; Thomas A. O'Halloran, '29; Edwin Weihe, '29; Francis M. Tompkins, '30; David R. Coombes, '31; William C. Farrar, '31; Charles Lamborn, '31; Orris C. Page, '31; Bill Sterrett, '32; George W. Wells, '31; Frank Westbrook, '31; Stephen H. Nyman, '32; Milton White, '32; Bill Bogardus, '33; Charles King, '33; Benny Newton, '33; A. L. Richards, '33; William F. Spenny, '33.

Ψ—Richard I. Savage, '30; Herbert A. Knox, '31; Harry W. Porter, '32.

Ψ^A—Fred H. Kienzle, '30; Scott Crosby, '31.

August 13, 1930.

Mr. William F. Love
417 Westminster Road
Rochester, N.Y.

My Dear Mr. Love:

I want to thank you for sending me a copy of the resolution adopted by the 83rd Convention of $\Theta \Delta X$.

My comrades and I greatly appreciate the interest that the members of your Fraternity have taken in our Antarctic Expedition.

With best wishes and kind personal regards, I remain,

Very sincerely yours,

{Signed} R. E. Byrd

PRESIDENT'S LETTER

The Grand Lodge of Theta Delta Chi

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

1116 Berger Building

Pittsburgh, Pa.

September 22, 1930.

Brothers in Θ Δ X:

The Eighty-third Convention of Θ Δ X was held, June 21 to June 24, 1930, at the John Marshall Hotel, Richmond, Virginia. The detailed story of the Convention will be told in *THE SHIELD* for November and, for the purposes of this letter, it is enough to say that Θ Δ X is indebted to Brother Charles A. Taylor, Jr., E '09, General Convention Chairman, and all the members of his committee who assisted in putting over the "Eighty-third in Dixieland"—one of the greatest conventions Θ Δ X ever held.

The only petition for a new charge presented to the Convention was for the re-establishment of the Theta charge at Kenyon College, Gambier, Ohio. That petition was referred by the Convention to the charges and will be submitted in due order.

The Grand Lodge officers elected at the last session are: President, John Frederick Tim, Φ '01; Secretary, Donald F. Prince, H '31; Treasurer, Horace W. Biggar, Z^A '31; Graduate Secretary, Norman Hackett, Γ^A '98; Graduate Treasurer, J. Russell Whitmore, K '16.

The writer, therefore, succeeds Brother William F. Love, X '03, who had given seven years of devoted work to Θ Δ X. "Billy" has been a great President and I sincerely hope that I can attain at least a measure of the success he carved out for himself. To be chosen as President of the Grand Lodge of Θ Δ X is a great honor—and to undertake the office is a grave responsibility. For the honor, I am sincerely appreciative and, as to the responsibility, I shall do my best with the hope that I may have every member of our Fraternity firmly in back of me. No one man, and no group of men, no matter how devoted, can do it all and the future success of our Fraternity requires that every brother do his part.

Θ Δ X has come to the cross-roads and must choose whether it will slip into a loosely organized group of locals under the name of a national, or whether it will strengthen its position as a strongly organized national, alert and able to meet the changing conditions,

not only of today but also of the future. Your President is committed to the latter course and I doubt if there is any Theta who understands the problem who would have us take the other road.

Three things are needed: (1) the service of a full time Traveling Secretary; (2) balancing of our budget so that our expenditures will fall safely within our present income; and (3) the increasing of our annual income both through the voluntary graduate dues and through income from increased general endowment.

We are fortunate in being able to continue the services of Brother Norman Hackett as Traveling Secretary, or as we call it, Assistant to the President. Norm has agreed to give his entire time to the Fraternity for this Grand Lodge year, and this has proven to be a considerable sacrifice on his part because he has, within the last few weeks refused a very promising professional offer on account of his having committed himself to $\Theta \Delta X$. Fortunately, we have been able to arrange for financing the expense of this office outside of our stated income for this year, a few brothers having generously contributed to this end.

The Grand Lodge has put itself on a basis of strict economy with the hope that we can this year keep our expenditures well within our income and wipe out the deficit with which we are confronted. As a part of this policy, direct mailing of letters from Grand Lodge officers will be avoided as far as possible and such letters will be published in *THE SHIELD*. Every Theta Delt should be a subscriber to *THE SHIELD*. It is worthy of your support, will keep you in touch with what is going on in your Fraternity and it will, for this Grand Lodge year at least, be the official means of communication from the Grand Lodge to the Fraternity at large.

If $\Theta \Delta X$ is to strengthen its position as a national fraternity, it is absolutely necessary that increased annual income be provided to carry on the work of the Grand Lodge and of the Central Fraternity Office. We have lagged behind other national fraternities in this respect and if we are to meet competition in the future, we must put our Fraternity on a sound business and financial basis. As an aid to this end, the Convention authorized the submission to the charges of an amendment to the by-laws increasing the annual undergraduate dues from \$2.00 to \$5.00 per year, per man. The charges are fully alive to the necessity for this change and we have no doubt that this by-law will be adopted by the charges. The Grand Lodge, however, looks upon this as a more or less temporary expedient to carry us over until the time when our income from voluntary graduate dues and from increased general

endowment will make it unnecessary to call upon the charges for increased undergraduate dues, even though we may have authority for it. The undergraduates are already being assessed heavily to meet local requirements and to keep their respective charges in good financial condition.

We earnestly hope that there will be a widespread response to the call for voluntary graduate dues of \$5.00 per year. Surely, everyone on the roll of graduate Theta Dels should be glad to contribute that amount annually to help carry on the work of our Fraternity as a whole.

The necessity for increasing the general Fraternity endowment fund (in the Founders' Corporation) is felt by all the brothers who have been in touch with general Fraternity work in recent years. No other problem was as earnestly pointed out and discussed at the Richmond Convention as was this one. Other fraternities have been working on the same problem for many years and have built up endowment funds which make us as Theta Dels feel ashamed of our neglect in this respect to our own Fraternity.

We have been trying to operate our Fraternity on the same relative income as it operated on years ago, and surely the time has come when we should make a definite effort to put $\Theta \Delta X$ on such a business and financial basis as will take care of the problem for all time. This is a matter which we must meet and try to solve.

I ask the co-operation of every member of our beloved Fraternity in the work I find before me as President of the Grand Lodge. I have undertaken that work because the Richmond Convention put it up to me to do so and because I felt that such time and effort as I may give it cannot be too much to give for what $\Theta \Delta X$ has given to me in the years that have gone by. I have found that the more one puts into $\Theta \Delta X$ the more one gets out of it, and if I have any message to give to you now, it is that you try the experiment of giving to your Fraternity the best that is in you under the opportunities you may find for service to her and learn what a real recompense you will receive in return.

Yours in the Bonds of $\Theta \Delta X$,

JOHN FREDERICK TIM, *President*

PROMINENT THETA DELTS CONCERNED IN THE McCANN-ERICKSON ADVERTISING AGENCY MERGER

Harrison K. McCann, H '02, Henry Q. Hawes, H '10, and Harrison Atwood, H '09, Among Those Involved in Creating One of the World's Largest Advertising Organizations

The merger of the H. K. McCann Company with the Erickson Company, effective on October 1, which will create an advertising agency ranking among the largest in the nation is of considerable interest to Maine folks due to the prominent parts played in the building of the organization by men from this state. Harrison K. McCann and Henry Q. Hawes, natives of Westbrook, and Harrison Atwood and Raymond Atwood of Auburn are holding responsible jobs with the concerns in the merger.

Mr. McCann is a native of Westbrook and members of his family are now living in Gorham. After graduating from Bowdoin College in 1902 he went to New York and entered the employ of the New York Telephone Company.

His active mind and energy soon earned recognition and when the telephone company decided it needed an advertising staff, Mr. McCann was made the head of the new department. Later, the Standard Oil Company wanted a man to head their advertising department and drafted the able McCann. In 1911, however, McCann formed his own company which since that time has been growing to national prominence.

As that organization grew Mr. McCann was able to offer opportunities to several Maine lads, most of them from Bowdoin College. Henry Q. Hawes, for one, educated in the Westbrook schools, Bowdoin College and Columbia University took a place with the company after trying his hand at teaching. He soon made his mark and with one year of service with the concern behind him was transferred to the Pacific Coast as general manager. Since then he has risen to the position of vice-president of the concern in charge of the Pacific Coast business. The World War broke in for a time on his work there, when he enlisted in August, 1917, serving overseas until 1919.

The Atwoods, brothers from Auburn, graduated from Bowdoin College and found their opportunities with the McCann concern, both serving as vice-presidents at the present time.

Negotiations for the giant merger have been under way for some time, but details have not yet been settled. Circulation of

reports that the merger was being planned caused the officers of the two agencies to issue confirmation despite the fact that the agreement had not been completed. Even the names of the new officers have not yet been announced.

The two agencies are among the leaders in their field in standing as well as in size. The Erickson concern was organized in 1902 and the McCann Company in 1911. Both number nationally known firms among their clients. The heads of both companies have been given recognition by their fellow advertising agents. A. W. Erickson, president of the Erickson Company was formerly president of the American Association of Advertising Agencies and also for many years a member of the executive board of the association. H. K. McCann, president of the other agency, is now serving as a member of the association's executive board.

E. D. Hill, treasurer of the McCann Company, estimated that the merger would result in a total of business which would place the combined agencies among the first five or six in the country in amount of money distributed for advertising space.

Undoubtedly the total annual billings of the new company will be many millions of dollars.

The McCann agency was one of the first to launch into a program of establishing branch offices. It began by setting up a branch in San Francisco in 1913 and in 1914 went into Cleveland, also obtaining Canadian representation. Other western offices followed in 1919 and 1924 while in the last three years, three European branches were established. The agency now has seven offices in the United States—New York, Chicago, Denver, Los Angeles, Cleveland, San Francisco and Seattle.

The European offices are in London, Paris, and Frankfort. In addition, the agency has representatives in four Canadian cities through the affiliated agency of Cockfield, Brown and Company, Ltd., with offices in Montreal, Toronto, Vancouver and Winnipeg.

Another milestone in the McCann concern's growth came in 1929 when it absorbed the New York agency of Olmstead, Perrin and Leffingwell.

Prominent in the list of nearly a hundred McCann clients are several companies of the Standard Oil family, some of which have been with the agency since its organization. They now include the Standard Oil companies of Indiana, Pennsylvania, California, Nebraska, New Jersey and Ohio, Perfection Stove Company, and Stanco, Inc. Other petroleum accounts are the Colonial Beacon

Oil Company, and the Cheseborough Manufacturing Company, makers of vaseline.

The agency's staff is between three and four hundred people. Its work is organized by specialized groups of clients such as a food products group, drug products group, and so forth.

The Erickson concern, although of not so much interest to Maine folks due to lack of natives in the personnel, also possesses a big reputation in the advertising field. Two of the company's first accounts which are still clients of the concern are the Barrett Company, makers of chemical roofing and road material; and James McCutcheon and Company, Fifth Avenue, retail store, New York. Two other early accounts still retained by the company are Valspar Corporation, and the Bon Ami Company.

—From the *Portland Telegram and Press-Herald*,
September 14, 1930

OMEGA CLAIMS CHARLES DANIEL TENNEY, O^A '78

The death of Charles Daniel Tenney, LL.D., March 14, 1930, at Palo Alto, California, closes a notable and most unique career. An estimate uttered by a member of the faculty of Oberlin College would place him among the hundred men of his generation who have exercised the largest influence upon the world's history. Because the field of his activities was so largely beyond the horizon of most of us, his achievements were not so widely advertised among us as those of lesser men, but horizons are rapidly widening, and history will give a truer perspective. Among the Chinese he is often spoken of as the best friend China ever had. And his rank in the American diplomatic service is high.

Charles Daniel Tenney was born in Boston, June 19, 1857. His father was the Reverend Daniel Tenney of the class of 1841. His mother, who died in his boyhood, was Mary A. Parker. His stepmother, who brought him up, was of the family of the same name that long occupied the brick house on the corner of Main and Lebanon Streets in Hanover. His early life was spent in Ohio. On entering college, his fine and well balanced mind, an equally fine and well-poised physique, and a voice of unusual quality early stamped him as one of the most promising men of his class. He ranked high in scholarship and high in the esteem of his fellow students.

He was married in 1882 to Miss Anne Runcie Jerrell of Bridgeton, New Jersey, and together they embarked for China, where

he served with zeal as a missionary under the American Board for three years. At the end of that time, fearing that his developing religious views might be thought to place him beyond the pale of the orthodoxy then prevalent among the officials of the Board, he frankly stated his views and accompanied the statement with a tender of resignation. The resignation was accepted, and he was left to maintain his growing family unaided in a strange land. At this time he wrote a classmate that he had adopted the Chinese manner of life, and anticipated that his children would grow up as Chinese. He started a school for Chinese children in Tientsin, and made a success of it. He attracted the attention of Li Hung Chang, who employed him to tutor his children, and thus began an association with that astute magnate which was to carry him far. An Imperial University was established in Tientsin, and he became president of it.

He soon became one of the most widely known and most trusted Americans in China. At the time of the Boxer outbreak many Chinese placed their property in his hands for safekeeping. He attracted wide attention by his denunciation of the Allies for not starting more promptly to the relief of their legations. He was himself in the midst of the excitement, overseeing with gun in hand the defense of his protégés. When the foreign powers set up a provisional government, he acted as their secretary of relations with the Chinese of Tientsin. In 1901 he received the degree of LL.D. from Dartmouth. After the Boxer trouble, while still serving as president of the university, he was made superintendent of the new educational system of the province of Pechili, and it is said that he there established the lines upon which the school system of the country is being developed. In 1906, he was made commissioner in charge of the Chinese students sent to this country by means of the Boxer Indemnity Fund which our country relinquished to China. For the next two years he was on that duty, residing in Cambridge, Massachusetts. In 1908 he left the Chinese service and was appointed Chinese secretary of the American Legation, and while in this position served as American delegate to the Joint International Opium Commission at Shanghai in 1909. When Sun Yat Sen established a government at Nanking, he became American consul there for two or three years, but returned to the Legation, and in 1919 was promoted to the grade of Secretary and Counselor of Legation. From September, 1919, to July, 1920, during an interim between ambassadors, he served as charge d'affaires at Peking.

He enjoyed the acquaintance of all the actors upon that great stage of the Eastern world. He was honored with several decorations by the Chinese government, one of which made him a Mandarin of the Order of the Golden Dragon. He was author of several textbooks for use by Chinese students. He had great respect for the Chinese as a people of both intellect and character, and predicted for them a great future.

He retired from public service in 1920 and settled in California, but went back for a visit in 1923, some of his children being then still in China, and just as he was about to return was stricken with paralysis, since which he has been a helpless invalid, and for the past year or more has been apparently unconscious of what was going on about him.

An article by Hollington J. Tong in Millard's *Review of the Far East*, headed "Dr. Tenney, 'Grand Old Man' of the American Legation, Retires," suggests the regard in which he was held where he was best known. In 1924 he was offered a professorship at Dartmouth, but did not feel able to undertake it.

In response to a questionnaire which asked whether one had met with disaster of any sort and for a recipe to meet it, he replied, "I have been caught in several human cyclones in the country of my adoption. Recipe, keep cool." And as to his outlook on life he answered, "Thirty years in a foreign land have weakened my faith in both political and religious shibboleths; without, I hope, lowering my respect for honesty in politics or my reverence for Christian ideals of conduct."

He is survived by Mrs. Tenney and by all five of his children, as follows: James B. Tenney of the Arizona Bureau of Mines; Dr. Albert S. Tenney of East Orange, New Jersey; Raymond P. Tenney of Palo Alto; Mrs. M. W. (Ruth G.) Wolfers of New York; and Mrs. K. E. (Mary E.) Jordan of Shanghai.

—From *The Dartmouth Quarterly*

PHI ALUMNI ASSOCIATION ORGANIZED

And \$2,500 Raised for the Charge

On June 6, 1930, immediately following the annual Φ Dinner in the house at Lafayette College, Easton, Pennsylvania, some thirty alumni of the charge formed an alumni association, for the following purposes:

The purposes and objects of this organization shall be to revive, keep up and maintain a closer fraternity relation between the undergraduate and graduate members of Φ charge of $\Theta \Delta X$ Fraternity by the appointment of committees from the alumni to visit and co-operate with the undergraduates in their college and fraternity work and to oversee, supervise and direct, in conjunction with the active members of the charge, the upkeep and maintenance of the charge house repairs, etc., and to do everything that will advance the interests and standing (both scholastic and fraternity) of $\Theta \Delta X$ in the college life at Lafayette.

The association adopted by-laws and elected the following officers: President, Chauncey Lobingier, Φ '96; Vice-President, Dr. O. G. A. Barker, Φ '95; Treasurer, John S. Wynn, Φ '22; and Secretary, Thos. E. Waters, Φ '22.

The association has succeeded in raising a fund of approximately \$2,500 to repaint and refurnish in part, the charge house, and at this writing it is about completed so that the charge is now in a better position to actively enter the rushing season for new men.

It is also the purpose of the association to keep in active touch with the boys in the charge of co-operating and advising with them on the many matters that always come up. The alumni of the charge are always welcomed by the boys in the college and the officers of the association want to interest all the alumni more and more in the charge affairs.

THE OUTLOOK LAUDS BROTHER RAYMOND M. HOOD, Z '02

*Cites Chicago "Tribune," American Radiator Buildings as
Examples of His Triumphs—Designer Now Heads
Architectural League*

One of the greatest architects in the country, if not in the world, today, is Raymond Mathewson Hood, son of the late John P. Hood and brother of J. Lawrence Hood, a Pawtucket business man. He is a graduate of Pawtucket High School in 1898.

A classmate, Fraser Delany of the Delany Tea Store, today received a copy of the *Outlook and Independent*, which contains a glowing tribute to Raymond M. Hood in a story written by Arthur Strawn and titled "Sky-Rocket."

One of his outstanding triumphs has been the design for the beautiful American Radiator Company building, which faces Forty-second Street, not far from Broadway. The story "Sky-Rocket" follows:

(By Arthur Strawn.)

In 1914, at the age of thirty-three, Raymond M. Hood decided to set up for himself as an architect in New York. He had degrees from Massachusetts Tech and the École des Beaux Arts and three years' experience in an architect's office. His equipment consisted almost entirely of a number of interesting though untried ideas, an office boy and a cat. His time, so to speak, was all his own.

Then one day a young man came into the office. Before he could say anything the office boy glanced at him and promptly announced that no draughtsmen were needed. The visitor retreated and returned a minute later.

"Look here," he said, "I'm not a draughtsman. I'm looking for an architect and I want to see Mr. Hood."

He was ushered into the office shared by the cat and Mr. Hood, the latter beginning shuffling papers to appear busy. The young man introduced himself. He was the wealthy son of a millionaire manufacturer.

"I never did a lick of work in my life, I've got a lot of money, I just got married and I want you to build me a house," he declared.

Mr. Hood thought it best to give the impression of being overburdened with business.

"I'm pretty well loaded down," he declared. "What kind of house did you want?"

"Go on," said the visitor. "Your friend, So-and-so, said you needed business and that's why I'm here. Let's get to work on the plans and get through with it."

In this manner Raymond Hood got his first commission. He designed the house, made a few thousand dollars out of it, paid some debts and got married. He lived in a tiny apartment in Greenwich Village. His income was only two or three thousand a year and that was derived from various trifling jobs such as re-arranging radiators for a dress shop or remodelling a bathroom for a swanky Park Avenue matron who was expecting a visit from the Prince of Wales.

Then in 1922 the international competition for designs for the \$7,000,000 Chicago *Tribune* building was announced. Ten important architects were invited to participate, each receiving a fee of \$2,000. Other architects might submit designs without the fee. J. M. Howells was one of the ten architects, but he had no intention of submitting a design and so informed Hood.

"You're planning on sending one anyway," he said. "Associate with me, send in your design and you can have the two thousand."

This was done. Hood's design won the competition and with it first prize of \$50,000.

This triumph Hood soon followed with his design for the now famous American Radiator Company building, an all-black skyscraper with a brilliantly gilded tower, the first all-colored office building in New York and the pioneer of a new era. Since then his rise to a position of world recognition as an architect with modern, original and practical ideas has been rapid. He is now president of the Architectural League of New York, mem-

ber of the architectural commission for the Chicago World's Fair of 1933 and American juror for the Columbus memorial in San Domingo—not to mention designs he is now working on for structures in Delaware, Chicago and New York.

Hood is a short, stocky man with gray eyes and stubby close-cropped black hair, streaked with gray. He frankly admits that two of his chief pleasures in life are light drinking and conversation, and he believes neither one is complete without the other. He regards prohibition as a mistake.

He thinks architecture along with many other modern professions requires a longer course of technical training than is actually necessary. He thinks most professions are surrounded with a lot of unnecessary hocus-pocus and technical jargon to appear learned. He thinks modernism in architecture is simply the desire to give primary attention to the purpose of a building, rather than to make it conform to a traditional model so that it may look like an Italian palace or a Greek temple.

"If an architect will put up a building with his mind on what it is to be used for, the appearance," he says, "will usually take care of itself."

Mere freakishness in architecture he regards as bad taste and will have nothing to do with modernism.

He manages to go to Europe at least once a year. One of the most distinctive buildings in London, that of the National Radiator Company, is his work. He commutes daily from his home in Stamford, Connecticut, to his office on the fourteenth floor of the Radiator building he designed. His room is decorated with great simplicity, with only a few etchings on the walls. And if you come upon him there you will probably find him behind his large maple desk, wearing a sports jacket and smoking a cigar.

ASA G. BENEDICT, Ψ '72, DIES

Retired from Clinton, New York, Institution in 1904

Asa Gardiner Benedict, for twenty-four years owner and principal of Houghton Seminary, at Clinton, New York, a well known girls' preparatory school years ago, died Friday at his home, 507 West 121st Street, after a long illness. He was eighty-one years old.

Mr. Benedict was born in Lysander, New York, in 1848, and was graduated from Hamilton College in 1872. For eight years he taught school in Rome, New York, and in 1880 became principal of Houghton Seminary. About this time he married Emma Cecelia Wright. In 1904 he retired and came to New York, where he had lived ever since. He was president of the Grand Lodge of Θ Δ Χ Fraternity and a member of Φ Β Κ.

His second wife, Mrs. Mary Louise Smith Benedict, whom he married in 1915; a son, Howard Wright Benedict, of Detroit; a daughter, Mrs. Edward J. Humeston, of Huntington, Long Island;

The percentage of standing is determined by adding one-third of the percentage of attendance at meetings, one-sixth of the percentage of scholastic position among National Fraternities, one-third of the percentage (but not exceeding 17 per cent) of honor men, and two-thirds of the percentage (but not exceeding 33 per cent) of prominent men; and then deducting from that total 1 per cent for each brother under condition at any time during the month, 1 per cent for each brother expelled at any time during the current college year, and 10 per cent for each monthly delinquency since the last receipt of the monthly report of the charge on time.

OFFICIAL RECORD OF BROTHERS WHO HAVE ENTERED THE Ω CHARGE

Seneca G. Samson, Z '21, White Plains, New York.

Edmonds Putney, ID '96, New York City.

Carlton S. Wagner, NA '15, Danville, Pennsylvania.

George R. Snoad, TA '97, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.

Mortimer C. Addoms, E '67, New York City.

William G. Coffin, Φ '78, New York City.

Charles W. Davenport, Φ '81, Erie, Pennsylvania.

Samuel G. H. Robertson, Φ '06, Los Angeles, California.

Frederick A. Miller, Jr., Φ '11, Madison, New Jersey.

Orlando K. Foote, X '79, Rochester, New York.

Asa G. Benedict, Ψ '72, New York City.

HOW TO WRITE POPULAR SONGS AND STILL BE POPULAR

By "PAT" BALLARD, ΦΔ '22

About two million Theta Deltas, or maybe it was a dozen, have asked me about popular song writing—that is, unless they're song-writers themselves. In that case they just glare, an old custom among songwriters, second only to the custom of stealing the other fellow's tune. Anyway, seeing that a song of mine happens to be in the best-seller list at this moment (which means it will probably be forgotten by the time this issue goes to press, and no dig intended)—well, *now*, if ever, I'm qualified to give advice to young Theta Deltas who want to follow the path of least resistance and become song-writers without being thrown out of polite society.

Maybe I'd better tell you about my song first, because, after all, that's the principal reason I'm writing this—I get a cent and a half a copy and there are about eight thousand members of the Fraternity—let's see, that makes a possible profit of \$120 on this source, which at least will pay my club bill and dues! You see, in order to be a songwriter you must avoid the payment of bills if possible, or you'll not be able to keep in manuscript paper. Incidentally, there's nothing more disturbing than to feel a song coming on and not have

any manuscript paper. Of course it is probably for the best, but it does hurt. And then you must get around a lot to study people if you're going to write songs for them. I remember one night that I went out to study people. I got a swell idea for a song, but the evening cost \$34 more than I got for the song—that comes under the heading: "Minor Discouragements." Oh, yes—now to tell you about my nice, big, juicy best seller—it should add to my prestige (that's a pretty big word for a songwriter to use, and besides it doesn't rhyme very well—just the influence of going to the University of Pennsylvania—a dangerous thing at best).

Speaking of the University of Pennsylvania reminds me of my first experience in the field of music. They have a theatrical club called the Mask & Wig Club—and every year they get up a musical show. I thought they ought to have a couple songs that I had written (about the first two) and approached the committee. They listened with ill-concealed disdain, ending up by throwing me out in the alley, songs and all. This comes under the heading: "Thorns in the Songwriter's Path." But I kept at them, and five years later talked them into putting in a song of mine called "Oh How She Radiates on the Radio," which not only took dozens of encores, and stopped the show cold, but gave me great encouragement. Enough, in fact, to offer them the two songs I'd originally played for them, and because the old committee had either died, or lost their memories, they put them in and *they* were hits. This comes under the heading: "Ambition Has First Stimulant."

So, after the Mask and Wig Club had been the proving ground for my efforts, I went at it in earnest. I bought reams of manuscript, lost hours of sleep, lost most of my friends, three girls, four pairs of socks, and my diploma. So I came to New York, Tin Pan Alley! Now things happened fast. I spent ten years writing songs and trying to get people to listen to them. Of course, ten years seems like a long time, especially to a landlady who never liked piano music anyway.

After the ten years, I finally had a song published. It didn't set the world on fire, in fact the publisher said that more copies were returned than were sent to the music stores—but publishers are a pessimistic bunch. After writing about five hundred more songs, things didn't look so good, and the landlady was getting sarcastic. Then Good Fortune came along, and a song I wrote called "Any Ice Today, Lady?" became a hit. You see, that's a pretty good record—one hit in ten years out of five hundred songs. This comes under the heading: "Pluck, or How to Win."

But since then life has been sweet. Publishers became friendly, and took me out to lunch—they didn't take my songs and publish them, but they *did* take me out to lunch. That's a milestone of a sort, especially for a songwriter. So I kept writing, always confident that come what may, moon would rhyme with June, and that most good tunes had been written years ago and could be adapted. This comes under: "Unconscious Swiping." Use Unconscious for the subject. It's very difficult to be a song writer and not be unconscious—especially since the radio came along. But that, too, is another story.

To get back to my great, big current hit! Oh yes, there were five more years spent in "getting up the ladder," as Alger would say. Last year I found that I had about fifteen songs on the market, but the market wasn't so hot. Of course the *songs* might not have been so hot, but everybody was blaming things on the market. At any rate, they received mild attention from the music buyers. But last year, Fred Waring came along and suggested that I go to California and write a musical comedy for him. Now, of course, this is also a subject for an entirely different lesson—"How to Write a Musical Comedy and Still Take Nourishment." That *must* come later, lads. In this show were several songs, and what do you think? One of them just swept the country! It began to sell faster than it could be printed, and is now selling thousands of copies a day, is recorded on all phonograph records, is radio-broadcast dozens of times daily, is on everybody's lips (but I'm getting too excited I guess). I'd better stop before I tell you how to still be popular though a popular songwriter. That would spoil my point (which somehow I've sort of lost track of . . .). Oh yes—the name of the song is "So Beats My Heart For You." Now if you want to come back with the retort that makes songwriters squirm and hide in hollow trees, simply crack, "Why you mug, I've never heard of it!" This comes under the heading: "Why Do Songwriters Write Pieces for THE SHIELD?"

FOURTH GENERATION OF THE MANN FAMILY IN EPISCOPAL MINISTRY

Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, May 5.—The fourth generation of the Mann family will be represented in the Episcopal ministry by the Reverend Duncan Edward Mann, 27, Ξ '24, son of Rt. Rev. Alexander Mann, Ξ '81, bishop of the Pittsburgh diocese, formerly

of Boston. He was ordained yesterday in Calvary Episcopal Church by his father. The ordination sermon was given by Bishop Cameron Mann, E '70, of the diocese of Southern Florida, brother of the Pittsburgh bishop.

The Reverend Mann is a student in the Episcopal Theological Seminary in Massachusetts, where he entered the school three years ago, after spending a year in business in Boston, following his graduation from Hobart College, Geneva, New York.

Bishop Mann's father, the Reverend Duncan Cameron Mann, and his grandfather, the Reverend Donald Mann, also were Episcopal ministers.—*Clipping*

A GREAT SERVICE TO AGRICULTURE

Professor S. M. Babcock, K '66, Receives Capper Award of \$5,000 and a Gold Medal for His Invention of Butter Fat Test of Milk Which Has Placed the Dairy Industry on a New Basis

What is to become known as the "Capper" award has been conferred upon Professor Stephen M. Babcock of the University of Wisconsin. It is a \$5,000 cash award and a gold medal, offered by Senator Arthur Capper of Kansas for distinguished service to agriculture and is awarded this year for the first time. The recipient, Professor Babcock, is thus honored for his invention of the Babcock test of milk which the medal describes as "The most distinguished service to agriculture in a generation."

Professor Babcock is now in his eighty-sixth year, and it was as a laboratory worker in the University of Wisconsin that he solved the problem of milk-tests for butter fat contents and thereby established the dairy industry on an entirely new basis of business principles. He gave the industry an invention which revolutionized the procedure, and is used today all over this country and in Canada, and would have been worth millions of dollars to the inventor. At present milk and cream to the value of over \$3,000,000,000 are marketed yearly in the United States, mostly on the basis of the butter fat content which is determined by the Babcock test, and although the test has been in use since 1890 Professor Babcock has refused to patent the process, which would have been a rich source of financial returns to him as inventor.

NEED FOR A TEST SEEN

It was the Babcock test that placed the dairy industry on a quality basis. Before its invention people were interested in getting good rich milk, but there were no accurate means of determining how much butter fat there was in the milk. It could be done by allowing the cream to settle, or by comparing colors, for rich milk has a yellowish color in comparison with skim milk, for instance; and after butter factories and cheese factories had been established and cream instead of whole milk was brought to the factories it became even more difficult to determine with reasonable speed and accuracy the actual butter fat contents, and the best way seemed to be to take samples and churn them into butter. The milk business was beginning to grow, as people moved out of the country where they had their own cows and settled in cities where they became purchasers of milk and butter. It gradually dawned upon the milk-buying public that there was need for some test to determine how much butter fat there was in the milk on the market, and with it came legislation against skimming milk and pouring water into it before selling it as whole fresh milk.

Many scientists went to work on the problem in various parts of the country, but their methods were crude and slow until 1890, when Dr. Babcock announced his invention from the University of Wisconsin. So acceptable was it that it quickly came into general use, and changed the milk business from one of guess work to a business dealing in exact measurements of quality, which proved essential in cheese making and butter making as well as to the buying and selling of milk. Another remarkable fact is that in the forty years of its existence the Babcock test has not been changed, or improved upon.

CENTRIFUGAL FORCE APPLIED

Previous to the work of Professor Babcock others had discovered that strong acid would digest the proteins of milk and free the fat globules so that they might run together. Dr. Babcock's special contribution was the application of centrifugal force to the samples after the fat had been freed by the action of sulfuric acid. By that means it is possible to gather the fat at the surface of the fat-and-acid mixture and to measure it on a suitable graduated scale. As outlined in the recent McGraw-Hill Book Company publication *Milk and Milk Products* the procedure in making a Babcock test of milk is as follows:

"By the use of a pipette, the milk sample is measured into the milk test bottle, after which commercial sulfuric acid is added and

the two thoroughly mixed. The bottle containing the mixture is then centrifuged for five minutes to bring the fat to the surface. Sufficient water then is added to bring the contents to the base of the bottle neck. The bottle is again centrifuged for two minutes and sufficient water then added to bring the fat into the graduated part of the bottle neck. The bottle is centrifuged again for one minute to gather the fat into a coherent column. The reading of the percentage is made from the graduated scale on the neck of the bottle.

"The Babcock method for determining the fat percentage in milk and other dairy products is based upon two principles. The first is that concentrated sulfuric acid, when mixed with milk in correct proportion, will digest the proteins of the milk, breaking them down into simpler constituents in which form they no longer are capable of maintaining the fat droplets in the emulsified state of dispersion. Thus freed the fat globules may rise to the surface of the liquid and join together or fuse into a single mass of fat. The heat generated by the reaction between the sulfuric acid and the milk melts the fat globules and permits them to run together. The heating of the liquid also lowers the viscosity of the acid mixture which makes the conditions more favorable for the movement of the fat droplets to the surface.

FAT FORCED TOWARD THE CENTER

The second principle involved concerns the manner of separating and collecting the fat. The contents of the test bottle are a mixture of fat and an acid solution of the other milk constituents. The fat, at the temperature reached during the testing, has a specific gravity of 0.9, compared to approximately 1.43 for the acid mixture. In the centrifuge, the greatest force will be exerted on that portion of the mixture having the highest specific gravity, which, in this case, is the acid solution. The centrifuge, used in making the test, is constructed in such a manner that the test bottles assume a horizontal position during the whirling. The fat is forced toward the center; that is, toward the neck of the bottle."

Today, because of the use of the Babcock test, the public is assured of full measure of butter fat in the milk it buys, and it can buy "quality" in milk as well as in other commodities. The fat content of the milk is quickly determined, and the milk is passed or held by the inspectors according to conformity with state laws. Milk has become a definite article, graded according to the proportion of cream it contains.

REGULATION OF BUTTER PRODUCTION

Butter production is regulated in the same way, formulas for butter being made according to measurement of the fat contents of the cream. The butter market is attracting attention at this time because of the low prices that prevail all over the country. The wholesale prices are ten cents a pound lower today than they were a year ago, and the retail prices show an even larger reduction. Not for many years has butter been as cheap as at present, neither has there been such an abundance of it. Dairy farmers all over the country seem to have turned to the butter business, and have produced faster than the public would consume it. So far as can be determined, the public has not responded to the price reduction by any increase in consumption, which may be attributed to the fact that general business conditions have been low. The business that the butter manufacturers are bidding for by their large production and low prices may come as soon as general business improves.

—From the *Boston Transcript*, June 24

HENRY CHARLES WHITAKER, O^A '96

Omega May 3, 1930

Henry Whitaker was born in Hinesburg, Vermont, April 23, 1874, and passed his fifty-sixth birthday during his last illness. The family moved to Barre during his youth, and his father, the late Dr. E. B. Whitaker, was one of the leading physicians in the state for many years. Young Henry got his early schooling in Barre, where he graduated from Goddard Seminary in 1892. He first attended Tufts College, and later went to Dartmouth, where he graduated in 1896. He was a member of $\Theta \Delta X$ Fraternity, and played on the Dartmouth football team. After graduation he coached football at Middlebury College for a while.

In 1897 he entered newspaper work in Barre, where he was for a time connected with the *Barre Times*, and sports correspondent of a Boston daily. He was later publisher of the *Barre Daily Telegram*, and after disposing of this, was for several years eastern representative of a group of Chicago trade journals.

In this connection, he finally moved to Chicago, to become editor and manager of one of these journals, *The American Stone Trade*. In 1913 he formed a partnership with O. H. Sample, then editor of *Monumental News* and *Park and Cemetery*, and they bought these

two journals from R. J. Haight, and formed the Allied Arts Publishing Company. This business was moved to Madison, Wisconsin, in 1921, and has been conducted there since.

He was active in Masonic work in Vermont, and was a member of the following Masonic bodies: Granite lodge No. 34; Montpelier Council No. 4; Granite Chapter No. 26; St. Aldemar Commandery No. 11; and Mount Sinai Temple. He was Past Commander of St. Aldemar Commandery.

He is survived by his widow, Bessie Sayes Whitaker, and five children.

—From the *Monumental News*

BROTHER LE GRAND POWERS, KAPPA'S GRAND OLD MAN

Brother Le Grand Powers, K '72, attended the delightful fifteenth anniversary and initiation banquet of Φ^{Δ} . He was accompanied by his son Lorin C. Powers, K '05 (affiliated from X^{Δ} '05), who for many years was the treasurer of Theta Delta Chi Press when THE SHIELD was published by a Philadelphia group, and by his grandson Franklin W. Powers, Φ^{Δ} '31.

Brother Le Grand Powers is one of K's "grand old men," and at eighty-four, hale and hearty, continues his keen interest in his beloved Fraternity. He said he would like to know if any brother who attended the 1870 Convention is still living, and told an intensely interesting story about the 1870 Convention in New York that exemplified the best of our Fraternity ideals.

It seems that at the 1869 Convention, Brother Tench F. Tilghman, Δ '55, though but recently classed nationally as a "rebel," was a beloved brother in $\Theta \Delta X$, and was, as had been the custom, prevailed upon to recite. He had recited the well known farewell, beginning, "I am dying, Egypt, dying," with great fervor, and received the usual acclaim from his brothers.

Before the next Convention, as if carrying out that prophecy, Brother Tilghman had passed into the Ω , and the 1870 Convention learned that he had left his widow in straightened circumstances. His seventy brothers in $\Theta \Delta X$, assembled in Convention, in memory of their affection for him, contributed \$1,300 and sent it to Brother Tilghman's widow, as a token of their friendship for their departed brother.

E. S. G.

REV. EBENEZER BEAN, H '57, TO BE 101 ON SUNDAY

Oldest Living Graduate of Bowdoin—Pastor at Gray Twenty-seven Years—Always Republican

The oldest living graduate of Bowdoin College, is Reverend Ebenezer Bean of this town, who will observe his one hundred and first birthday Sunday. Eleven months ago he came here to spend his remaining years in a little farmhouse. The centenarian attributes his longevity to having been born on a farm and receiving his bodily constitution through the vigor, strength, and up and get of his parents, and having a taste for fine reading and literature.

Mr. Bean was born in Conway, New Hampshire, July 20, 1829, on a small farm which was the birthplace of his father and was named after his grandfather. After attending the district school in the small New Hampshire town, he came to Maine and enrolled in Bridgton Academy. In 1844, he entered Bowdoin College and was graduated four years later. Fifty-four boys were in the class. He then returned to Bridgton Academy and taught three years before entering the Bangor Theological College to study for the ministry. Mr. Bean is a charter member of the Bowdoin charge, $\Theta \Delta X$ fraternity.

His longest pastorate was at the Gray Congregational Church, where he preached twenty-seven years. Other churches of which he was pastor, one time or another in his active life, were: Dexter, 1861-62; Camden, 1874-76; Fort Fairfield, 1876-77; Blue Hill, 1893-1907. In politics, Mr. Bean has always been a staunch Republican.

"Old Eben Bean" as he has been known for years in this section is a friend of the younger generation. He believes that the boys and girls of today are the same as the youth of his day, with the exception that modern youth has more liberty. He, however, added that the younger generation does not get acquainted as it did when he was a boy and advocated as a remedy for the prevailing spirit of restlessness more "get-togethers and celebrations like the Fourth of July."

After retiring in 1907, he went to Urbana, Illinois, to make his home with his only child, Mrs. Anna Hayes, the widow of Professor Edward Hayes, formerly of Bates College.

Pining for Maine's invigorating air and the quietness of the farm life, "Old Eben Bean" returned to Walnut Hill last August to make his home with Mr. and Mrs. A. F. Sawyer, whom he joined in marriage many years ago in the Gray church. Mrs. Abbie Sawyer was baptized by the aged minister and went to school with his daughter at Pennell Institute. With the exception of his daughter, "Old Eben Bean's" nearest relative is a sister, Mrs. Sarah Mead of Bridgton, who is fourteen years his junior.

Although he is living on a farm, Mrs. Bean is never lonely, as approximately one hundred friends from all sections of the State have visited him since his return from the West. These friends, together with hundreds of former parishioners from Gray and surrounding towns, are expected to remember "Old Eben Bean" at his one hundred first milestone. To him, however, it will be just another birthday. When Sunday dawns it will find him a rather tired old man whose thoughts persist in roaming back to the days he spent on Bowdoin's campus, to his childhood when he sat on his grandfather's knee and heard tales of the Revolutionary War and to the day in 1863 he took as his bride, Mary Hawes of Bridgton.

Nowadays, Mr. Bean uses two canes as he walks, and his vision is dim, though he is still able to read the newspapers, and is well informed on current events. He is very proud of the gold headed cane given him by his former parishioners of the Blue Hill Congregational Church.

The son of a colonel in the 36th New Hampshire regiment and the grandson of a man who fought in the Revolutionary War and who used to thrill him with stories of the battle of Bennington, "Old Eben Bean" through his life has been interested deeply in military movements. He did not participate in the Civil War because his parishioners of the Gray Congregational Church, raised \$350 and paid another man to take his place in the draft, because they wanted their beloved pastor near them during the great crisis when farmers were abandoning their plows for muskets. But the centenarian is a believer in military training for youths and clearly remembers his four years at Bowdoin when he and his classmates staged periodical musters which attracted spectators for miles around.—From the *Lewiston Journal*, July 20, 1930.

CHI BREAKS GROUND FOR ITS NEW HOME

Absence of Ceremony Marks Big Event

Without the flourish and blare of trumpets—without ceremony of any kind—the long awaited breaking of ground for the new home of X charge of $\Theta \Delta X$ took place June 9, at the Oak Hill Site.

Under the watchful eye of Heinie Hauck, '12, general contractor for the house—a steam shovel waddled into place, settled down, and to the accompaniment of clanking metal and hissing steam, the first shovel load of earth was hoisted aloft and deposited in a waiting truck.

This action followed rapidly on the heels of a special meeting of the board of governors late in May at which a committee composed of Eugene C. Roeser, Harry May and Judge Harlan Rippey was empowered to enter into contracts necessary for the erection of the house.

The P. G. Hauck Construction Company was low bidder for the excavating and masonry contract and was awarded the contract. This contract, amounting to more than \$31,000, was the largest on the job and it is a keen source of gratification to know that Harvey Hauck will personally supervise the work of erecting the house.

The E. G. Snyder Plumbing Company was awarded the contract for the plumbing—Harry Snyder, '22, is a member of this firm. Saucke Brothers have been awarded the contract for carpenter work and the electrical contract is yet to be awarded.

The surveying and laying out of the site was performed by J. Meloy Smith, '18, and his faithful corps of capable assistants.

The house is to be of the very finest type of steel and re-enforced concrete construction. This insures a type of house that will last as long as the college and that will require the minimum of repair.

Brother Hauck who has seen and figured on plans for all of the houses under construction says, "The Theta Delt house from the point of layout and construction is the superior of any of the houses planned for the new campus."

Work is being rushed rapidly on the house and while delay is expected in getting the steel work, the house should be completed before the first of the new year.

—From *The Theta Delt* of X

EDITORIAL COMMENT

GRAHAM HUGHES, *Editor, Altadena, California*

When Brother "Moxie" Kayser, ΣΔ '06, of Los Angeles received a letter recently asking him to renew his non-resident membership in the Club, he promptly replied with a check to cover two years' dues and wrote as follows:

THETA DELT SPIRIT—PLUS "There is no slowing up of business nor is there a slowing up of loyalty. If you know of any more phases of Θ Δ Χ that I can support let me know. I list those I already have:

1. Sigma Deuteron
2. Wisconsin Graduate Association at Milwaukee
3. Central Graduate Association
4. Minnesota Graduate Association
5. Southern California Graduate Association
- 6 Local charge here
7. THE SHIELD
8. Theta Delta Chi Club.

You might suggest the Founders' Corporation but I am going to do that when I am dead."

That last sentence, we take it, means that Moxie is going to remember the Founders' Corporation substantially in his will. Fine, Moxie, but here's hoping you are compelled to postpone the last will and testament for a long time.

Making its bow in the hottest month of the year, *The Detroit Grad* deserves the support of every graduate in Michigan—not only because it is a Fraternity publication but on its editorial merit.

A NEW THETA DELT PUBLICATION IN DETROIT

Forest Keenan, ΓΔ '26, and Lew Favorite, ΓΔ '24, are the editors, and they have done a fine job. In fact, the *Grad* is a sheet that you can't let go of until you've read it through.

Not knowing what the editors do for their daily bread, we would guess that they were advertising men. And we draw that conclusion not only from the page of paid advertising which the *Grad* carries, but from the way they have tackled other Fraternity problems.

For example, the Association is advertised in a two-column six-inch space, the copy pointing out many advantages of Association membership—and a coupon is attached to make joining-up as painless as possible.

Under the caption "Help Γ^{Δ} Rushing," there is a blank form to be filled out by any brothers who care to recommend freshmen for Γ^{Δ} 's consideration.

It is intended to support *The Detroit Grad* by the advertising of graduates. We hope it can be done, and we urge all Γ^{Δ} graduates to get in touch with the bunch in Detroit—they are doing things out there.

This year's report of the Theta Delta Chi Press to the Convention showed an appalling absence of new subscriptions last year.

"SHIELD"

SUBSCRIPTIONS

Doesn't THE SHIELD have sufficient editorial interest to attract your subscription? If it hasn't, don't for the love of heaven buy it as a matter of duty, but set about helping to improve the thing.

We know many of THE SHIELD's shortcomings very well—the paucity of graduate personals, shortage of feature stories about prominent Theta Deltas, and all that—but we may be entirely unconscious of its greatest faults.

Why not write a letter and give us the benefit of your opinion? Say just what you think, too—you can't offend an editor.

Not only did the Virginia gang hang up a record for putting on one of the best Conventions in Theta Delt history, *but they also made a profit on the operation!*

A PROFIT FROM

THE EIGHTY-THIRD

Furthermore, that profit, which has amounted to \$400, was donated to the General Endowment Fund of $\Theta \Delta X$.

So Brother Taylor and his able associates have established a new and excellent precedent in the Fraternity. Now, we look forward with much interest to the Eighty-fourth—will that Convention committee be able to better Brother Taylor's record?

Is your address correct in the last Catalogue?

—IF NOT—

Notify Central Fraternity Office

30 West 52nd Street

New York

GRADUATE PERSONALS

B

RICHARD S. PERSONS, '00, has been since 1917 president of the Bank of East Aurora, at East Aurora, New York, succeeding his father. The bank was founded by his grandfather and was known for many years as Persons Bank. Brother Persons is a director of the Iroquois Shares Corporation, and the Erie County Traction Corporation. He lives at 107 Pine Street.

H. H. ROBISON, '13, is now living at 2927 Sacramento Street, San Francisco, California.

J. WEBB SHEEHY, '26, spent the month of October in New York taking a special review law course, preparatory to trying for the New York state bar exams. While in the city he lived at the Theta Delta Chi Club.

BA

S. E. OSGOOD, '04, is a very prominent architect in Grand Rapids, Michigan. One of his latest accomplishments is the new Masonic Home at Alma, Michigan.

TA

CHARLES H. GRAY, '95, has resigned from the faculty of Tufts College, where he has been professor of English for fifteen years. After spending the summer at Ogunquit, Maine, Brother and Mrs. Gray will make their home in West Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

JOHN H. FERRIS, '15, has been convalescing on Long Island Sound near S. Norwalk, Connecticut, all summer. A trio of TA's Lew Favorite, Carl Kelly and Norm Hackett, swooped down on him one hot day in August, found him in the surf and feeling much better. "Rope" has had a hard time of it, having been layed up over

three years with arthritis, appendix operation, and dislocated vertebrae, the last ailment being due to high jumping and "over athletics" while in college. With him was his charming wife. Yes "Rope" is married, the happy event occurring about six months ago. He is able to walk about, although his joints are still quite stiff, and seems to be on the way to complete recovery, even though it will take some time before he is entirely well. Time hangs pretty heavy with him and there are so many things on the forbidden list for him during his convalescent period that about the only thing he can do, he says, is to take magazine subscriptions. He can arrange practically any magazine for you if you are contemplating a subscription or two. Write Brother Ferris at 2 Union Place, Norwalk, Connecticut.

ROBERT C. PATTERSON, '98, has accepted a position in the accounting department of the Firestone Tire and Rubber Company, at Akron, Ohio.

JOHN HOLDEN, '22, spent most of the summer at the Theta Delta Chi Club, New York. He has signed for another year with the Empire Stock Company at the Empire Theater, Toronto, Ontario. "Jack" is devoting his spare time to writing plays and short stories.

TA

BOB STEWART, '16, is giving golf lessons daily now since being connected with the *Literary Digest* and Oakland Hills Country Club. He and Floyd Gibbons would make a great pair in a bunker.

JACK LANGS, '17, after going through many major operations, is again on his feet laying down the law.

J. LAWRENCE BUELL, '27, is connected with the Reliance Electric Company, Detroit office.

LEWIS FAVORITE, '24, and FORI KEENAN, '26, had a great time at the "Mint Julep Party" while at the Convention. Ah, this southern hospitality!

We understand HOB DONAHUE, '24, was in Detroit on one of our recent luncheon days. We missed you, Howard. Howard is residing in Lansing, Michigan.

Captain JOY MILLER, '10, now has a real puddle going yacht. We hope to have a party on it soon. How about it Joy? Oh Yeah!

BILL FAVORITE, '20, has moved his office to higher quarters where he can survey his many steel accomplishments. New address, Book Tower, Detroit.

WALTER C. YOUNG, '26, is treasurer of the Grand Rapids Store Equipment Corporation who are the largest manufacturers of interior store equipment in the world.

BOSIN PARKS, '08, is a well known construction engineer located in Grand Rapids, Michigan.

C. M. KINDELL, '23, and T. G. KINDELL, '24, are engaged in the manufacture of high grade furniture produced under the name of the Kindell Furniture Company.

DR. H. H. HEFFERAN, '18, is located in Adrian, Michigan, where he is a prominent practicing physician and surgeon.

HOWARD DONAHUE, '24, is manager of the Lansing office of Campbell Ewald Company, National Advertising Counsels.

MAURICE NICHOLS, '17, has resigned his position with the Buick Company at Walkerville, Ontario, to become president and managing director of the Affiliated Engineering Company of Canada. His business address is 608 Southam Bldg., Bleury Street, Montreal, Quebec. Brother Nichols

spent the month of October in London in the interest of his new business. "Nic" is a confirmed believer in the expediency of traveling by airplane, having dashed out to Vancouver several times and back by plane, and using it exclusively on his business trips between Montreal and New York. Guess his wagon is hitched to the stars alright.

ΔΔ

SHIRLEY C. WALKER, '02, announces "A personal service of advertising and sales development" with offices at 1211 Russ Building, San Francisco. Brother Walker was formerly president of the Walker Advertising Agency, Controller of Sherman Clay Company, and general sales manager of the General Paint Company. He carries the best wishes of his many Theta Delt friends for continued success in his new business associations.

"BOB ULSH, '31, sailed from New York September 19, on the S.S. *Lancastria* for a three months' tour of European countries.

JACK GIFFORD, is also heard nightly over KFWD, playing the piano with George Olson's band.

CHARLEY STRICKFADEN, '23, leading saxophone player with Paul Whiteman's orchestra, is now in New York.

VAILE "BUD" YOUNG, '30, has recently started his merchandising career by entering Bullock's. He is the fourth ΔΔ brother to start with this organization. Bud is in the drapery section and is assisting the buyer—which is a good break for any young Bud.

HAL MALLUM, '15, a recent visitor in Los Angeles, is in the lumber business in the Northwest. If we are correctly informed, he makes boxes, which he comes down south once a year to sell. Hal assured us none of his boxes are used for packing wet goods.

Z

H. L. GARDNER, '92, lives at 317 Elm Street, Elmira, New York. He is a member of the law firm of Gardner and Moseson, 311-319 Robinson Building, Elmira.

HARRY BURTON, '16, has been elected a director of the First National Bank, Webster, Massachusetts.

DR. CHARLES J. FISH, '21, of the Buffalo Museum of Science will head an expedition to Maine next summer to find out why sardines favor the waters from Passamaquoddy Bay to Casco Bay, and if the building of a proposed power dam at the mouth of the first-named bay would injure the sardine industry or cause the fish to seek out other equally favorable waters along the coast.

CLARENCE GRAY, '22, who returned from Russia last December as a member of a commission sent to that country by the Gillette Safety Razor Company, is now in the sales department of the company as an assistant to the sales manager in charge of an important part of sales work. Brother Gray has been with the Gillette organization since 1925, following his graduation from the Harvard School of Business Administration. He went to Russia with the commission as representative of the manufacturing department.

R. D. GREENE, '22, is with the Children's Bureau, 571 East Genesee Street, Syracuse, New York.

JOHN MCGRAW, '22, is head of the accounting and financial departments of the Great Atlantic and Pacific Tea Company, Ltd., of Canada, and is living at 230 Heath Street, West, Apartment 311, Toronto.

FRANCIS L. JONES, '23, has been teaching Latin at the State Normal School, Worcester, Massachusetts, during the present academic year.

DR. A. W. ECKSTEIN, '25, has been named a captain of the Rhode Island National Guard and assigned to the 243rd Coast Artillery, headquarters

divisions. Brother Eckstein started his military career in the 103rd Field Artillery and was also in the R.O.T.C., at the Harvard Medical School.

JACK KEEFER, '25, will become back-field coach of the University of Dayton football squad this fall. Brother Keefer first caught the eyes of the sports writers as a player on the Steele High School eleven, Dayton, and he has coached the school squads in recent years.

LEROY ROGERS, '30, spent the summer in New York with the sales training department of the Solvay Sales Corporation. On August 8 he received an appointment as salesman with the company at Indianapolis, Indiana, where he is now located in the Guaranty Building. While in New York "Curly" lived at the Club, where he made himself very popular, carrying with him the regrets as well as best of wishes of all the boys when he departed for his position in Indianapolis.

"DEX" JOHNSON, '30, our past illustrious president, has obtained a position in the retail department of the New England Paint and Varnish Company, situated in Boston. After learning the fundamentals of this branch, he will be sent on the road to try his hand at the salesmanship end, later returning to the main office.

"CLINT" OWEN, ex-'28, and "RED" STODDARD, ex '30, took a trip to Europe this past summer. Their stay in Paris seems to have been prolonged *ad infinitum*.

JACK BURKE, '30, has entered the Harvard Law School this fall. Let's hope that he meets with as much success in this profession as did his father.

CORY SNOW, '31, is planning to return to Brown. Brother Snow spent the second semester of last year at Tufts, where he was affiliated with the K charge.

BOB EMERSON, '97, at the Eighty-third Convention in Richmond last

June, had a huge box of candy stolen from him. We wonder who suffered most—Bob or the thief.

H

JOHN C. HULL, '92, former speaker of the Massachusetts House of Representatives and now a member of the Industrial Accident Board, has been appointed director of the newly created sales of securities division of the State Department of Public Utilities. The work involves the regulation of the sale of stocks and bonds and the registration of brokers.

FRANK E. PHILLIPS, '17, announces the opening of Phillips and Company Inc., Investment Securities at Room 801, Bridgeport City Trust-Building, Bridgeport, Connecticut.

WILLARD M. COOK, '20, who is on sabbatical leave from St. George's School at Newport, Rhode Island, has been making a world cruise and is now studying at Tours, France. While in India he was the guest of Albert R. Bartlett, '20, who now represents Nash Motors, Inc., in that country.

KENNETH K. ROUNDS, '28, who is with the National City Bank of New York in Hongkong, China, recently entertained Willard M. Cook, '20.

EDGAR A. FRENCH, '29, is now connected with the law firm of White and Barnes at 85 Devonshire Street, Boston.

CHARLES F. MCCREERY, '30, has accepted a position with the Standard Oil Company at 26 Broadway, New York City. "Mac" is living at the Y.M.C.A. 55 Hanson Place, Brooklyn, New York.

HA

JULIAN R. DAVIS, '15, is vice-president of the Bank of Italy at Long Beach, California.

The firm of Boucher and Rich Company, of which O. JACK BOUCHER, '22, is a partner, has incorporated under

the name of Boucher Company, Ltd. They sell general insurance and surety bonds, and have offices at Suite 700, California State Life Building, in Sacramento.

DU WAYNE G. CLARK, '25, is assistant trade commissioner for the Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce of the United States Department of Commerce with headquarters in Johannesburg, South Africa. Mail reaches him at P.O. Box 6989, Johannesburg, South Africa.

SCOTT KING, '26, is a salesman for the West-King Lumber Company in San Diego.

HERBERT REYNOLDS, '28, who was associated with the Sterling Engraving Company for some time, is now with the travel bureau of Lord and Thomas and Logan in their San Francisco office.

ROBERT H. REID, Jr., '21, has recently joined the firm of Hails, Burton and Company, certified public accountants.

BROTHER HARRY WIBERG, '25, and wife drove over from Phoenix, Arizona, in time to take in the "fiesta." Harry is still the "Happy One" and had a great time with the Southern Grads.

"BOB" REID, '21, has just secured recognition from the State Board of Accountancy and henceforth is to be known as a regular certified public accountant.

ΘΔ

WILLIE ULCHER, '30, has taken the job of junior engineer on board the S.S. *Cefalu* and sailed from New York September 12 for Nicaragua and South American ports, thence to London and Rotterdam. Willie expects to be at it indefinitely, and see a lot of the world before he gets back. He will doubtless have a bag of sea yarns to spin for the boys when he next puts his legs under the mahogany furniture at ΘΔ's handsome new house.

WILLIAM G. WELCH, '19, has been located in Erie, Pennsylvania, for the past year, and is now connected with the Pawtucket Mutual Fire Insurance Company at 25 Maple Street, Pawtucket, Rhode Island. Brother Welch is residing at 24 Channing Road, Newton Center, Massachusetts.

CHARLES DEARSTYNE, '22, is now located at 542 Court Street, San Bernardino, California. Brother Dearstyn's address has been a mystery for some time but a recent letter from him inquiring about THE SHIELD revealed his whereabouts.

IA

LEWIS EARLE LEE, '94, is the executive secretary of the Hamilton County (Ohio) Council of Religious Education, of the Protestant churches, involving over 8,000 boys and girls in week-day church schools, out of 65,600 in the county.

CARLTON B. OVERTON, '16, was recently elected president of the National Association of Waste Material Dealers. The official organ of the association carries an excellent photograph of the new president, with this statement:

"Carlton B. Overton, son of a former president, Frank C. Overton, and a member of the firm of Castle and Overton, was unanimously elected president of the association at the annual meeting held on Wednesday. While Mr. Overton is a comparatively young man, he has had wide experience, is exceptionally capable, and his advice has been sought on many occasions by men much older than himself. It was apparent that the membership as represented at the annual meeting felt that in the election of Mr. Overton the organization had honored one whose ability, fairness, good judgment, and integrity justified the belief that under his guidance the association would go forward to greater and better achievements."

R. L. REDFIELD, JR., '26, is in the law office of Cadwallader, Wickersham and Taft, at 40 Wall Street, New York City.

BOB PEARSON, '28, is in the Springfield office of R. L. Hay and Company.

SINCLAIR G. WEEKS, '28, was married on April 14 to Miss Helen Archer Gallon of Plandome, Long Island. It was quite a $\Theta \Delta$ affair. Bob Person, '28, was best man with Larry Hawkins, '25, Al Leverich, '28, and Norman Macy, '28, as ushers.

EDWARD B. WATSON, '29, is studying architecture at Columbia School of Architecture.

L. P. CHITTENDEN, '06, attended the first luncheon a few weeks ago. He promises to be a regular.

K

JOHN VAN S. NORTON, '17, who has been connected with the Anglo-Chilean Nitrate Corporation at Tocopilla, Chile, for the past three years, returned to the States for the summer. He sailed August 25 accompanied by his brother, Arden L. Norton, '29, who will also be associated with the same company. They will be down there three years.

We understand FRANK STEPHENSON, '91, is still turning on the water for Detroit. Good work, Steve!

KA

SAM HILL, '23, has resigned his position as athletic director at the University of Wichita, Kansas, which he has held for the past three years, to accept the position of physical education leader for the entire public school system of Oshkosh, Wisconsin. He will have supervision of the coaching staff of the high school, direct all athletics in the grammar schools, and do athletic teaching. Brother Hill is a product of "Bob" Zuppke and among the letters of recommendation sent to

the board of education of Oshkosh was a very fine one from John L. Griffiths, athletic commissioner of the Big Ten. Sam's new job is a big step in advance for him, carrying as it does enlarged responsibilities and a broader field of endeavor. We know he is a fine selection for the work, and extend him the best wishes and confidence of the Charge. His address is 82 Wright Street, Oshkosh, Wisconsin.

Good old BOB MURPHY, '18, was seen at the Convention. Good going, Bob.

A

DR. WILLIS P. ODELL, '80, was elected to represent Sandown, New Hampshire, on the New Hampshire Constitutional Convention which met June 4, 1930, at Concord, New Hampshire.

REV. LUTHER FREEMAN, '89, has resigned the pastorate of the Pomona (California) Congregational Church. His resignation took effect August 1, 1930.

DR. FRED WINSLOW ADAMS, '92, was presented with a purse of \$1,200 at his farewell reception at Trinity Church, Springfield. He was also appointed pastor-emeritus of the church. Dr. Adams resigned his pastorate in order to accept a professorship at Boston University School of Theology.

DR. MILLARD L. ROBINSON, '05, broadcasted an address on "Social Ideals of the Churches" from station WEVD, New York, on May 12, 1930.

REV. HIRAM W. HOOK, '02, has accepted the pastorate of the Grace Methodist Episcopal Church at Cambridge, Massachusetts.

MA

GEORGE VICTOR DAVIS CLARKE, '20, and his recent bride are residing at 680 Merrick Avenue. Why not drop in and see us B. V. D.?

A. R. GLANCY, '03, of Pontiac, Michigan, is making bigger and better

Oakland and Pontiac cars. By the way, he is President of the Oakland Motor Car Company.

JOHN C. LONG, '14, for the past ten years manager of the Educational Department, National Automobile Chamber of Commerce, has resigned to become associated with the Bethlehem Steel Corporation, Bethlehem, Pennsylvania, in charge of publicity. Brother Long has also acted as secretary of the advertising and street traffic committee of the N.A.C.C. A graduate of Amherst College, he was connected with various newspapers and later with the Class Journal Publications prior to his connection with the manufacturers' organizations. Brother Long is the author of *Public Relations* and *Bryan, the Great Commoner*. A farewell luncheon was tendered Brother Long at the Transportation Club on Friday by Alfred Reeves, general manager, and the staff of the National Automobile Chamber of Commerce.

ARTHUR WILMURT, '28, who has been taking Professor Baker's drama course at Yale the past year, has been associated with the Hampton Players at Southampton, Long Island, throughout the summer. He will return to Yale for a second year.

NA

C. B. MITCHELL, '24, is located at 64 Cooper Street, Woodbury, New Jersey.

WILLIAM F. WILMURT, '27, who has been studying architecture at Columbia University the past year, plans to return there for another year. He spent six weeks at La Jolla, California, during the summer with his father Brother Clifford Wilmurt, II^A '93, and attended two weeks of Camp Smith with the Seventh Regiment of which he is a member.

W

HON. HENRY R. GIBSON, '62, has recently changed his address to 1425 Allison Street N.W., Washington, D.C.

REV. JOHN MCKINNEY, '84, has a new address in Chicago. It is 7631 East Lake Terrace, Rogers Park Station.

REV. A. G. RICHARDS, '96, is at the Deanery, the DuBose School, Monteagle, Tennessee.

M. J. BARKER, '13, is located at 1718 East Broadway, Logansport, Indiana.

DR. J. T. FARRELL, JR., '18, has changed his address to 1200 Spruce Street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

DONALD A. TRAYSER, '18, receives his mail at Box 205, Batavia, New York.

GERALD PERSEM, '19, is living at 71 North Lincoln Boulevard, Buffalo, New York.

D. F. HYNES, '23, can be located at Lyndenhurst Court, Apartment F., Media, Pennsylvania.

ALFRED EASTMOND, '24, has a new address. It is 934 South Vine Street, Denver, Colorado.

EDWIN O. BUTLER, '30, is attending the Boston Law School.

REV. HENRY MACBETH, '81, is the rector of St. Paul's Church, Tivoli-on-Hudson, New York. He recently represented his church at the annual convention of the diocese of New York held in the great cathedral on Morning Side Heights in New York City.

REV. WILLIAM NEELEY COLTON, '97, is the rector of St. Barnabas' Church, Irvington, New York, which was founded in 1859. It has a membership of over five hundred, has church property valued at over \$180,000, and an endowment of \$41,000.

ΣΑ

SYDNEY WEINRICH, '30, who has been at his home in Honolulu for the past year, has returned to the States and entered the Wharton School of the University of Pennsylvania.

ΟΔ

RALPH BARTLETT, '89, exhibited some of his many choice antiques at

the International Antiques Exposition, held in the Grand Central Palace, New York City, during the first week in March.

HERBERT S. HOPKINS, '91, is now living at 109 East Nineteenth Street, Jacksonville, Florida.

WILLARD G. ABORN's new address is Box 117, Providence, Rhode Island.

DR. AND MRS. JOHN P. GIFFORD, '94, are escaping the rigors of the New England winter by enjoying a trip through the Mediterranean. Brother Gifford is reported as having a good convalescence from his late illness.

DOUGLAS AND MRS. VANDERHOOF, '01, have been on a two months' trip through the Mediterranean, visiting all the interesting places. Their trip even included a journey inland to the desert of Sahara. They traveled up through Spain into France, stopping at Paris before their return home.

DR. HARRY L. WATSON, '05, was re-appointed last November to the New Hampshire State Dental Board. This is Brother Watson's sixth term as a member of the board.

EDMUND E. DAY, '05, is a member of the Economic Council, which is composed of a group of leading economists. The Council co-operates with the Investment Research Corporation in the selection of types of investments and lines of industry favored by economic trade.

GILBERT N. SWETT, '17, has recently been elected president of the real estate board of the Oranges, New Jersey, and is a lieutenant in the New Jersey National Guard Flying Corps.

LIEUT. JOHN W. WHITE, '17, recently tendered his resignation as commanding officer of the local Reserve division of the United States Naval Reserve, according to a recent announcement. Brother White saw active sea duty during the war on the *New Hampshire*, receiving his training at various naval stations on the Atlantic Coast before being assigned to active duty on the ship. It was

under his direction that the 12th Fleet Division increased in number from twelve men and two officers in 1925, to sixty men and six officers in 1926.

"GUGGA" FISKE, '20, is working out in Indiana for the Intercollegiate Press of Kansas City, calling on high schools, selling class jewelry, invitations, diplomas, caps and gowns, and what have you. He can be reached at the Hotel Kindler, Fort Wayne, Indiana.

BILL SPRAGUE, '27, is now in the Albany office of the International Harvester Company.

BILL NORTH, '27, is still in New York with Harry Meyers, manufacturers and importers of furniture.

JOE RYAN, '27, had a very serious fall recently from quite an altitude, sustaining several fractures. Reports have it that he is mending very satisfactorily, and that Joe will soon be out of the Turners Falls Hospital, where he has been since his accident.

HARV JONES, '27, is working as an economist for the Commonwealth Edison Company in Chicago.

CHARLIE TOWNSEND, '27, is with Harvey Fisk and Sons, members of the New York Stock Exchange. Accounts welcomed with open arms.

JOHNNIE HARLOW, '28, has worked for the Provident Mutual Life Insurance Company at Duluth, Minnesota, since graduation.

FREDERICK BOWES, '30, is connected with the Pitney-Bowes Postage Meter Company, 11 West Forty-second Street, New York City.

RALPH BLAKE, '30, has started his fight with the "cold, cold world" in the accounting department of the New York Telephone Company. "Bo-Vo" is living at the Club and is orientating himself to Metropolitan life. Some idea of the way he is adjusting himself to modern ideas may be had from the fact that he recently commuted up somewhere in Maine over the week-end by airplane and was back in time for work Monday morning.

IIA

CHARLES HIBSON, '92, is in the real estate business at 299 Madison Avenue, New York City. "Charlie" has recently been through a long siege of operations and illness in the hospital but is now up and around again.

NELSON P. MEAD, '99, was a recent Friday luncheon guest. "Nell," who is professor of history at the College of the City of New York, was spending his vacation in southern California with Mrs. Mead. They made the trip to the coast via Panama Canal and S.S. *Virginia*.

HERMAN W. JOHNSTON, '12, who resides at Boston Road, Eastchester, New York, has been at Lake Placid for over a year but expects to return to his home in October.

PA

HARRY H. ST. CLAIR, '00, of 32 Franklin Place, Montclair, New Jersey, was recently re-elected, for the twenty-third year, as director and treasurer of the United Verde Copper Company, 111 Broadway, New York City.

VINCENT F. SULLIVAN, '10, of 1239 Madison Avenue, New York City, a real estate broker, is with the Buygoyne Hamilton Company.

JOSEPH P. CARROLL, '13, who has been abroad for the past ten years in the diplomatic service, returned to New York in July and expects to remain in this country to engage in Industrial Banking.

WILLIAM WOODWORTH, '29, is working with the New York Telephone Company at 140 West Street.

JAMES A. HAMILTON, JR., '30, who has just completed the first year at the Columbia Law School, will be on the staff of the Chase National Bank during the summer months, but will resume his law studies in the fall.

FREDERICK HOLDEN PATTERSON, '91, was graduated from the New York Law School in 1894 and is practicing his profession at 55 Liberty Street,

New York City. Brother Patterson is treasurer of the Episcopal Church of St. Matthew and St. Timothy and represented it as a delegate at the annual convention of the diocese of New York held at the cathedral on Morning Side Heights.

FRANK SECOR DICKINSON, '99, resides on South Road, Poughkeepsie, New York. He is a member and clerk of the vestry of Zion Episcopal Church, Wappinger's Falls, New York, and represented it as a delegate at the annual convention of the diocese of New York, held in the great cathedral on Morning Side Heights in New York City.

ΣΔ

COLONEL A. V. SMITH, '01, who has been state's attorney of Lake County, Illinois, for the past nine years, has announced his candidacy for congressman from the Tenth Illinois district.

RICHARD F. GIBSON, '23, was recently appointed manager of the Los Angeles office of Schwabacher Company, investments.

BROTHER C. R. "MOXY" KAYSER, '10, just completed a merger of his concern, the Los Angeles Woodworking Company, with another large Pacific Coast furniture organization.

HANK ROYCE, '21, after a vacation of about two years, is going to join us again at luncheon.

ΤΔ

CARL M. ANDERSON, '28, is associated with the law firm of Root, Clark, Buckland, and Ballantine at 31 Nassau Street, New York City.

ROY CHAMBERLAIN, '09, advises that he will soon announce a new Packard. "Ask The Man Who Owns One!" Ray is sales manager for the Packard Motor Car Company.

Ψ

HARRY WESTON, '29, spent the better part of last year traveling in Europe

and has returned and associated himself with Lybrand, Ross Brothers, and Montgomery, accountants of 110 Williams Street, New York City. Brother Weston is living at the Theta Delta Chi Club.

Φ

DR. WILL GRANT CHAMBERS, '94, is dean of the department of education of State College, State College, Pennsylvania.

DR. O. G. A. BARKER, '95, recently returned from a three months' trip to North Cape, Iceland, Russia, Norway, and Sweden. The Doctor and Mrs. Barker have annually taken an extensive tour to different parts of the world. In 1929, accompanied by Dr. Chambers, Φ '94, they made a trip around the world, visiting many of the countries in Africa, Europe, and Asia. Dr. Barker has a hobby of taking moving pictures of the many interesting scenes and happenings encountered in such extensive trips.

J. G. STRADLING, '00, is vice-president of the John C. Winston Company, Publishers, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

JAMES A. DARSIE, '07, formerly of Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, but now of Pasadena, California, recently visited his old home town. "Jim" is now in the manufacturing business.

J. F. TIM, JR., '27, is connected with the statistical department of the Gulf Refining Company, with offices in the Frick Building Annex, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.

GEORGE D. LOBINGER, '26, is a bond salesman in the offices of Green-Ellis and Anderson, Commonwealth Trust Building, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.

GEORGE K. WINSLOW, '30, has entered the employ of the Standard Oil Company, being assigned to the company's plant at Floral Park, Long Island. He is living at the Y.M.C.A. in Jamaica, Long Island.

♠

I. M. SMALLEY, '27, has accepted a position with the Goodrich Tire Company which will take him to India for three years. He sailed from New York September 11. His address will be in care of the Goodrich House, Lamington Road, Bombay, India. Charge please note.

X

HON. JAMES A. HAMILTON, Ph.D., '98, was a delegate from the Protestant Episcopal Church of the Advocate to the annual convention of the diocese of New York. There he had the pleasure of meeting Rev. Henry Macbeth, ✕ '81, Rev. W. N. Colton, ✕ '97, Frederick H. Patterson, PΔ '91, and Frank S. Dickinson, PΔ '99.

✕

ARTHUR MIDDLETON, '12, has formed a splendid association with the Dorr Engineering Company at 247 Park Avenue, New York City, having full charge of all the patent work for the company. He is residing with his family at 666 North Terrace Avenue, Fleetwood, New York.

AL O'DONNELL, '24, and WALTER PHILLIPS, '22, started from Washington for the Convention on the night of June 20 in Al's flivver. So anxious were they to get to Convention they were trying to take a curve at sixty-five miles an hour—result—Brrrr! Well they spent their Convention in a hospital at Fredericksburg, Virginia, nursing broken legs and arms. It was a miracle that they were saved, but Al writes he's getting around on crutches and is going to buy a new

Buick so as to be sure and not miss the next one.

JOHN RUSSELL MASON, '22, associate librarian of George Washington University, sailed August 7 on the *S.S. American Banker* for London to attend the summer school for librarians to be held at Birmingham, England, under the auspices of the British Library Association. Brother Mason also attended the Bernard Shaw Festival at Malvern, August 19 to 31, visited the Bodleian Library in Oxford and the British Museum in London. He traveled by airplane from London to Paris where he spent some time at the Bibliotheque Nationale. Brother Mason has been with the George Washington University Library since 1920 and has made a notable record for himself. He is also an organist of distinction and was selected to provide the music for the mid-winter Convocation of the university last year. He plays regularly at the Central Presbyterian Church in Washington.

If you have any old clothes to sell, call PAUL MIXTER, '21, editor of the "Want Ads" for the *Detroit Free Press*.

BOB DAREMUS, '23, recently became the father of his third son and can be seen daily chasing around juvenile court.

♠

JOHN HALBKAT, '31, has transferred to the University of Minnesota for his senior year. The old Indian War cry proved too much for "Hub."

HENRY F. RUSSELL, '96, has removed to California and is now living at 87 Columbia Street, Pasadena.

RENEW YOUR SHIELD SUBSCRIPTION NOW!

Then you won't miss any of the P.G.L.'s official letters.

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

DEAR BROTHER HUGHES:

The Eighty-third Convention is fast slipping back into the past but memories of it still linger with us here in Richmond and will for many years to come. It was a great experience for Θ Δ s in Virginia and one that will do us a great deal of good through the years. The fine spirit of brotherhood of Θ Δ s who attended the Convention helped to make it what so many of them are kind enough to say, "A great Convention." The only regret I had about the Convention was your inability to be present. I have never met you personally but from the short correspondence we had and from the spirit of your editorials in *THE SHIELD*, I was most eager to meet you.

Aside from the good times we had we felt very much elated indeed after the Convention was over to find out that we had over \$400 to the good and the committee voted unanimously to make a contribution of \$400 to the Endowment Fund of the Fraternity. I am enclosing herewith a photostat copy of the check. We raised altogether \$1,770 from about one hundred E and N men, the City of Richmond gave us \$350 and the ticket sales amounted to \$1,942.50. The Convention, therefore, cost about \$3,600, which leaves us a balance of about \$450.

Faternally yours,

CHAS. A. TAYLOR, JR., E '09

THETA DELTA CHI CLUB LETTER

New York, September 5, 1930

TO THE EDITOR OF "THE SHIELD":

Getting a letter off to *THE SHIELD* is a pleasant albeit a complex job—complex, in the way that there is so much happening at the international headquarters of the Fraternity, it is difficult to decide in one's mind what will prove most interesting to readers of *THE SHIELD*.

The official closing of the year, so far as our regular program of events and entertainment was concerned, was celebrated at the annual meeting of the club on May 26. About seventy-five were present. Reports of the various officers of the club were read and other routine business disposed of. Several visiting brothers were called upon for talks, all of which were greatly enjoyed. The dining room was later opened for eats and punch, and it was long after midnight before the final goodnight was said. "Ceedy" Clark was on hand and as usual made a big hit with his impersonations.

It is the custom of the club to elect new second and third vice-presidents of the club each year. It is largely a complimentary gesture, in recognition of certain loyal brothers throughout the continent for their continued energy and interest in behalf of the Fraternity. The two brothers chosen to be signally honored this year were Second Vice-President Lewis P. Favorite, $\Gamma\Delta$ '24 (president of the Detroit Graduate Association); and Alan Miller Thomas, $\Delta\Delta$ '16, of Toronto, third vice-president.

The month of June kept us all agog with excitement about Convention. Undergrads returning from college stopped in to talk it over and find out all the details. Everybody wanted to go, everybody seemed to be going.

Transients filled the club to overflowing, both before and after, making it necessary to send a large overflow to a nearby hotel, especially immediately following Convention. On Friday, June 27, the club gave a post-Convention smoker, in honor of visiting delegates and to afford the metropolitan $\Theta \Delta$'s an opportunity to get the convention news first hand. It was a great night. The club was packed, many coming early for dinner. Everybody was happy, and of course, convention was the main topic of conversation. "Norm" rallied the mob long enough to tell in detail all that happened and to present our new P.G.L., Brother Fred Tim, who came on to New York just to attend the affair. He was given a splendid ovation, and in response made a fine impression by his talk on $\Theta \Delta X$, its problems, ambitions, and high place in the fraternity world. Brother Tim was listened to with very great interest, after which he met everybody and sure won a solid spot in the general esteem of the crowd, who felt we are fortunate indeed to have secured so able a man to follow Billy Love.

Many of the Convention delegates lingered at the club for a week or more, seeing New York. Then we settled down to endure the heat and monotony of the long summer. Four "Ommie Deuts," Brothers Schneebeli, Bowes, Blake, and Smith, starting life in the cold, cold, world, took up their abode at the club and have been a most welcome addition. Other newcomers who have added materially to the joy of the household are Clyde Winter, Λ '30, Oscar Swanson, H '30, "Bill" Meissner, Vincent Sheals, Λ '21, Ken Miller, $\Psi \Delta$ '24, and Jack Holden, $\Gamma \Delta$ '24. Many transients have varied the sight of the regulars, while no end of brothers drop in for a meal or a chat with the gang. When the intense heat first caught us, everybody wilted, fled to the beaches, and wailed generally, until they began to realize it was going to be a long spell and that the best way was to forget about it. Bridge and the radio passed the long hot evenings pleasantly and so we managed to survive the summer, relying upon Marco Parker and Carlos Kelley to keep us in good humor by their jokes and wisecracks.

With Labor Day over, the gang is settling down to serious thoughts of business and how they are going to keep the wolf away from the door this winter. The club is nearly filled, transients are coming in at a lively rate, many of them returning from Europe, and things begin to look natural again. Soon the actives will be stopping in on their way back to college, our theater parties will be renewed, charge dinners, bridge, and then some more bridge, and winter will be here before we know it. The next big event on the calendar is of course the Founders' Day celebration with the key dinner right here in New York. We had such a bully time at the New York Athletic Club last year, it is going to be held there again, and we are all looking forward to another big night in $\Theta \Delta X$ as we gather round and listen to the cables and greetings from the brothers everywhere.

And so it goes with us. As the old time charge letter always says, "the latch string is hanging outside, etc." A hearty welcome awaits any brother who calls at the club. It's a bully place to live permanently, or for a few days if you are only in town that long. Make it your headquarters whenever you hit New York. It may not offer Ritz-Carlton luxuries, but it does offer something the Ritz or any other hotel can't, and that is real fraternity atmosphere and the feeling that you are right at home with the boys as you used to be in college, so here's hoping to see many of you here this fall and winter.

"F. O. B."

GLEANINGS FROM THE GREEKS

Conducted by JULIAN R. JACK, H^A '13

SOME THOUGHTS ON THE COLLEGE FRATERNITY SYSTEM

By THEODORE CHRISTIANSON

Governor of the State of Minnesota

The Greek-letter fraternity, so long questioned, suspected, and deplored, has become a recognized institution in almost every college in the land. It has won the approval of the public and the support of the faculties. The early objection to college fraternities was the same as that directed against other secret societies. They were opposed because they were secret. This attitude had its origin in Europe, where secret societies were frequently the centers of revolutionary activity directed against despotic governments. It served the interests of those in power to instill in the people the idea that secret rites were evil. In countries where the state and the church were one, it was easy to enlist the services of religion to fight those who had banded themselves together to oppose the tyranny of kings. So it came to pass that churches, both Catholic and Protestant, took up the cudgels against secret societies. There was little cause for opposition or apprehension in a country where lodges are only social clubs and their secrets merely signs, tokens, and passwords; but prejudices die slowly, and it is not strange that they were transplanted in America. An age in which intolerance ran so high that it was possible for the Anti-Masonic Party to become a political factor would naturally look askance even at college fraternities. Thank God, the day of intolerance is about done, and societies are judged by their works. By this standard the Greek-letter fraternities stand ready to pass inspection. They are content to await the verdict of public opinion.

There are some dangerous tendencies, however, which we as fraternity men should acknowledge and face frankly, and with which we should deal fearlessly and intelligently. One is the tendency, to which I have alluded, to get too far from scholastic ideals which prompted the organization of such societies. The college fraternity must be more than an exclusive boarding club to justify its existence. However congenial the fraternal associations of young college men at chapter houses may be, there should be, in the program of fraternity activities, some place for those cultural activities which are not presided over by the faculty. I am not saying what form those activities should take. What I am saying is that intra-fraternity and inter-fraternity competition in some cultural field that would put participants on their mettle; would bring out qualities not developed in the dull routine of the classroom. If the purpose of higher education is to train leaders, as educators contend, then opportunity for contest should be provided; for leadership is not developed in cloistered halls, but on fields of battle.

Another danger I can see is in the motives and purposes which are often decisive in the selection of candidates for initiation. There is a tendency to pick the young man who is well-dressed, well-mannered, and well poised, and

reject him who in the early part of his academic career looks raw and unfinished. I have observed, over a period of more than twenty-five years, that the "smartest" freshman is an unknown at the end of his senior year. Our membership should be recruited, not from the ranks of those who because of a favorable environment have been able to acquire some superficial graces, but from those who because of their inherent qualities and their attitude toward their work show a capacity to grow.

I don't suppose that the honest, serious-minded, home-spun Abraham Lincoln of Salem, Illinois, could get into a single college fraternity in America today. The tendency to prefer the mediocre son of a somebody to the exceptional son of a nobody is reducing the membership of many a Greek-letter society to mediocrity. You can't judge the character of a man by his name, or measure his capacity by the wealth or distinction of his father. Great men usually have no ancestors; generally they have no descendants. Genius flashes like a meteor out of obscurity, and like a meteor passes back into darkness and oblivion. Nature is prodigal, but her prodigality is greatest in the lower orders. In her finer distillations and higher consummations she is a miser. Therefore, if a fraternity desires a membership that shall lend distinction and character, let it recruit that membership, not from those who bear fine names or who inherit great fortunes, but from those who show individual capacity for great usefulness and high achievement.

Another danger which fraternities face is that fraternity life may develop unduly a spirit of exclusiveness. Indeed, Greek-letter societies have been criticized on the score of drawing the line of association and friendship too narrowly, and excluding those outside the mystic circle. It has been claimed that such organizations tend to establish a wrong method of choosing one's friends. Because we belong to an organization and have taken a pledge, we give the name of "brother" to those who may have been thrust upon us and in whose choosing we have had no part. A Spanish proverb says, "The devil gave us our relatives, but, thank God, we can choose our friends for ourselves." Not if they are fraternity friends!

The answer to this criticism is, of course, that it is absurd to interpret any pledge or ritual with such literalness as to make fraternity co-membership and personal friendship synonymous. We may find, and ought to find, friends among fraternity associates; but it is not possible even with the most drastic use of the blackball, nor is it wise or desirable, to exclude from a fraternity everybody who might be uncongenial to somebody.

Fraternity membership does not require that we draw the ties of friendship to a co-member more tightly than to friends outside. It does not demand that we claim superior virtues for those who have taken an obligation or have been invested with a grip. The fraternity man is not a Pharisee thanking God he is not like other men. Rather he is one who walks the broad highway of life, where men good-naturedly give and take, and thanks God that other men are not all like himself, or even like his fraternity brothers. The Greek-letter society must be a tolerant, broad-gauged institution, or it has no place in the academic life of a democratic country.—From the *Deltasig*

ENGAGEMENTS

Rev. Clinton Lee Scott, K '13, to Miss Mary Frances Slaughter, $\Delta \Delta \Delta$, of Boston.

Russell W. Mills, Z '27, to Miss Dorothy Koerner Draper.

Thomas Jefferson Herbert, II II Δ '29, to Thelma Elizabeth Williams of Crestwood, New York.

MARRIAGES

Russell Langlois, X '30, was married to Peggy Powers on September 6, 1930.

H. E. Beach, H '21, was married to Margaret Jean MacKay of Montreal on April 26, 1930.

Carl M. Anderson, T Δ '28, was married to Ida D. Johnson on August 16, 1930.

Sinclair G. Weeks, I Δ '28, was married to Miss Helen Archer Gallon of Plandome, Long Island, on April 14, 1930.

Henry N. Copeland, O Δ '27, was married on August 24 to Miss Margaret G. Kinney in Willsville, New York.

John Walston Henderson, E '22, was married to Miss Elizabeth Lee, September 27, at Williamsburg, Virginia.

James C. Morrison, N Δ '28, was married to Anita Emerson Cheney on July 19, 1930, at the Little Church Around the Corner, New York City.

James Morton Southall, $\Phi \Delta$ '14, was married to Edith Katherine King on August 19, 1930, at Florence, Alabama.

Gunnar W. Larson, P Δ '24, was married to Alberta Cathleen Thomas on July 9 at Scarsdale, New York.

George R. Gregg, B Δ '28, to Dorothy E. Nelson, $\Gamma \Phi B$ on June 21, 1930, at Dayton, Iowa.

Vincent Sheals, A '21, was married to Jessie F. Campbell on September 5, 1930, at Christ Church, Pelham Manor, New York.

Charles Edward Kernkamp, I Δ '30, was married to Betty Lois Madill, on October 4, 1930, at Winnepeg, Canada.

Henry Montgomery Kline, I Δ '28, was married September 11, 1930, to Emma Jean Burke, at Chicago.

William Hall Griffiths, II K '28, was married to Elizabeth Reynolds at Crestwood, New York, on September 18.

James G. Stradling, Jr., $\Phi \Delta$ '29, was married to Dorothy K. Spear at Portland, Maine, on September 15, 1930.

Clayton Henry, T Δ '29, was married to Marion Flannagan at Saint Cloud, Minnesota, on August 23, 1930.

Francis Edgar Bowen, $\Delta \Delta$ '29, was married to Edna Mae King on August 30, 1930, at the Bridges Hall of Music, Claremont, California.

Howard W. Leonhardt, K '27, was married to Dorothy K. Hudson at Swampscott, Massachusetts, on April 26, 1930.

Samuel H. Hill, K Δ '23, was married to Ruth Bertice Twitchell on August 20, 1930.

Lloyd Wilson Dow, H Δ '29, was married to Velma Tesia on March 25 1930, at Oakland, California.

Cyril Greely, $\Xi \Delta$ '27, was married to Lorene Gritman, $\Delta \Gamma$, in February at Walla Walla.

Winston Churchill Black, H^Δ '26, was married to Dorothy Player on February 27, 1930, at San Francisco, California.

Dr. Arthur Lawton Bennett, E^Δ '20, was married to Sara Frances Minard on June 28, 1930, at the Rockaway Valley Church, Boonton, New Jersey.

Charles Alexander Hindman, Φ '13, was married to Elizabeth Louise Buttner on May 3, 1930, at Greenwich, Connecticut.

Edward Marvin Twitmyer, Φ^Δ '24, was married to Elizabeth Cornwell Bull on June 7, 1930, at Saint James' Church, Brooklyn, New York.

Wilbert G. W. Glos, K^Δ '29, was married to Claire Abbott on June 9, 1930, at Chicago, Illinois.

Richard Simmons Arthur, A '24, was married to Ruth Wemple on August 2, 1930, at Schenectady, New York.

Kemp Keena, Γ^Δ '19, to Josephine Van Buren of Dunkirk, New York, at St. Mark's Church, Toledo, Ohio, September 13, 1930.

Donald C. Berry, I^Δ '26, was married to Helen Frances Oller on May 17, 1930, at the Cathedral of the Incarnation, Garden City, Long Island, New York.

BIRTHS

Mr. and Mrs. Willet Hicks, Jr., N^Δ '19, announce the birth of Joan Weldon, July 28, 1930.

Mr. and Mrs. John R. Aborn, O^Δ '22, announce the birth of John Pennell on July 11, 1930 at Providence, Rhode Island.

Mr. and Mrs. Laurence H. Johnson, Z '19, announce the birth of a son Laurence Hudson Johnson, Jr., on March 29, 1930.

Mr. and Mrs. Carl Linden Wellington, Φ^Δ '27, announce the arrival of a son, Charles S. Kreidler Wellington, on June 26, 1930.

Mr. and Mrs. Eric Allen Johnston, E^Δ '17, announce the arrival of a daughter, Ina Hughes Johnston, on June 19, 1930.

Dr. and Mrs. Adolph E. Eckstein, Z '25, of Providence announce the birth of a son, Theodore William, on March 11, 1930.

Mr. and Mrs. Warren Y. Hull, Z '26, announce the birth of a daughter, Nancy Barbara, on February 9, 1930.

Mr. and Mrs. George Emleu Graham, X^Δ '23, announce the arrival of a son, William Ragan Graham on May 15, 1930.

Mr. and Mrs. Alfred Elson, Jr., Z '25, of Pawtucket, Rhode Island, announce the arrival of a son, Frederic Converse, on May 27, 1930.

Mr. and Mrs. George Watkins, E^Δ '26, announce the birth of a son, Donald George, born in Cleveland, Ohio.

Mr. and Mrs. Homer I. Mitchell, H^Δ '21, announce the birth of a son, born at San Marino, California.

OMEGA

Ralph Howard Merrill, $\Delta\Delta$ '04, Ω June 10, 1930.

WHEREAS, It has pleased Almighty God in His infinite goodness and wisdom to summon unto Himself our beloved brother, Ralph Howard Merrill, and

WHEREAS, In his death the $\Delta\Delta$ charge of $\Theta\Delta X$ realizes that it has lost a true and faithful brother, whose every effort was directed toward the betterment of the Fraternity and the moral uplifting of those around him, therefore be it

Resolved, That the members of $\Delta\Delta$ charge deeply mourn the passing of one, so dearly beloved by all who knew him, into the hall of Ω , that their heartfelt sense of bereavement be extended to his family in their sorrow, and that they be assured of the inexpressible grief of the $\Delta\Delta$ charge at the loss of one who was bound to it by the closest ties of friendship, and be it further

Resolved, That these resolutions be entered upon the records of $\Delta\Delta$ charge, that a copy be sent his bereaved family, to the Grand Lodge, to each sister charge, and to THE SHIELD of $\Theta\Delta X$.

For the charge,

CARL W. HANDY,
FRANK BROWN.

Walter J. Pitts, B '15, Ω January 16, 1930, Rochester, New York.

Henry R. Stanbery, Θ '77, Ω November 10, 1929, New Dorp, Staten Island, New York.

Sidney S. Holman, B '85, Ω September 9, 1929, Berkeley, California.

Edwin Roscoe Davis, $\Theta\Delta$ '95, Ω May 29, 1930, Grafton, Massachusetts.

George A. Gray, $T\Delta$ '95, Ω February 1, 1930.

WHEREAS, It has pleased God in His infinite wisdom to summon unto the Ω our beloved friend and brother, George A. Gray, of the class of 1895; and

WHEREAS, We the members of the $T\Delta$ charge of $\Theta\Delta X$, wish to express our deep sorrow at the loss of our brother; be it

Resolved, That we extend our sincere sympathy to our brother's family in its bereavement; and be it

Resolved, That as a token of our sorrow we drape our badges for a period of nine days; and be it further

Resolved, That a copy of these resolutions be sent to the family of our departed brother; that a copy be entered upon the records of this charge; and that a copy be sent to the Grand Lodge, to each sister charge, and to THE SHIELD for publication.

For the charge,

L. FREDERICK MARTIN,
JOE M. PIKE,
HOLGER V. ANDERSON.

Harry Rundle Ciscoe, Ξ '28, Ω June 1, 1930, Monticello, New York.

Mortimer Clarke Addoms, Ξ '62, Ω April 25, 1930, New York City.

Herbert Willard Blake, $\Theta\Delta$ '98, Ω April 3, 1930, Gardner, Massachusetts.

J. M. Phipps, Ψ '75, Ω November 29, 1929, Bristol, Tennessee.

Orlando K. Foote, X '79, Ω May 2, 1930, Rochester, New York.

WHEREAS, It hath pleased Almighty God in His infinite wisdom to summon unto the Ω charge our dearly beloved brother, Orlando K. Foote, X '79; and

WHEREAS, During the time of his life he made manifest those sterling qualities which endeared him to his friends and made him a most zealous and faithful son of $\Theta \Delta X$; be it

Resolved, That we, the X charge of the $\Theta \Delta X$ Fraternity, deeply mourn the loss of this, their beloved brother, and express our deepest sympathy with his family in their bereavement; and be it further

Resolved, That a copy of these resolutions be sent to the family of our departed brother; that a copy be entered upon the records of this charge; that a copy be sent to the Grand Lodge, to each sister charge, and to THE SHIELD of $\Theta \Delta X$; and as a symbol of our sorrow we drape our badges for a period of nine days.

For the charge,

ROY CORRIGAN
WILLARD WADT
ARNOLD KLIX

Charles Daniel Tenney, $O\Delta$ '78, Ω March 14, 1930, Palo Alto, California.

See Page 56.

Norman J. Page, $O\Delta$ '95, February 10, 1930, Haverhill, Massachusetts.

Henry Charles Whitaker, $O\Delta$ '96, Ω May 3, 1930, Madison, Wisconsin.

William B. Putney, Jr., $I\Delta$ '00, Ω June 2, 1930, New York City.

George R. Snoad, $T\Delta$ '97, Ω November 11, 1929.

Henry Charles Whitaker, $O\Delta$ '96, Ω May 3, 1930. See page 96.

Asa G. Benedict, Ψ '72, Ω June, 1930. See page 61.

WHEREAS, It has pleased God in His infinite wisdom to summon unto the Ω our beloved friend and brother, George R. Snoad, of the class of 1897; and

WHEREAS, We the members of the $T\Delta$ charge of $\Theta \Delta X$, wish to express our deep sorrow at the loss of our brother; be it

Resolved, That we extend our sincere sympathy to our brother's family in its bereavement; and be it

Resolved, That as a token of our sorrow we drape our badges for a period of nine days; and be it further

Resolved, That a copy of these resolutions be sent to the family of our departed brother; that a copy be entered upon the records of this charge; and that a copy be sent to the Grand Lodge, to each sister charge, and to THE SHIELD for publication.

For the charge,

L. FREDERICK MARTIN,
JOE M. PIKE,
HOLGER V. ANDERSON.

BUSINESS DIRECTORY

Z '02

WALTER R. BULLOCK
Certified Public Accountant
31 Nassau Street
New York City

Marion, Ill. Chicago Quincy, Ill.

GRAY, HUNTER & CO.
Certified Public Accountants

Clyde H. Hunter Russell C. Swope
KΔ '13 KΔ '15

Ψ '82

The Thirty-Seventh Year of
**HAMILTON INSTITUTE
FOR BOYS**
347 W. 87th St.
New York City
College and commercial preparation
Catalog on request
N. ARCHIBALD SHAW, Prin.

Z '97

ROBERT S. EMERSON
Attorney at Law
PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND
609-614 Turks Head Building
With
EMERSON & MASON

X '03

WILLIAM F. LOVE
Attorney and Counsellor at Law
Court House Rochester, New York

MATTHEWS & MATTHEWS

Attorneys and Counsellors
at Law

Dayton Savings and Trust Building
DAYTON, OHIO

Edwin P. Matthews, θ '79

COLLEGE FRATERNITIES

A Book Every Theta Delt Should Have
in his Library
\$2.00 postpaid

THETA DELTA CHI PRESS
30 West 52nd Street
New York City

PΔ '17

FABIAN GARCIA

Aguiar 71

Havana, Cuba

General Law Practice

I '89

EDWARD S. GRIFFING
Counselor at Law
Certified Public Accountant
140 Nassau Street
New York City

The Founders' Drive Is Still On

Write to J. Russell Whitmore

1601 Chestnut St.,
Philadelphia, Pa.

About Your Subscription to The Shield

Here's The Idea. We want your subscription, but why don't you make it a long one? Be assured of not missing a number and save us the work of sending you a bill every year.

Come across and do it right!
Here are the rates:

\$25.00 for Life

\$ 9.00 for Five Years

\$ 5.50 for Three Years

\$ 2.00 for One Year

A NEW OFFER!!

\$5.00 each year for seven
years for life subscription.

T H A N K Y O U

THE SHIELD

A MAGAZINE PUBLISHED QUARTERLY
BY THE THETA DELTA CHI PRESS
450-454 AHNAIP STREET, MENASHA, WISCONSIN

FOUNDED 1869

REVIVED 1884



FOR WHILE THE ETERNAL STARS NIGHT'S PURPLE ROBE
BEGEM; WHILE SWINGS IN SPACE THE PENDANT GLOBE,
FRIENDSHIP MUST LIVE! AH, MAY ITS IMPULSE HIGH
STILL GUIDE AND GUARD THE THETA DELTA CHI!

VOLUME XLVII
\$2.00 PER YEAR

JANUARY, 1931

NUMBER 2
\$0.60 PER COPY

[PRINTED
IN U.S.A.]

THETA DELTA CHI DIRECTORY

FIFTY-NINTH GRAND LODGE

- President—JOHN FREDERICK TIM, Φ '01, 1116 Berger Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Secretary—DONALD F. PRINCE, H '31, Theta Delta Chi House, Brunswick, Me.
Treasurer—HORACE W. BIGGAR, ZΔ '31, 3609 University St., Montreal, Que.
Graduate Secretary—NORMAN HACKETT, ΓΔ '98, 30 West 52nd St., New York City.
Graduate Treasurer—J. RUSSELL WHITMORE, K '16, 1601 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

APPOINTED FRATERNITY OFFICERS

- Assistant to the President of the Grand Lodge—NORMAN HACKETT, ΓΔ '98, 30 West 52nd St., New York City.
Editor of THE SHIELD—GRAHAM HUGHES, XΔ '14, 3353 N. Marengo Ave., Altadena, Calif.
Custodian of Archives—FREDERIC CARTER, ΕΔ '90, 232 S. Main St., Waterbury, Conn.
Deputy Custodian of Archives—EDWIN H. GAITHER, ΠΔ '16, 30 West 52nd St., New York City.
Grand Lodge Auditor—EDWARD STETSON GRIFFING, Ι '89, 140 Nassau St., New York City.

CENTRAL FRATERNITY OFFICE

30 West 52nd St., New York City.

- Registrar—WALTER ROBERTS BULLOCK, Z '02, 31 Nassau St., New York City.
Assistant Registrar—A. G. KRAKER, 30 West 52nd St., New York City.

THETA DELTA CHI FOUNDERS CORPORATION

Incorporated, New York, April 13, 1912

Principal Office—50 Seneca St., Geneva, N.Y.
Business Office—30 West 52nd St., New York City.

- President—ROBERT S. EMERSON, Z '97, Turks Head Building, Providence, R.I.
Treasurer—J. RUSSELL WHITMORE, K '16, 1601 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.
Secretary—EDWARD J. COOK, Ξ '95, 50 Seneca St., Geneva, N.Y.
Auditors—EDWARD STETSON GRIFFING, Ι '89, 140 Nassau St., New York City.
WALTER ROBERTS BULLOCK, Z '02, 31 Nassau St., New York City.

THETA DELTA CHI PRESS

Incorporated, New York, September 16, 1907

450 Ahnaip St., Menasha, Wis., or 30 West 52nd St., New York City.

President—W. MELBOURNE MILLER, M^Δ '17, 110 William St., New York City.

Manager—CHARLES A. HINDMAN, Φ '13, 30 West 52nd St., New York City.

Secretary—THOMAS L. JORDON, E '24, 30 West 52nd St., New York City.

Treasurer—WALTER ROBERTS BULLOCK, Z '02, 31 Nassau St., New York City.

Managing Editor of THE SHIELD—PETER W. DAWSON, Γ^Δ '20, 30 West 52nd St., New York City.Assistant Managing Editor—S. LANE DWINELL, O^Δ '28, 30 West 52nd St., New York City.

Assistant Managing Editor—EDWARD C. LEADBEATER, H '28, 30 West 52nd St., New York City.

Auditor—EDWARD STETSON GRIFFING, 140 Nassau St., New York City.

THE ACTIVE CHARGES

A —Union College. Θ Δ X House, 103 Seward Place, Schenectady, N.Y.
President, HARVEY S. DUTCHER, '31, Thursday, 7:30 P.M.B —Cornell University. Θ Δ X House, 800 University Ave., Ithaca, N.Y.,
President, WILLIAM H. PRUYN, '31. Monday, 7:30 P.M.B^Δ—Iowa State College. Θ Δ X House, 217 Ash Ave., Ames, Iowa. Presi-
dent, ALBERT E. MARTIN, '31. Monday, 7:30 P.M.Γ^Δ—University of Michigan. Θ Δ X House, 700 S. State St., Ann Arbor,
Mich. President, DAVID FINLEY, '31, Monday, 7:15 P.M.Δ^Δ—University of California. Θ Δ X House, 2647 Durant Ave., Berkeley,
Calif. President, CARL HANDY, '31. Monday, 7:15 P.M.E —College of William and Mary. Θ Δ X House, Williamsburg, Va.
President, WALLACE SMITH. Tuesday, 10:00 P.M.Z —Brown University. Θ Δ X House, 50 Waterman St., Providence, R.I.
President, ROBERT W. LITTLE, '31. Monday, 8:00 P.M.Z^Δ—McGill University. Θ Δ X House, 3609 University St., Montreal, Can-
ada. President, GEORGE A. McCORMICK, '31. Wednesday, 7:30 P.M.H —Bowdoin College. Θ Δ X House, Maine and McKeene Sts., Bruns-
wick, Me. President, NORMAN BROWN, '31. Wednesday, 7:00 P.M.H^Δ—Stanford University. Θ Δ X House, 584 Lasuen, Stanford University,
Calif. President, JESSE WILSON, '31. Monday, 7:30 P.M.Θ^Δ—Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Θ Δ X House, 314 Memorial
Dr., Cambridge, Mass. President, HARMON J. TRUAX, '31. Monday,
7:00 P.M.I^Δ—Williams College. Θ Δ X House, Park St., Williamstown, Mass.
President, LLOYD EYNON, '31. Wednesday, 9:00 P.M.K —Tufts College. Θ Δ X House, 123 Packard Ave., Tufts College, Mass.
President, JOHN T. D. PEDERSON, '31. Monday, 7:30 P.M.K^Δ—University of Illinois. Θ Δ X House, 901 S. Second St., Champaign,
Ill. President, HAROLD S. DAWSON, '31. Monday, 6:30 P.M.Δ^Δ—University of Toronto. Θ Δ X House, 144 St. George St., Toronto,
Canada. President, HAMILTON THORBURN. Monday, 7:15 P.M.

- MA—Amherst College.** Θ Δ Χ House, 13 Northampton Road, Amherst, Mass. President, J. J. DESCHENES, '31. Tuesday, 8:00 P.M.
- N—University of Virginia.** Θ Δ Χ House, University, Va. President, ROBERT DE J. RUFFIN. Wednesday, 7:30 P.M.
- NA—Lehigh University.** Θ Δ Χ House, South Bethlehem, Pa. President, L. H. PLATT, '31. Tuesday, 9:00 P.M.
- Ξ—Hobart College.** Θ Δ Χ House, 738 S. Main St., Geneva, N.Y. President, HAROLD E. WIEDEMER, '31. Monday, 7:30 P.M.
- ΞΔ—University of Washington.** Θ Δ Χ House, University of Washington, Seattle, Wash. President, LEE OLWELL, '31. Monday, 7:15 P.M.
- OA—Dartmouth College.** Θ Δ Χ House, Hanover, N.H. President, GAYLORD FREEMAN, '31. Wednesday, 7:30 P.M.
- IIA—College of the City of New York.** Θ Δ Χ House, 465 West 140th St., New York City. President, WALTER E. VOGEL, '32. Wednesday, 7:30 P.M.
- ΣΔ—University of Wisconsin.** Θ Δ Χ House, 22 Langdon St., Madison, Wis. President, PHILIP M. JUDSON, '31. Monday, 7:00 P.M.
- TA—University of Minnesota.** Θ Δ Χ House, 1521 University Ave., S.E., Minneapolis, Minn. President, LAWRENCE P. YOUNGBLOOD, '31. Monday, 7:00 P.M.
- Φ—Lafayette College.** Θ Δ Χ House, Easton, Pa. President, EDWARD V. FURLONG, '31. Monday, 7:00 P.M.
- ΦΔ—University of Pennsylvania.** Θ Δ Χ House, 248 South 39th St., Philadelphia, Pa. President, JACK E. HUNTER, '31. Tuesday, 7:00 P.M.
- X—University of Rochester.** Θ Δ Χ House, University of Rochester, River Campus, Rochester, N.Y. President, FRANCIS J. CORRIGAN. Monday, 8:00 P.M.
- XA—George Washington University.** Θ Δ Χ House, 1714 Rhode Island Ave., Washington, D.C. President, EDWIN WEIHE. Thursday, 9:00 P.M.
- Ψ—Hamilton College.** Θ Δ Χ House, College Hill, Clinton, N.Y. President, HERBERT A. KNOX, JR., '31. Tuesday, 7:30 P.M.
- ΨΔ—University of California at Los Angeles.** Θ Δ Χ House, 11712 San Vicente Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. President, L. H. WEBB, '31. Monday, 7:00 P.M.

CHARTERED GRADUATE ASSOCIATIONS

Theta Delta Chi Club

Incorporated, New York, December 5, 1918

(International Fraternity Headquarters)

Club house, 30 West 52nd St., New York City.

President—NORMAN HACKETT, ΓΔ '98, 30 West 52nd St., New York City.

Hon. Vice-president—JAMES R. MELLON, II '65, 400 N. Negley Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Hon. Vice-president—JOHN MARKLE, Φ '80, 520 Park Ave., New York City.

First Vice-president—JOHN C. BROWN, ΤΔ '17, 30 West 52nd St., New York City.

Second Vice-president—LEWIS P. FAVORITE, ΓΔ '24, 2908 W. Grand Blvd., Detroit, Mich.

Third Vice-president—ALAN M. THOMAS, $\Delta\Delta$ '16, 149 Golfdale Rd., Toronto, Ont.

Secretary—CHARLES P. SCHMID, $\Pi\Delta$ '97, 13 Laight St., New York City.

Treasurer—R. G. WOODBURY, H '22, 55 Madison Ave., New York City.

Controller—WALTER ROBERTS BULLOCK, Z '02, 31 Nassau St., New York City.

Central Graduate Association of $\Theta\Delta X$. *Organized, 1890. Chartered, 1910.*

President, FRED I. TOURTELOT, $K\Delta$ '20, 20 E. Jackson Boulevard, Chicago;

Vice-President, MARION B. STAHL, $\Gamma\Delta$ '22, 33 N. LaSalle Street, Chicago;

Treasurer, FRANK H. MCPIKE, $\Gamma\Delta$ '23, 2444 Greenleaf Avenue, Chicago; Secretary, L. SCOTT ARMS, $K\Delta$ '29, 2710 Fitch Avenue, Chicago.

California Graduate Association of $\Theta\Delta X$. *Organized, 1897. Chartered, 1910.*

President, JOSEPH ANDERSON, $\Xi\Delta$ '20, Hunter-Dulin Building, San Francisco;

Vice-President, ROWLAND MASON, $\Delta\Delta$ '25, 425 Mason Street, San Francisco;

Secretary, C. I. HALEY, $H\Delta$ '24, Russ Building, San Francisco; Treasurer, K. K. HOWARTH, $H\Delta$ '23, Hobart Building, San Francisco.

Graduate Association of $\Theta\Delta X$ of Western Pennsylvania. *Organized, 1903.*

Chartered, 1910. President, JAMES R. MELLON, Π '65, Mellon National Bank, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania;

Secretary, JOHN F. TIM, Φ '01, Berger Building, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.

Northwestern Graduate Association of $\Theta\Delta X$. *Chartered, 1910.*

President, HAL A. MALLUM, $\Delta\Delta$ '15, Henry Building, Seattle, Washington;

Secretary, CARL C. SALANDER, $\Xi\Delta$ '26, Orpheum Building, Seattle, Washington.

Washington Graduate Association of $\Theta\Delta X$. *Chartered, 1910.*

President, CHARLES H. TOMPKINS, $X\Delta$ '06, 1612 Park Road, N.W., D.C.; Treasurer,

JOHN E. LARSON, $X\Delta$ '28, Hibbs Building, D.C.; Secretary, CHARLES E.

PLEDGER, JR., $X\Delta$ '26, 1512 H Street N.W., D.C.

Philadelphia Graduate Association of $\Theta\Delta X$. *Chartered, 1913.*

President, A. CLARENCE LAUDENSLAGER, $\Phi\Delta$ '17, 14 Edgely Avenue, Glenside, Pennsylvania;

Secretary, CARL L. ALTMAIER, $\Phi\Delta$ '22, 12 Owen Avenue, Lansdowne, Pennsylvania.

New England Graduate Association of $\Theta\Delta X$. *Chartered, 1920.*

President, E. JEFFS BEEDE, A '05, 123 School St., Belmont, Massachusetts;

Secretary, EARL COOK, H '17, 11 Beacon St., Boston, Massachusetts.

Cleveland Graduate Association of $\Theta\Delta X$. *Chartered, 1920.*

President, G. MALCOLM COX, $\Gamma\Delta$ '98, Keith Building, Cleveland, Ohio;

Secretary-Treasurer, MILLER WISNER, Ξ '25, Bond Department, Midland Bank, Cleveland, Ohio.

Southern California Graduate Association of $\Theta\Delta X$. *Chartered, 1920.*

President, FRANKLIN S. ALLEN, N '12, Title Insurance Building, Los Angeles, California;

Vice-President, JOHN A. EVANS, $\Delta\Delta$ '29, 1210 N. Granada Avenue, San Marino, California;

Secretary-Treasurer, WM. HERNDON PARK, $\Delta\Delta$ '24, 507 San Vicente Boulevard, Santa Monica, California.

Detroit Graduate Association. *Chartered, 1920.*

President, LEWIS P. FAVORITE, $\Gamma\Delta$ '24, Aluminum Company of America, 3311 Dunn Road, Detroit;

Vice-President, PAUL E. CARRICK, $\Gamma\Delta$ '19, 38 Devonshire Road, Pleasant Ridge, Michigan;

Secretary, JOHN O. WOODSOME, $\Sigma\Delta$ '28, 250 Merton Road, Detroit;

Treasurer, FOREST L. KEENAN, Γ '26, 1000 Whitmore Drive, Detroit, Michigan.

Oregon Graduate Association of $\Theta \Delta X$, Portland, Oregon. President, PHILIP H. DATER, 1145 Wistaria Avenue, Portland, Oregon; Secretary, SIDNEY K. PARDEE, 664 Marshall Street, Portland, Oregon.

Western New York Graduate Association. President, CLARK J. TWINN, X^A '99, 1826 Hotel Statler, Buffalo, New York; Secretary, HOBART L. HIMES, E '19, 732 Ellicott Square, Buffalo, New York.

Upper Mississippi Graduate Association of $\Theta \Delta X$. President, JOHN H. MORSE, H '97, Donaldson Building, Minneapolis, Minnesota; Secretary, FRANK C. FINCH, T^A '21, 4636 Lyndale Avenue S., Minneapolis, Minnesota; Treasurer, A. S. NEWCOMB, T^A '10, 1527 E. Lake Street, Minneapolis, Minnesota.

IMPORTANT!

All departments of "The Shield" close the twentieth of second month preceding date of publication, and all editorial material should be in the Editor's hands on that date.

November Issue	Closes Sept. 20th.
January Issue	Closes Nov. 20th.
March Issue	Closes Jan. 20th.
May Issue	Closes March 20th.

Correspondence, general articles, biographical sketches, and other material is solicited.

THE SHIELD

L. Graham Hughes, X^Δ '14, Editor
Altadena, California

CONTENTS FOR JANUARY, 1931

BETA SETS NEW STANDARD IN HOUSES	103
THE HOUSE AT STANFORD REMODELED	107
THE NEW HOUSE AT KAPPA	108
SENTIMENT AND THE FRATERNITY	110
GRADUATE DUES OF THE FRATERNITY	111
THETA DELTS TAKE SCHOLARSHIP HONORS AT ROCHESTER ...	115
ROUSING CELEBRATIONS MARK PASSING OF 83RD MILESTONE ..	116
EIGHTY-THIRD BIRTHDAY CELEBRATION AT PITTSBURGH	124
TWO OUTSTANDING RHO DEUTERON MEN	127
DR. MATHER H. NEILL, MU DEUTERON, '05	128
AN INVITATION FROM ITALY	129
BROTHER BEN MANSFIELD, EPSILON DEUTERON, '96	129
A LETTER FROM RUSSIA	130
DUNCAN CAMPBELL LEE, PSI, '91, TELLS NEED OF INTER- NATIONAL CONCILIATION	131
DEATH ENDS LONG CAREER OF BROTHER FREDERICK BROMBERG, IOTA, '58	132
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GRADS CELEBRATE	133
BILL SCOTT, OUTSTANDING STUDENT	134
ARTHUR W. ROWE, KAPPA, '01	135
REV. ARTHUR F. TYLEE, MU DEUTERON, '18	136
WILLARD H. DOW, GAMMA DEUTERON, '19, HEADS CHEMICAL COMPANY	137
INTERFRATERNITY SCHOLARSHIP CUP AT WILLIAMS WON BY THETA DELTA CHI	138
A GREAT DAY FOR CHI CHARGE	139
A COLUMBIA WHO'S WHO	141
CLEVELAND GRADUATE ASSOCIATION	142
ALL FROSH MUST LIVE IN DORMITORIES AFTER 1930	143
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GRADS STAGE SEASIDE CLINIC	144
EDITORIAL COMMENT	146
GRADUATE PERSONALS	148
CHARGE LETTERS	157
ENGAGEMENTS	182
MARRIAGES	182
BIRTHS	183
OMEGA	184

THE SHIELD is published during the months of January, March, May and November
by the George Banta Publishing Company, at 450 Ahnaip St., Menasha, Wis.

Entered as second class matter at the postoffice at Menasha, Wisconsin.

The subscription price is two dollars a year. Single copies sixty cents.



Theta Delta Chi dedicates handsome new house for its Beta charge at Cornell University, which is said to be one of the most complete fraternity houses in the country, being fireproof and the last word in modern convenience and construction.

THE SHIELD

VOLUME XLVII

JANUARY, 1931

NUMBER 2

BETA SETS NEW STANDARD IN FRATERNITY HOUSES

The Beta charge is now housed in what is quite generally regarded as the finest fraternity house in the country. The foregoing statement may be taken literally and even then the reader, who has not seen the house, can hardly appreciate how beautifully and conveniently it is located, how substantially and artistically it is designed and how completely and appropriately it is furnished and equipped.

The house is built upon what is perhaps the most prominent and convenient fraternity site in Ithaca, at 800 University Avenue, directly across the street from the Cornell campus. It is Old English in design; is built of native stone and harmonizes perfectly with the nearby buildings of the university. The whole structure is practically fireproof—the framework being of steel, the floors of concrete and the door and window frames of steel. With the exception of the main floor there is little wood to be found in the house.

The four stories of the house provide an almost ideal home for Beta charge. On the basement floor are the lodge room, dining room, capable of seating in an emergency as many as 130 people, kitchen, butler's pantry, refrigeration room, store rooms, servants' quarters, furnace room, etc. On the main floor are the reception hall, lounge, 50 feet by 25 feet, card room, library and alumni room, in which framed in the wood paneling can be seen pictures of the different houses occupied by the charge and pictures of every man, save one, ever initiated into the charge. On the third floor are the upstairs living room, alumni sleeping suite and studies for the permanent occupants of the house. On the top floor are sleeping rooms, each furnished in steel and each designed to accommodate two men.

The house was constructed by and is owned by Beta charge of $\Theta \Delta X$, a corporation not for profit, the membership of which is composed of the alumni of the Beta charge. The trustees of this corporation during the construction period were, and now are: A. W. Smith, '78; Luzerne Coville, '86; William H. Morrison, '90; Harry E. Merriam, '92; George C. Perkins, '93; Waldo F. Tobey, '95; and

Walter S. Goll, '96. Brother Tobey is president, Brother Coville, secretary, and Brother Morrison, treasurer. The plans for the house were prepared by Leon Stern, '89, and after they were once accepted by the trustees no material changes were made in them and the building program proceeded with no other thought than that the house should be made as perfect and durable as possible. The building committee appointed by the trustees to look after the construction details consisted of Tunis T. Hubbard, '95, chairman, William H. Morrison, '90, and Lyman K. Stuart, 21.

The house, with its furnishings and equipment, cost almost exactly \$225,000. It bears no mortgage and is completely paid for excepting for a floating debt of \$4,500, which it is expected will be paid within a few months.

The decision to build a new house for Beta charge was reached ten years ago at a meeting of some twenty alumni of the charge held in Ithaca on April 6, 1919. It was the sense of this meeting that while a new house was necessary it would be unwise to build until sufficient funds were in hand to build a house that would be in all respects appropriate to the position of the Beta charge at Cornell. Brother Tobey was appointed to conduct the campaign for funds and he was in charge of the financial side of the problem from then until the house was completed. In accepting the appointment Brother Tobey stated that he would not personally solicit funds. He held to this position and as a result the amount collected was raised through voluntary responses to circular letters. In his speech at the opening of the house Brother Tobey attributed the unprecedented success of the campaign for funds to three things—first, to the harmony and understanding that exists and always has existed among the members of the Beta charge, both graduate and undergraduate; second, to the confidence which the alumni felt in the judgment and ability of those in charge of the building program, and third, to the confidence which the alumni felt in the worthiness of the active charge and in its ability to properly maintain the new house.

During the ten years in which the campaign was conducted, some fifteen or sixteen circulars were mailed to the alumni. In response to these circulars more than \$150,000 was received by Brother Tobey. In addition about \$21,000 was realized through interest on investments made with the moneys received and over \$3,000 was realized by way of profits on securities sold. The remainder of the fund required to build the house was realized from the sale of the old house. The subscription list has not been made public but some



THE MAIN HALL AT BETA HAS AN OLD ENGLISH ATMOSPHERE



THE LIBRARY AT BETA

things have been said about it that are very interesting. Approximately two-thirds of the Beta alumni appear upon it which is quite wonderful when one considers that the alumni of the charge are scattered over the length and breadth of the country. Many of them subscribed more than once so that there are some 300 separate subscriptions. Practically every class that has a living alumnus produced at least one subscriber. The banner class as to the amount paid is the class of 1895 followed by the class of 1897. The banner class as to the number of subscribers is the class of 1915 with ten subscribers, but inasmuch as one of these subscribers failed to pay anything upon his subscription the class justly takes equal rank with the classes of 1916 and 1922, each of which produced nine subscribers who paid their subscriptions in full. One of the founders of the charge, Fred Wadhams, fortunately lived long enough to make a subscription and to be assured that the house would be built. Only three subscriptions were received from persons not alumni of the charge. One of these was from Robert H. Perdue, E^A, '96, who has been unofficially adopted by Beta as one of its own; another was from D. Campbell, Lee, Φ, '91, long a cherished friend and adviser of the Beta charge, and the other was from Mrs. R. E. Prussing, wife of R. E. Prussing, B, '04. While the individual subscriptions of Beta men are not to be mentioned, it may be stated that as the house was nearing completion four of them came forward and provided the money that permitted the house to be opened without a mortgage. There four are Waldo F. Tobey, '95, Walter S. Goll, '96, Herbert T. Dyett, '97, and Stanton Griffis, '10.

The house was formally opened with a dinner given at the house on the evening of May 23, 1930. Brother Love, President of the Grand Lodge, was present but aside from him invitations to the dinner were confined to Beta men because of the lack of accommodations for more. Through the day the alumni from near and far assembled at the old house at 15 South Avenue while the new house was closed tight against them. At seven o'clock the whole body marched without formality to the new house which was then thrown open and lighted. The dinner was delightful and a great compliment to the house steward, Richard B. Spelshouse, '31, who used his own servants in preparing and serving it. David F. Taber, '15, acted as toastmaster and he called for a few short speeches. Brother Tobey, '95, spoke on "The New House." Brother Smith, '78, on "The Early Years of the Beta Charge." Brother Dyett, '97, on "The Beta Charge in the Nineties." Brother Corbin, '03, on "Aspirations of the Founders of the Beta Charge." Brother Goll, '96, on

"What the Alumni of the Beta Charge Have Done." Brother William Pruyn, '31, on "The Active Beta Charge," and Brother Love, X, '03, on "The Beta Charge and the Grand Lodge." After the dinner the assembly moved to the main lounge where a painting of Ernest W. Huffcut, '84, was unveiled with appropriate ceremonies conducted by Brother Coville, '86. The picture of the Beta alumni standing reverently in the beautiful oak-paneled lounge before the picture of Brother Huffcut, their beloved friend and companion of other years, was indeed proof of a love and devotion that can never die. Besides the painting of Brother Huffcut, the alumni were greeted with paintings of Brother Tobey, '95, and Brother Smith, '78. The first hangs in the card room; the second in the library. In the library there are also pictures of Ezra Cornell and Andrew D. White, the founder and the first president of Cornell, both pictures the gift of Brother Coville, '86.

It is not advisable in this article to attempt a more detailed description of the house, its furnishings and equipment. Suffice it to say that the furnishings are attractive and adequate. They were purchased through Winthrop Kent, '15, of Flint and Kent of Buffalo. The refrigeration units, which particularly attracted the attention of the alumni, were the gift of Brother Goll, '96.

The moving of the active charge from the old house to the new was accomplished without confusion under the able guidance of a committee consisting of John W. Ackerman, '28, chairman, Luzerne Coville, '86, and Stephen F. Dunn, '29. This committee also had general charge of the house opening ceremonies above described.

Resolution passed by the Trustees of the Beta Charge of Theta Delta Chi at the time of the signing of the contract for the building of the new house

Recognizing the need of a new home for the Beta charge of
Θ Δ Χ, Brother

WALDO F. TOBEY

has labored unselfishly and unceasingly through many years to meet the need. He has overcome the generosity inertia of members and has invested funds safely and advantageously through the exercise of his trained judgment. He had sacrificed money and precious time for trips to Ithaca, has given careful thought and study to the problem and has been an ever ready source of wise council. He has contributed most generously to the house fund and has carried through all negotiations with rare tact. In brief he had supplied



BROTHER "AG" TOBEY'S PORTRAIT ADORNS THE FIREPLACE IN BETA'S LIVING ROOM



BETA'S DINING ROOM WILL SEAT A HUNDRED AND THIRTY GUESTS

the motive power for this difficult, and at times discouraging, undertaking. Now the required money is in sight; the contract for the construction of the house is signed and the work is about to begin.

For all this devoted service and for much else beside that is not mentioned here, the Beta Corporation of $\Theta \Delta X$ hereby expresses to Brother Tobey its deep indebtedness, its high appreciation and its heart-felt thanks.

THE HOUSE AT STANFORD REMODELED

Eta *Deut* has quietly set about building in new beauty and new comforts at the old charge house until the few alumni who haven't been around lately will have to look not only twice but many times before they can recognize the old home.

Louis Wiegel, H^A '06, is the man who put the thing across, and to him is due the glory for the new house. The accompanying pictures will give you some idea of the outside appearance of the house and grounds. For the information of our sister charges up in the cold hills of Hanover or the skiing environs of Montreal, our California sun shines the year round, so we have borrowed a style of architecture from the sunny peninsula in the Mediterranean.

The landscaping was not completed and the shrubs had not been set when these pictures were made, so the next time we have our picture taken you will see additional improvement. We started out by moving the old house about twenty feet farther north and about twenty feet farther back from the sidewalk. This gave us a much better situation and allowed room for the wings which were added without crowding the Delta Chis who are our neighbors on the right. The house was then stripped down to the framework and rebuilt with stucco. Inside the walls were all replastered and tinted. In keeping with the Italian architecture the house was then given a roof of red tile. A new front porch and steps of tile brick were added. Next came a new rear porch of tile and a sleeping porch with casement windows on the second floor. The kitchen was rebuilt and enlarged and a new gas range installed. A new steam heating system has also been put in. On the rear porch we now have a ping pong table and expect to play at the game the year round.

The latchstring is out and we will be proud to extend the hospitality of the new house to all the visiting brothers who come our way.

THE NEW HOUSE AT KAPPA

Erection of the new house at Kappa is a significant event for several reasons. In the first place, it is indicative of the fact that the graduate men of Kappa still retain Theta Delta enthusiasm, and this is a true attitude in that it is whole-hearted and unselfish. There are many college organizations which fail to have any lasting meaning for a man who has graduated because of their more or less static nature, but this new building certainly is ample evidence of the fact that the spirit acquired in $\Theta \Delta X$ is one which is active and lasting.

Secondly, it undoubtedly marks the beginning of a new era here at Tufts in regard to fraternity life. Ever since the first plans of a new Theta house were made public there has been agitation started among the other fraternities for the building of new houses, and now that our house here at Kappa is a reality, there are several other fraternities making public their plans for similar replacements. The fraternity houses here have always been rather unsightly, if not inadequate, and the entire college community is congratulating $\Theta \Delta X$ upon being the leader in what promises to be a beneficial movement.

Perhaps the chief significance is in connection with the present personnel of the house. The building of such a residence is obviously a great undertaking, and much concern is naturally felt among the men who were instrumental in securing the house in respect to its proper management. However, while the brothers now living in the house could not render any effective financial assistance in the project, still their co-operation in running the new building is of vital concern to its success. At present writing the brothers "have the situation well in hand," and the financial status of the charge itself is absolutely sound. They have all pulled together in the right direction, and under the guidance of Brother Pederson, our president, the immediate future is very certain to be successful. It can be plainly seen that our situation at the beginning of the school year was a crucial one needing skilful handling, and the present strength of the house speaks for itself.

Now to the more material side of the matter. The house itself is built similar to the colonial type of residence, with red brick exterior walls and slate roof. As may be seen from the accompanying pictures there are three floors not including the basement. The basement includes a spacious dining room connecting with a modern kitchen which is equipped with all the latest culinary devices together with a mammoth General Electric refrigerator and a special fan arrangement for ventilation. This latter device, which is one of



KAPPA'S NEW HOME



THE LIVING ROOM AT KAPPA

several, is an indispensable feature of the house, and it is to William P. Little, '11, that we give the credit for not only conceiving this particular idea of forced ventilation but also the scheme of concealed radiation. An automatic oil burner in a separate room furnishes heat, while the other corner of the basement is taken up by the charge room.

The first floor is undoubtedly the most elaborate and pleasing appearing of the four. On the south side is the living room which certainly is a masterpiece of architecture, being conspicuous because of its white panelled walls and brick fireplace. The combination of Persian rugs, divans, lamps, candle-lights and grand piano certainly is faultless. Opening into the living room is a good-sized library with a collection of SHIELDS which is virtually priceless. These SHIELDS, together with the furniture and a beautiful combination Victor radio, were generously given by Arthur Peirce, '82. On the northwestern corner is the president's office and guest room, while the chef and family occupy a suite on the opposite corner. A door on the north side and two staircases from the first floor to the basement make for additional ease of communication.

The second and third floors are somewhat similar to each other in that each is composed mainly of rooms for the brothers living in the house. On each floor there is a corridor running the entire length of the building thus permitting a more unified arrangement. There are accommodations for twenty men, which is sufficient for a charge of our size. The woodwork comprising most of the interior is of pine and plain oak, while most of the doors are birch. The lumber for the construction was furnished by G. Fuller and Son of Brookline, Massachusetts. Both Granville and George Fuller are Dartmouth men from Omicron Deuteron, and much credit is due them for their generous help. The greater portion of the interior is finished in a flat white which lends an air of neatness to the whole house. The paramount feature about the house is the maximum utilization of space and the facility of obtaining proper lighting conditions. With its main axis running approximately northeast together with plenty of windows on both sides, there is the proper amount of sunlight obtained in the rooms. The house is set back about thirty feet from the street thus affording a good chance for a large lawn which is so essential for the finished appearance of any building of this type. The architects were Andrews, Jones, Biscoe and Whitmore of Boston, while Timothy Fitzgerald of Salem was the builder.

The house was formally opened on October 25 with the annual

pledge dance which was attended by more than sixty couples all of whom were of the universal opinion that the new house is a beautiful and useful addition to the hill.

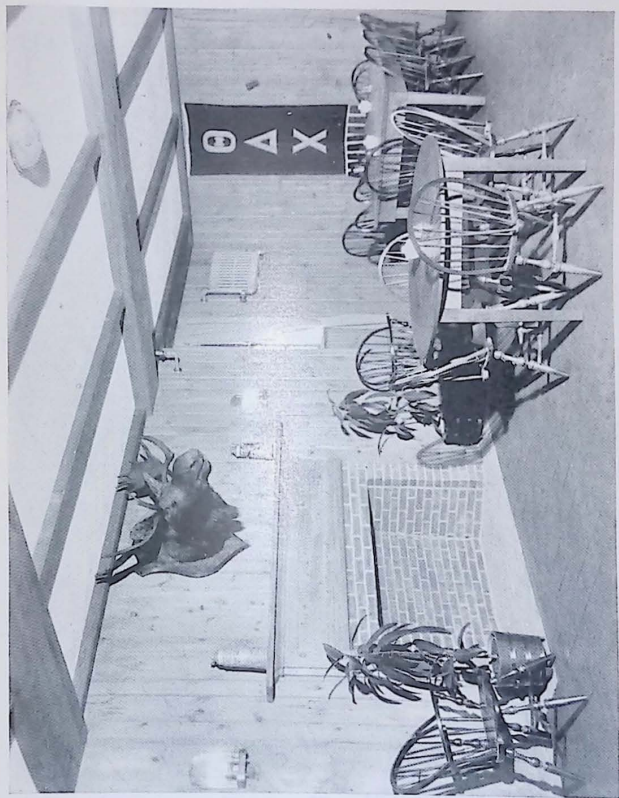
Behind every movement of this sort there are certain men who not only spend a great deal of time and effort, but who also contribute materially to the realization of the project. A few of the most prominent men who were behind this accomplishment heart, soul and pocketbook were Arthur W. Pierce, '82, Robert M. Knight, '10, Walter E. Mitchell, '15, Clarence P. Houston, '14, Arthur W. Coolidge, '03, S. W. Mendum, '85, F. W. Knowlton, '99, I. R. Kent, '99, T. S. Knight, '03, W. M. Wise, '05, J. R. Whitmore, '16, William P. Little, '11, Harold Fay, '04, Howard Lincoln, '30, Guy Pierce, '96, Lester Hunter, '08, Perley F. Ayer, '14, Cameron S. Thompson, '21, Charles H. Gray, '95, of Γ^A , and George A. Ricker, '14. To these men and the many other graduates who so unselfishly helped out in the cause we offer our sincere thanks. Every brother of Kappa is grateful to the men who have made it possible to have this new house, and while we find it impossible to express our appreciation individually to these same men, we shall show ourselves worthy of the honor which has been given us by carrying on in the regular $\Theta \Delta X$ spirit.

SENTIMENT AND THE FRATERNITY

By Frederic P. Ladd, Z '93

Sentiment rules the world. We have eras of doubt and cynicism and eras of apparently sheer materialism. Then relief. For cynicism and doubt bring no good end. They do not produce results that are wanted. Frank materialism passes; they have not the divine spark which alone give life. The world asks for something better than matter. Always it is turning to sentiment, and finally it is actuated by sentiment. The machine age is with us now, but already signs are not wanting that the human equation cannot be ignored; that men are getting tired of being either crushed or cruel. The world always has demanded, and always will demand, the saving grace of sentiment.

We know no bond so close as that of $\Theta \Delta X$, nor any sentiment finer than that of our Brotherhood. We of $\Theta \Delta X$ like to be ranked among the "Big Four" of the national Greek-letter fraternities. Only love of the Fraternity can make us truly National. Not



DINING ROOM, KAPPA CHARGE

numbers of charges can do this; not houses, for charges and houses are only our working equipment. Each charge must contribute to the strength of our national whole.

Be proud of your own. Being proud of the strength and honor of your charge, give freely of its honor, strength, and activity to the National whole. Unless you have a powerful National whole, your own strength becomes a provincial matter. And nothing provincial ever lasted so very long, nor gained great ends. $\Theta \Delta X$ has endured because of the eternal principles on which it was founded. Those principles are as good now as they were then. And as necessary.

What you do for $\Theta \Delta X$ is worth doing. It is worth doing for *you*. I never heard of a Theta Delt who regretted any good thing he had done for $\Theta \Delta X$. He became a bigger man for doing it. One hundred times out of one hundred this holds true.

Realize on Sentiment, for yourself, your charge, your Fraternity. Sentiment is our great National Asset. It makes a Mighty One. It is a privilege to give gloriously for such an end.

GRADUATE DUES OF THE FRATERNITY

A statement by Edward Stetson Griffing

The following brief statement relative to our five-dollar annual graduate dues is published in response to many inquiries.

The 82nd Convention at Chicago, in 1929, provided that graduate members of $\Theta \Delta X$ should pay five dollar annual graduate dues to the Grand Lodge, and directed the Graduate Treasurer of the Grand Lodge to send a bill each year to each living graduate member, for such graduate dues.

Graduate dues are to pay the salaries of employees, rent and other expenses of the Central Fraternity Office, now at 30 West 52nd Street, New York City, and the salary of the assistant to the President of the Grand Lodge, who devotes his entire time to Fraternity work.

These expenses were about \$6,800 last year; it will cost about \$8,000 a year to do all this necessary Fraternity work properly.

These figures do not include the traveling expenses of the assistant to the President of the Grand Lodge in making long official visitations to all the charges and graduate associations each year; his

expenses will be paid, as heretofore, from the annual assessments and initiation fees paid to the Grand Lodge by the active members.

It was imperative to establish a Central Fraternity Office with paid employees, to carry on the vast amount of clerical work necessary to properly run the affairs of our Fraternity which now has more than 9,000 living members.

About 300 initiates are added to the roster of the Fraternity each year. Transfers from active to graduate membership, affiliations, brothers passing into the Ω , make more than 1,800 changes of address, which must be recorded each year.

Various mailing lists and stencils for the addressing machine must be continuously corrected, as they are the basis for 90,000 fraternity mailings each year, which consist of about 150,000 reports, letters, notices, cards, and other printed matter.

It was equally imperative to have a paid assistant to the President of the Grand Lodge to devote all of his time to making long official visitations to all the charges each year, training our active members in the ideals, traditions, and history of our Fraternity; helping charge officers, checking up the Fraternity work of the charges and charge officers, and visiting graduate associations.

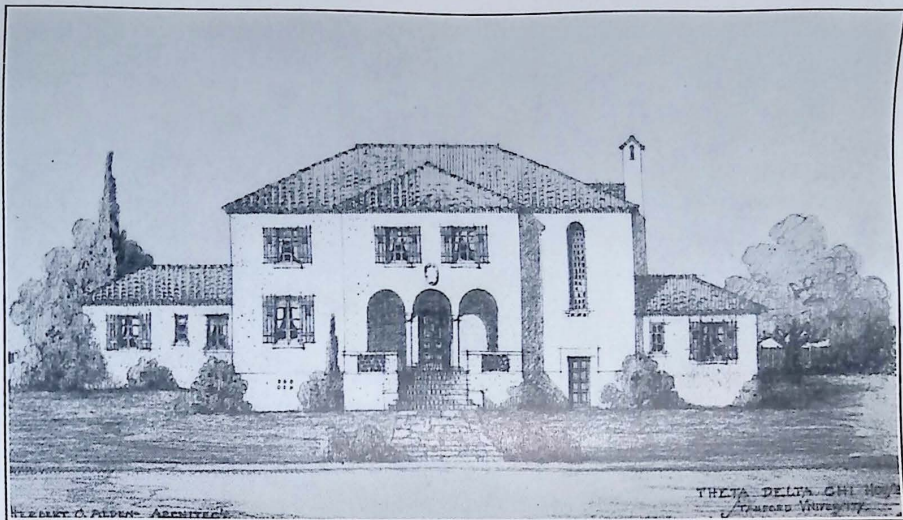
The need for a Central Fraternity Office with paid employees had become so urgent that the $\Theta \Delta X$ Club, in developing its club house into an International Fraternity Headquarters, established the office with paid employees, and carried on the work for many years. The $\Theta \Delta X$ Founders Corporation and the Grand Lodge contributed about one-third of the expenses, and the $\Theta \Delta X$ Press paid for the services rendered. The paid balance of the expenses were met from non-resident membership dues of the club and its other resources.

The Chicago convention expressly made payment of annual graduate dues by graduate members voluntary; as the convention believed that a large portion of our members would feel that the privilege of being a graduate member of the $\Theta \Delta X$ Fraternity for life was well worth five dollars a year; and that our 8,500 living graduate members would feel it was only fair for them to pay about half as much as our 750 active members are paying, for the expenses of properly transacting our Fraternity affairs.

The graduate dues billed by the Graduate Treasurer last winter were for the year 1930. In appreciation of the work of the committee of which Brother Harvey Dow Gibson was chairman, which organized the collection of five dollar subscriptions for the taking



ETA DEUTERON BEFORE REMODELLING



ETA DEUTERON REJUVENATED

over from the club and the operation by the Grand Lodge of our Central Fraternity Office, the convention instructed the Graduate Treasurer not to send out bills for graduate dues for the year 1930 until after the period for which the committee had been appointed had expired.

The bills for five dollar annual graduate dues which will be sent out by the Graduate Treasurer of the Grand Lodge on or about January 15, 1931, will be for the year 1931. Thereafter bills for five dollar annual graduate dues for each year will be sent out annually in January to all living graduate members.

The number of graduate members who paid graduate dues for 1930 is shown by charges and by the percentages of living members paying, and by decades.

GRADUATE DUES PAID—BY CHARGES

For the year 1930

<i>Charge</i>	<i>Living Members 9th Catalogue</i>	<i>Number paid</i>	<i>Per cent</i>
ΠΔ	189	31	16.4
B	407	54	13.3
ΓΔ	296	36	12.2
HΔ	176	20	11.4
Φ	284	32	11.3
A	71	7	9.9
ΣΔ	334	32	9.6
Ψ	224	21	9.4
ΔΔ	240	22	9.1
H	423	37	8.7
X	263	23	8.7
ΦΔ	172	15	8.7

Below the average of active Charges

K	380	32	8.4
Ξ	214	18	8.4
ΘΔ	231	19	8.2
ZΔ	171	14	8.2
NΔ	238	19	8.0
MΔ	392	29	7.4
ΛΔ	137	10	7.3
XΔ	240	17	7.1
Z	331	23	6.9
ΟΔ	552	36	6.5
KΔ	224	14	6.3
TΔ	273	17	6.2

THE SHIELD

Below the average of inactive Charges

I ^Δ	282	17	6.0
E	175	9	5.1
Σ ^Δ	166	8	4.8
B ^Δ	107	5	4.7
N	145	5	3.4
Ψ ^Δ	—	—	—
ACTIVE	7,337	622	8.5
INACTIVE	1,263	77	6.1
	8,600	699	8.1

*Inactive
Charges*

P	4	1	25.0
E ^Δ	81	12	14.8
Δ	42	6	14.3
Θ	46	5	10.9
P ^Δ	321	31	9.7
I	351	16	4.6
Σ	69	2	2.9
Π	42	1	2.4
Λ	270	3	1.1
Γ, M, T T and T ^Δ	37	—	—
INACTIVE	1,263	77	6.1

GRADUATE DUES PAID—BY DECADES

For the year 1930

Classes	Living members			Increase and Decrease		
	9th Catalogue	Number Paid	Per cent	Members	Number Paid	Per cent
1856						
through '79	307	18	5.9			
'80-'89	467	39	8.4			
'90-'99	1,181	132	11.2			
'00-'09	1,572	200	12.7	3,527	389	11.0
'10-'19	2,184	189	8.7			
'20-'29	2,656	121	4.6			
'30-'33	233	—	—	5,073	310	6.1
	8,600	699	8.1	8,600	699	8.1

THETA DELTS TAKE SCHOLARSHIP HONORS AT THE UNIVERSITY OF ROCHESTER

Theta Delta Chi Fraternity today was holder of the University of Rochester scholarship cup, following its award last night at the first College Night supper on the new campus, by Dr. William E. Weld, dean of the Men's College.

The Jessie L. Rosenberger prize of \$25 was given to Ruben A. Dankoff, a junior, for having made the greatest scholastic improvement during his first two years in the college.

According to figures revealed at the banquet, university fraternity men and members of the football squad had higher averages during the past year than did the student body as a whole.

Staff members of the *Campus*, student publication, attained an average of 81.12 per cent, the highest of any college group, it was announced by Prof. Charles W. Watkeys, who compiled the scholastic statistics. The Men's College average was 74.65 per cent.

Other averages follow: Kaedeaens, senior honorary society, 80.2; officers of the Student's Association, 79.6; sports managers, 78.47; Interprets staff, 77.85; seniors, 77.62; Dramatics Club, 76.93; juniors, 76.91; basketball team, 76.62; football team, 75.47; glee club, 75.29; fraternities, 75.08; non-fraternity men, 74.2; sophomores, 73.43; and freshmen, 72.

Θ Δ X, winner of the fraternity scholarship cup, had an average during the past year of 77.73 per cent. The gradings announced for the other fraternities were: Θ X, 76.04; Α Δ Φ, 75.48; Σ Δ Ε, 74.93; Α Φ Δ, 74.83; Β Δ Γ, 74.65; Δ Υ, 74.59; Δ Κ Ε, 74.36, and Ψ Υ, 73.25.

The Θ Δ X average was the highest of any fraternity at the college in the past fourteen years.

The students adopted a resolution last night thanking the workers who raised funds for the Greater University.

Doctor Weld congratulated the fraternities for having attained a scholastic average higher than the college as a unit. He said:

"I have said with some reservation, that athletics do not interfere with scholarship. The records disclosed here tonight prove that my contention was true, and I am firmly convinced that athletics are a help to studies. Men can't get high marks by memory work alone. Those who achieve must reflect."

Speaking before the undergraduates last night, Tom Davies, coach of the football team, said the varsity has one of the best

fighting teams it has had since he has been connected with the college. He held studies should come first with athletes.

Announcement was made at the banquet of the appointment of Max Kaplan as leader and manager of the university band.

—From the Rochester Journal

ROUSING CELEBRATIONS MARK THE PASSING OF THETA DELTA CHI'S EIGHTY-THIRD MILESTONE

Brothers gather throughout the world to honor the occasion

The eighty-third birthday of our beloved Fraternity has come and gone. Now we proudly turn our faces toward the goal of the eighty-fourth, with a certain satisfaction and hope for another year of success and achievement in our march to the great Centennial of $\Theta \Delta X$, which will be here before we fully realize it. The splendid custom of observing our anniversary throughout the world has grown in extent and importance until it ranks second to the annual convention in making the two red letter events in the Fraternity's yearly schedule. Brothers generally have gotten the habit and look forward eagerly to the day with great enthusiasm. Banquets and get-togethers everywhere testify to this fact, the response this year being magnificent. A Key dinner in New York sets the place and commands the center of interest, for it is there that messages of greeting are received from all parts of the globe. With the attendance outgrowing the facilities of the Theta Delta Chi Club, the dinner was held again this year at the New York Athletic Club where over a hundred metropolitan brothers assembled on the night of October 30 to honor the memory of our Founders, and to perpetuate by their expressions of loyalty and interest the undying spirit of friendship in $\Theta \Delta X$.

Promptly at seven o'clock, with the banquet hall so crowded that it was necessary to set up another table to care for the overflow, Brother "Norm" Hackett, who came into New York from his visitation tour to preside, called the crowd to order. He said, "Brothers, I ask you all to rise and join with me in the following toast: To the wisdom of age and the glory of youth; to the little band of six Founders who conceived $\Theta \Delta X$ eighty-three years ago;

to the new President of the Grand Lodge, John F. Tim; to Theta Delts everywhere who may be tuning in with us tonight as we revere the memories of the past and renew our loyalty to the future; I propose this toast." Following spontaneously came the old familiar strain, "Come my boys," after which a splendid dinner was served, interrupted now and then by other songs and general merriment.

Many old timers were there: Carl Schmid, Nelson Mead, Billy Wettlaufer, Louis Ehret, Rollie Woodbury, Charlie Hibson, Marco Parker, Freddy Morrison, Dallas Bray, Gordie Gibson, George Steele, Nickey Callahan, and a host of others. The honored guest of the evening was Brother Edwin Matthews, @, '79, of Dayton Ohio, who was in New York at the time and made a special effort to be present. There were no set speeches. Everybody felt free and easy. Jibes and wisecracking drew many a laugh. No one had a care and all entered into the spirit of the occasion in true Theta Delt style.

The only real speech at the Key celebration was contributed by Brother Matthews who made a tremendous hit by the sincerity of his remarks, his bright wit and charming delivery. He captivated his listeners by telling them something of the old spirit of @ Δ X as he knew it in the days of Theta at Kenyon, making an earnest appeal for the restoration of this old charge since he felt conditions to be very favorable at Kenyon for developing real Theta Delts. He brought to the banquet something of the old spirit of @ Δ X which is always so convincing and inspiring.

Of course "Norm" got a few words in when he could and managed to read many of the cables and wires piled high on the table before him. These proved interesting, as they always do, and were greeted by loud applause from those present who knew the senders. It has always been the custom to reprint in *THE SHIELD* all of these messages but with such an overwhelming number received this year, it can't be done, so only a few representative ones have been published.

Of the larger banquets given in various places, the one in Pittsburgh was notable from the fact that it was made a personal tribute to our new P.G.L., Brother Freddy Tim, in honor of his election to this high office. Brother "Duckey" Drake, O⁴, '02 was toastmaster and it proved to be the largest and most successful Theta Delt dinner ever held in Pittsburgh. The Detroit Graduate Association, Chicago, Los Angeles, San Francisco, Seattle, Minneapolis, Philadelphia, Washington, Buffalo, and Cleveland graduate bodies all had large gatherings, while numerous small dinners were staged in many cities.

Of the many greetings received, first place is, of course, given to the message from our new President, who wired as follows:

PITTSBURGH PENNSYLVANIA
PLEASE EXTEND TO THE BROTHERS AT THE KEY DINNER MY BEST WISHES
AND CONGRATULATIONS ON THIS THE EIGHTY THIRD BIRTHDAY OF
OUR BELOVED FRATERNITY MAY HER COURSE INDEED BE EVER ONWARD
AND UPWARD AND MAY HER STARS NEVER GO DIM BUT SHINE BRIGHTER
AND BRIGHTER THROUGH ALL THE YEARS OF HER LIFE WHICH WE
HOPE WILL BE UNENDING

JOHN F TIM

Other messages of greeting were received from many foreign countries and numerous points throughout the United States as the following specimens show:

BOMBAY INDIA
BEST OF BIRTHDAY GREETINGS TO THETA DELTA CHI FROM BOMBAY
I M SMALLEY 4A '28

PEIPING CHINA
GREETINGS

JOHN C FERGUSON A '86

CORINTO, NICARAGUA
BIRTHDAY GREETINGS FROM THE TROPICS SWAD LINDBERG KAPPA DEUT
10 ON LEAVE IN STATES TIM DOWNING PHI DEUT 18 FOUR HUNDRED
MILES AWAY AM BANQUETING ALONE ON RICE AND BEANS
HIPP JORDAN KA '11

WINNIPEG MANITOBA CANADA
GREETINGS TO NEW YORK BROTHERS ON FRATERNITY BIRTHDAY
WINNIPEG THETA DELTS

HONOLULU PHILIPPINE ISLANDS
ALOHA KA KO

HAWAII THETA DELTS

NEW GLASGOW NOVA SCOTIA CANADA
ALL NEW GLASGOW THETES SEND HEARTIEST GREETINGS AND WISHES
FOR HIGHEST GUIDANCE IN FUTURE ACTIVITIES

BOB CHAMBERS

LONDON ENGLAND
BROTHER BELDING AND I KEEP THE FLAG FLYING AND SEND FRATERNAL
GREETINGS

DUKE LEE

MUENCHEN GERMANY
DRINKING ALL ALONE IN MEMORY OF THE BOYS AT HOME
BILL MACLEAN 6A '28

QUEBEC CANADA
BON SUCCESS

BROTHER GERRY FORTIER

GLASGOW SCOTLAND
GREETINGS REID LD 18

ROBSON X '30

PARIS FRANCE
CELEBRATING WITH YOU FRATERNAL GREETINGS
TOWN K NAXWELL 1A WALES I BRYAN XA LOOMIS MA JORDAN K

- HONGKONG CHINA
KEEPING STARS ABLAZE HONGKONG TONIGHT
PIKE ROUNDS H '27
GALATA TURKEY
FRATERNAL GREETINGS TURKEY
HUNTINGTON
SIBA PERSIA
HACKETT GREETINGS FROM PERSIA TO ALL PRESENT AT THE EIGHTY
THIRD ANNIVERSARY DINNER
BILL HOOPER K '09
NASIK INDIA
FRATERNAL GREETINGS FROM TEN THOUSAND MILES AWAY EACH MILE
BUT ADDS TO THE DEPTH OF FEELING
DOORIS E '03
TOCOPILLA CHILE
HAPPY BIRTHDAY WE ARE CELEBRATING TOO
NORTON BROS
SAO PAULO BRAZIL
IN THE ABSENCE OF OTHER THETES WIFE BABY AND SELF CELEBRATING
EVENT SENDING FRATERNAL LOVE TO ALL
FREY AΔ '17
MONTREAL QUEBEC CANADA
SPIRIT OF THETA DELTA CHI FLOWING FREELY AT ZETA DEUTERON
AMONG FORTY SIX BROTHERS BEST WISHES
G A MCCORMACK
SALISBURY MARYLAND
BEST WISHES FOR A HAPPY BIRTHDAY AND MAY SHE LIVE FOR AGES
MIT AND HOMER WHITE E '30 '32
HANOVER NEW HAMPSHIRE
THE ALUMNI AND UNDERGRADUATES OF OMI DEUT JOIN IN THE CON-
GRATULATIONS TO THE FRATERNITY AND ALL ITS MEMBERS
LOS ANGELES CALIFORNIA
GREETINGS AND SALUTATIONS TO THE BROTHERS ON THETA DELTA CHIS
ANNIVERSARY LIFT THE TANKARDS FOR ME AND KEEP NORM SOBER
AM CELEBRATING WITH THE SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GRADS WITH A
PARCHED THROAT SOBERLY AND FRATERNALLY YOURS
KEN MILLER EΔ
PROVIDENCE RHODE ISLAND
ZETAS ASSEMBLED SONS ARE WITH YOU IN SPIRIT BEST WISHES
ROBERT LITTLE
INDIANAPOLIS INDIANA
HEARTY GREETINGS AND CONGRATULATIONS FROM INDIANAPOLIS
THOUGH REGRETTING WE CANNOT BE WITH YOU SEND ASSURANCE WE
ARE DRINKING TO YOU ON THIS GREAT EIGHTY THIRD
GEO C FORREY 2ND GEO C FORREY 3RD L E ROGERS
OKLAHOMA CITY OKLAHOMA
FIFTEEN LOYAL THETES IN RIOTOUS CELEBRATION OF EIGHTY THIRD
ANNIVERSARY OF THETA DELTA CHI LONG MAY SHE LIVE
A L CLARKSON CLARK HARRIS ELMER WELLIN
FRANK ROBINSON DUDLEY TURNER COMMITTEE
CHICAGO ILLINOIS
BEST WISHES FROM SEVENTY FIVE CENTRAL GRADS GATHERED TO
CELEBRATE EIGHTY THIRD
L SCOTT ARMS SECRETARY

MILWAUKEE WISCONSIN
GREETINGS FROM TWENTY MILWAUKEEANS GATHERED TOGETHER FOR
FOUNDERS DAY

GEO H DYER

CINCINNATI OHIO
CINCINNATI THETES SEND MOST CORDIAL GREETINGS

DR PEMI

PITTSBURGH PENNSYLVANIA
WISHING YOUR CELEBRATION GREAT SUCCESS REGARDING TO ALL THE
GANG

THE BISHOP

BIRMINGHAM ALABAMA
GREETINGS FROM BIRMINGHAM ALABAMA THETES
RALPH RISLEY FRED FREED J A ZELMER

LAWRENCE KANSAS
IN KANSAS GAMMA DEUT AND XI DEUT SALUTE STARS ABLAZE
HARRY THURNAU BILL ROBINSON

PORTLAND MAINE
FRATERNAL GREETINGS FROM ETA UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATE
BROTHERS GATHERED AT PORTLAND ON THIS EIGHTY THIRD BIRTHDAY
OF OUR BELOVED FRATERNITY

LEON V WALKER

SOUTH NORWALK CONNECTICUT
GREETINGS UNDERWOOD PARTRIDGE BISSELL HOWARD BUCKLEY AND
GREEN ASSEMBLED AT NORWALK

LOS ANGELES CALIFORNIA
THE BABY CHARGE AND SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GRADUATES SEND
GREETINGS TO THE FRATERNITY ASSEMBLED TONIGHT ALL OVER THE
WORLD

FRANKLIN ALLEN PRESIDENT SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GRADUATE
ASSOCIATION

NEW YORK NEW YORK
BIRTHDAY GREETINGS ON YOUR EIGHTY THIRD ANNIVERSARY
THE RHO DEUTS

LACROSSE WISCONSIN
GREETINGS AND BEST WISHES FROM BROTHERS AT LACROSSE WISCONSIN
FRANK WINTER H '80 W C WINTER H '83
C L BALDWIN ΣΔ '94 ANDREW LEES ΣΔ '95 Q H HALE ΤΔ '15

NASHVILLE TENNESSEE
BEST REGARDS FROM TWO THETA DEUTS
JACK SPAULDING MAXEY JARMAN

NORFOLK VIRGINIA
NORFOLK CITY THETA DELTA SENDS GREETINGS TO THE KEY DINNER
OF THE FRATERNITY ON THE OCCASION OF ITS EIGHTY THIRD BIRTHDAY
NORFOLK GRADUATE ASSOCIATION

BRUNSWICK MAINE
CONGRATULATIONS AND BEST WISHES FOR THE BEST KEY DINNER EVER
FORTY NINE MEN FROM ETA SEND THEIR REGARDS MOST FRATERNALLY
ETA CHARGE

PLATTSBURG NEW YORK
MAY THE SPIRIT OF OUR BELOVED FRATERNITY REACH EVERY THETA
DELT TONIGHT AS IT HAS ME BEST WISHES TO ALL THE BOYS
DOC ROBINSON A '16

MINNEAPOLIS MINNESOTA
TAU DEUTERON SEND GREETINGS AND JOIN WITH YOU IN CELEBRATING
THIS ANNIVERSARY OF OUR GLORIOUS FRATERNITY

TAU DEUTERON

SPRINGFIELD MASSACHUSETTS
SEVERAL SEDATE SPRINGFIELDIANS SUPPING SUMPTUOUSLY SINGING
SHOUTING SEND SOULFUL SALUTATIONS

H H VANTUYL

SCHENECTADY NEW YORK
WE ARE GATHERED FORTY STRONG OUR BEST TO THE BROTHERS AT THE
KEY DINNER

ALPHA

DETROIT MICHIGAN
THE LARGEST CROWD EVER ASSEMBLED FOR OUR BIRTHDAY PARTY IS
CELEBRATING TONIGHT WE JOIN WITH YOU IN THIS NOTABLE EVENT
DETROIT GRADUATE ASSOCIATION

IOWA CITY IOWA
GREETINGS FROM BARTOW IOTADEUT WILLIAMS TOMLINSON BETADEUT
AMES VOGEL KAPPADEUT ILLINOIS DINING TOGETHER WITH THEIR WIVES
EDWARD BARTOW

DALLAS TEXAS

SAME OLD BUNCH CELEBRATING GREETINGS
NEILL GRANT SCHMIDT GRAHAM SAVAGE
SCALES HORN WEICHEL GESTER WEICHEL

AMES IOWA
STARS ABLAZE SIXTY BROTHERS CELEBRATE BIRTHDAY AT BETA
DEUTERON CHARGE

ALBERT MARTIN PRESIDENT

TORONTO ONTARIO CANADA
LAMBDA DEUTERON SENDS HAPPY BIRTHDAY FELICITATIONS

SAN FRANCISCO CALIFORNIA
GREETINGS AND BEST WISHES FROM THE BROTHERS IN THETA DELTA
CHI MEETING IN SAN FRANCISCO TONIGHT
CALIFORNIA GRADUATE ASSOCIATION OF THETA DELTA CHI

NILES MICHIGAN
BEST WISHES FROM TWO WOOD FAMILIES NOW SIX THETA DELTS ONE
IN CHILE CALIFORNIA MARYLAND AND WE THREE IN NILES
SPORT OYST SPORT

CAMBRIDGE MASSACHUSETTS
CELEBRATING EIGHTY THIRD BIRTHDAY WITH BANQUET AT CHARGE
HOUSE FRATERNAL GREETINGS IN THE BONDS

THETA DEUTERON

RICHMOND VIRGINIA
WHATS LEFT IN RICHMOND OF THE EIGHTY THIRD IN DIXIELAND ARE
CELEBRATING OUR EIGHTY THIRD BIRTHDAY AND GREET YOU IN THE
SAME OLD SPIRIT

RICHMOND THETES

BETHLEHEM PENNSYLVANIA
GREETINGS ON THETA DELTA CHIS EIGHTY THIRD BIRTHDAY WHICH PHI
AND NU DEUTERON CELEBRATE TOGETHER

ED FISELONG

THE SHIELD

BUFFALO NEW YORK
GREETINGS AND BEST WISHES FROM THIRTY THETA DELTS GATHERED
AT THE UNIVERSITY CLUB IN BUFFALO CELEBRATING THE EIGHTY THIRD
BIRTHDAY OF OUR FRATERNITY

GEORGE BRAINARD SECRETARY WESTERN NEW
YORK ALUMNI ASSOCIATION OF THETA DELTA CHI

HARTFORD CONNECTICUT
CONNECTICUT VALLEY THETA DELTS MEETING IN HARTFORD JOIN IN
CONGRATULATING THETA DELTA CHI ON ITS EIGHTY THIRD BIRTHDAY
JOHN D WENTWORTH '09 PRESIDENT

MONTREAL QUEBEC CANADA
BIRTHDAY GREETINGS CELEBRATING OCCASION WITH BOYS AT ZETA
DEUT

MAURICE NICHOLLS

PHOENIX ARIZONA
ARIZONA THETA DELTS CELEBRATING TONIGHT IN HONOR OF EIGHTY
THIRD

HARRY A WIBERG

SEATTLE WASHINGTON
SEVENTY FIVE THETA DELTS FROM SEVENTEEN CHARGES SEND FRA-
TERNAL GREETINGS FROM SEATTLE BANQUET

HOWARD A ADAMS

ITHACA NEW YORK
THIRTY TWO ALUMNI AND ACTIVE CHARGE CELEBRATING BIRTHDAY
BEST WISHES

WILLIAM PRUYN PRESIDENT BETA CHARGE

DENVER COLORADO
FOLLOWING BROTHERS ASSEMBLED AT LUNCH SEND GREETINGS IN
HONOR OF EIGHTY THIRD ANNIVERSARY CLIFFORD MOODY ROSHOLT
SCOTT WORK

F F CRABBE

SACRAMENTO CALIFORNIA
SACRAMENTO THETA DELTS SEND GREETINGS TO ALL WE ARE CELE-
BRATING

AVERY S HILLS

WILKESBARRE PENNSYLVANIA
THETA DELTA OF WYOMING VALLEY IN GOOD SPIRITS AND WITH GOOD
SPIRITS IN US SEND GREETINGS AND BEST WISHES FOR A HAPPY BIRTH-
DAY PARTY OF OUR GLORIOUS FRATERNITY LONG MAY SHE LIVE AND
THRIVE

EVAN C JONES Φ '98

PALATKA FLORIDA
MAY PERFECT HAPPINESS REIGN SUPREME THIS EVENING AND EVERY
WISH FOR PROSPERITY OF THETA DELTA CHI BE GRATIFIED

H D BOWKER H '79

BETHLEHEM PENNSYLVANIA
NU DEUTERON CHARGE IN JOINT CELEBRATION WITH PHI IN MEMORY
OF OUR BELOVED FOUNDERS EXTENDS MOST HEARTY WISHES FOR
BANNER KEY BANQUET MAY YOUR FRATERNAL ENTHUSIASM BE AS
STRONG AS OURS UPON THIS MEMORABLE OCCASION

LUCIEN H PLATT PRESIDENT NU DEUTERON

PITTSBURGH PENNSYLVANIA
THE WESTERN PENNSYLVANIA GRADUATE ASSOCIATION EXTENDS HEARTY
CONGRATULATIONS TO THE NATIONAL HEADQUARTERS DINNER ON THE
EIGHTY THIRD ANNIVERSARY OF OUR BELOVED FRATERNITY EVERY-
THING NOW INDICATES THIS WILL BE THE LARGEST AND BEST DINNER
IN THE HISTORY OF THIS ASSOCIATION

J R MELLON

PORTLAND OREGON
OREGON GRADUATE ASSOCIATION ASSEMBLED HOTEL BENSON EXTENDS
GREETINGS KEY DINNER

PHILIP H DATER PRESIDENT

MEDFORD MASSACHUSETTS
FOR THE SEVENTY FOURTH TIME KAPPA JOINS YOU IN CELEBRATING
THIS GLORIOUS ANNIVERSARY

JOHN PEDERSON PRESIDENT

GREETINGS ON EIGHTY THIRD BIRTHDAY FROM THE WASHINGTON GRAD-
UATE ASSOCIATION CHI DEUTERON CHARGE AND TWENTY PLEDGES RARIN
TO BE THETA DELTS ALL HONOR TO OUR FOUNDERS AND TO THOSE WHO
ARE CARRYING ON THEIR IDEALS

THE WASHINGTON GRADUATE ASSOCIATION

MADISON WISCONSIN
SIGMA DEUTERON AND MADISON ALUMNI HOLDING LARGE BANQUET
GREETINGS TO THETA DELTS THE WORLD OVER

WISCONSIN THETA DELTS

ANN ARBOR MICHIGAN
WE WISH TO EXPRESS OUR SINCERE REGRET THAT WE CANNOT BE WITH
YOU TONIGHT HELPING YOU CELEBRATE THE GLORIOUS BIRTHDAY OF
OUR FRATERNITY WE ARE GOING TO HAVE OUR OWN CELEBRATION
HERE IN ANNARBOR TONIGHT WITH BEST WISHES FOR A BIGGER AND
BETTER YEAR FRATERNALLY

GAMMA DEUT

AMHERST MASSACHUSETTS
MU DEUTERON SENDS GREETINGS TO ALL ON THIS EIGHTY THIRD GREAT
DAY

MU DEUTERON

PHILADELPHIA PENNSYLVANIA
GREETINGS ON THE EIGHTY THIRD BIRTHDAY PHI DEUTERON JOINS
TONIGHT WITH PHILADELPHIA GRADUATE ASSOCIATION IN FOND MEMORY
OF OUR FOUNDERS

JACK HUNTER 4Δ

CLINTON NEW YORK
PSI CHARGE SENDS GREETINGS OF THE BIRTHDAY OF OUR FRATERNITY
BROTHERS OF PSI

SYRACUSE NEW YORK
SYRACUSE THETA DELTS ASSEMBLED EXTEND GREETINGS TO ALL AND
WISH WE WERE WITH YOU TO CELEBRATE EIGHTY THIRD ANNIVERSARY
BILL EVANS

CHAMPAIGN, ILLINOIS
EXPRESS GREETINGS OF KAPPA DEUT TO ALL BROTHERS ASSEMBLED TO
CELEBRATE THIS THE EIGHTY THIRD BIRTHDAY OF OUR BELOVED FRA-
TERNITY

HAL DAWSON

OMAHA NEBRASKA
WOULD THAT WE HAD TELEVISION THIS EVENING TO HEAR AND SEE
THE BIG PARTY

JOHN W REDICK OSGOOD T EASTMAN

WILLIAMSBURG VIRGINIA
MAY THE ALTAR FIRES SEEM BRIGHTER TO EVERY THETA DELTA TONIGHT
THE HALLS OF EPSILON CELEBRATE WITH YOU

W E WHITE SECRETARY

GAMBIER OHIO
BEST WISHES AND HEARTIEST CONGRATULATIONS TO THETA DELTA CHI
ON ITS EIGHTY THIRD BIRTHDAY FROM THE HOME OF OLD THETA CHARGE
AT KENYON COLLEGE

THE ZETA ALPHA SOCIETY

MIAMI BEACH FLORIDA
WE MOST HEARTILY JOIN WITH YOU FROM MIAMIBEACH IN THE INTER-
NATIONAL KEY DINNER CELEBRATING THE EIGHTY THIRD ANNIVERSARY
OF OUR FRATERNITY WE HOPE THAT THE STARS WILL CONTINUE TO
SHINE WITH LIGHT THROUGH ALL THE YEARS TO COME
BUDGE MEAD DICK MEAD GUY V WILLIAMS

WHEELING WEST VIRGINIA
BOTTOMS UP FROM THETES IN WHEELING

GEO H HELFER

ATLANTA GEORGIA
ATLANTA THETA DELTS ASSEMBLED IN HONOR OF OUR FOUNDERS
COOKE TAYLOR AND CHINN

HOUSTON TEXAS
DON MANN BRUCE PATTERSON KAPPA DEUT TWENTY ONE AND TWO
ROBERT W COLLINS GAMMA DEUT SEVENTEEN ARTHUR LEE YOUNG NU
EIGHTEEN ARTHUR MANDELL LEHIGH GATHERED ON OUR ANNIVERSARY
MUCH WHOOPEE IF KEY BANQUET ONE HALF AS MUCH YOU HAVING
ONE CENSORED OF A GOOD TIME

DON ARTHUR AL ROBT BRUCE

GENEVA NEW YORK
XI JOINS IN THE WORLD BANQUET OF OUR BELOVED FRATERNITY
XI CHARGE OF THETA DELTA CHI

THE EIGHTY-THIRD BIRTHDAY CELEBRATION AT PITTSBURGH

The annual birthday banquet of the Graduate Association of
Θ Δ X of Western Pennsylvania was held at the University Club
in Pittsburgh the night of Thursday, October 30, 1930. This year,
however, it was more than a celebration of our eighty-third birth-
day—it was a formal welcome to our new P.G.L., Brother Tim.

The gang started to assemble about seven o'clock, and by the
time we were ready to eat everybody had gotten well acquainted
and the out-of-towners had all been made perfectly at home.

Brother J. Frank Drake, O^A, '02, as the perfect toastmaster kept
everything in order and carried the evening's program off without
even a momentary lull in the entertainment.

First order of business was the election of officers for this year.

The nominating committee, without even an attempt at deliberation nominated the same brothers who had served last year and without more ado they were unanimously re-elected; president, Brother James R. Mellon, II, '65; secretary, Brother John F. Tim, Φ, '01; treasurer, Brother Wm. H. Rush, Φ, '03.

It might be mentioned here that the one dark spot in such a great evening was the absence of the Association's president, Brother James R. Mellon, II, '65, who, due to a temporary illness, was unable to be present. Needless to say his absence was keenly felt since it doesn't seem just the same without "J. R." around.

First speaker of the evening was Brother Wm. T. McKelvey, Jr., P^A, '15, who had been the Association's delegate to the convention. Bill covered the ground in a very amusing way, taking us through everything day by day and giving us a fine picture of just how things had gone on. The only thing not thoroughly covered was the detail of a certain "mint julep party" which was passed over very hastily in the report. Pictures of the eighty-third were passed around and, all together, we poor fellows who couldn't get away certainly envied those fortunate brothers who had been able to enjoy the great Richmond convention.

With the light side covered by the convention story we turned our thoughts for a while to the more serious side of our Fraternity. Brother Wm. A. Jordan, Σ, '97, gave us a really soul-stirring talk about our ideals of friendship and brotherhood as they are made possible and fostered by Θ Δ X. Its been a long time since we heard such a fine description of what our Fraternity can give us, and everyone present went away that night with new thoughts in his mind about the glory of our friendship, and with a resolution to hereafter get more out of Θ Δ X by putting more into it.

The third speaker of the evening was our new P.G.L., Brother Tim, who outlined for us in his very interesting way some of the more pressing problems which confront the Fraternity today; and showed us some of the practical ways in which he hopes they can be solved. He emphasized the co-operation he has found all about him, and praised the officers, all of whom he had found waiting to assist him in every possible way. He then showed us how important the present form of fraternity organization is to the well-being of our country as well as to the colleges and universities, and expressed the hope that we would come to be a still more valuable influence, by development and by adapting ourselves to the problems presented. The keynote of Brother Tim's talk was the fact that our Fraternity needs the development of a sound financial structure

and organization to enable us to be in a position to meet the future needs as they arise.

The toastmaster then asked Brother Olin G. A. Barker, Φ, '95, to say a few words as representative of the out-of-town brothers. Brother Barker expressed his pleasure at being able to attend and expressed the regret that extended trips abroad kept him from attending more Fraternity affairs.

This closed the formal program of the evening and the more informal discussion of various questions got under way. The predominant note here was a desire to make it possible for the Association to have more evening get-togethers as a supplement to the weekly luncheons. Brother James Hoeveler, Φ, '13, as most serious proponent of the idea was appointed by Brother Drake to be chairman of a committee which would attempt to bring about more frequent meetings here in Pittsburgh. Discussion of other points continued the spirit of the evening and it was midnight before the last brothers remembered the time and started home. Thus ended a very wonderful evening.

Needless to say, telegrams poured in during the banquet from every part of the country, joining with us in the celebration and offering congratulations and full support to the new P.G.L. These were read by the toastmaster and showed further the fine feeling of brotherhood and unity of purpose which extends throughout our Fraternity.

It was a great banquet with a record crowd! We're only sorry that still more couldn't have attended. And to Brother Chauncey Lobingier, Φ, '96, who engineered the party, all the praise and thanks for a great evening.

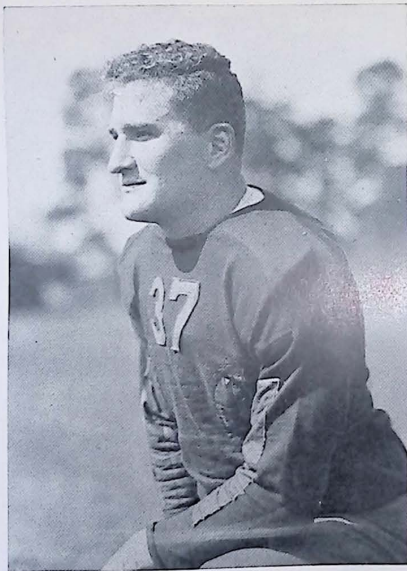
Visitors from out of town included Brother Olin G. A. Barker, Φ, '95, from Johnstown, Pennsylvania; Brother Wm. T. McKelvey, Jr., P^A, '15, from Franklin, Pennsylvania; Brother John L. Slack, Φ, '24, from New Castle, Pennsylvania; and Brother R. T. McKelvey, Φ^A, '25, from Philadelphia.

Judge: "Have you appeared as a witness in a suit before?"

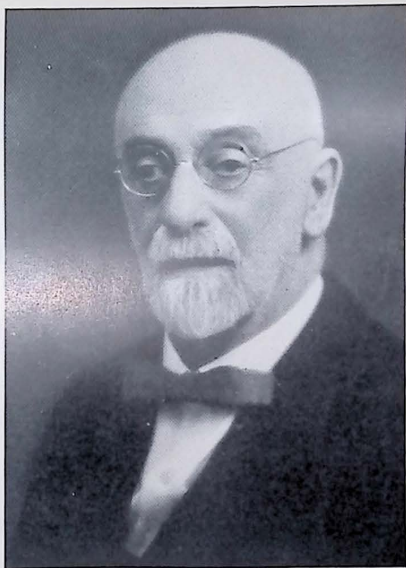
Witness: "Yes, of course."

Judge: "What suit was it?"

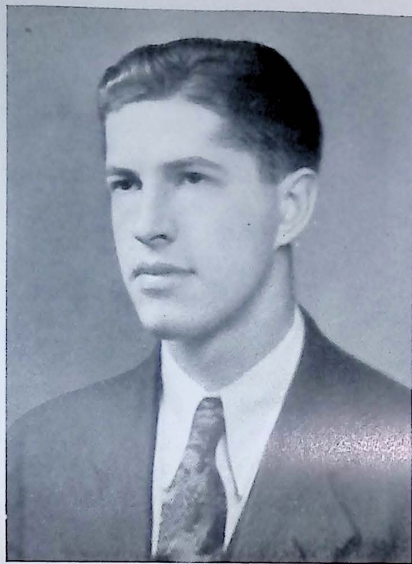
Witness: "My blue serge."



CARL HANDY, ΔΔ '31
Captain of The California Eleven



STEPHEN MOULTON BABCOCK, K '66
Inventor of the Babcock test for butterfat, who recently celebrated his 87th birthday at Madison, Wis.



HOMER ROGERS, P^Δ '30



ORRIN CLARK, P^Δ '30

TWO OUTSTANDING RHO DEUTERON MEN

Homer Pearson and Orrin Clark win honors in music, dramatics, wrestling and journalism—without neglecting scholarship

Brother Homer Rogers, P^A, '30, may never have stroked the vibrating strings of a lyre, as his famous namesake and bard of old Greece, did, but he certainly can make the ivories of a piano go into Saint Vitus' Dance. During his four years at Columbia he was one of the most popular musicians on the campus.

During his freshman year he was affiliated with the Instrumental Club, becoming assistant manager in his sophomore year. He terminated his relations with the latter organization in order to become one of the assistant managers of the Varsity Show, which Brother Loughlin, P^A, was then running. The following year, he was first assistant manager under Brother William Woodworth, P^A, '29, and also wrote a large part of the music, which contributed so greatly to the show's success. After such meritorious work, it was natural that he should be appointed manager extraordinary, piano soloist, and take upon himself almost single-handed the task of writing the music for the 1930 Columbia Varsity Show, during his senior year.

Players' Club, which is the society of actors at Columbia, submitted the 1929 show, "Oh Hector," and the 1930 show, "Heigho Pharaoh!", in the College Humor contest of this year. Needless to say Homer and his Columbia colleagues were highly gratified in capturing the first place with "Oh Hector," and second prize with "Heigho Pharaoh!"

Homer is a member of the Players' Club, Klef Club, and the Senior Society of the Sachems. He likewise was on the art staff of the yearbook, and swam on the swimming team.

After obtaining his degree last June, he started to take graduate work in music, and is now assisting in the faculty of music at Columbia.

All of those who have attended the last couple of birthday banquets have heard Homeric interpretations of $\Theta \Delta X$ songs.

That rare combination of gentleman, athlete, and scholar appears in the person of Orrin Clark, P^A, '30. He has won more points for Columbia on the wrestling mat than almost all of his teammates combined. As the climax of his most successful season last year, he was runner-up in the one hundred sixty-five-pound class in the intercollegiate championship matches. He also captained last year's team. As Clarkie has only wrestled two years in college, he is available for the Blue and White, and also will assist in coaching the freshmen.

His scholarly feats are no less auspicious. He won the New York *Times* Current Events prize in 1929, and was elected to Φ B K this year, with the highest marks in his class. In between times he does his bit for the chess team. He is a member of the Varsity C Club, and Grapplers. At present Brother Clark has almost finished the requirements for a master's degree in physics, which is the hardest advanced degree to obtain from Columbia.

—FRANK R. PITT, P^A, '28

DR. MATHER H. NEILL, M^A '05

OMEGA, OCTOBER 26, 1930

Dr. Mather Humphrey Neill, M^A, '05, a surgeon in the United States Public Health Service, died on October 26 at his home in Pittsfield, Massachusetts. He had been in failing health for three years. Brother Neill was a son of the Rev. Henry and Elizabeth Congdon Neill and was born at Westfield, New Jersey, May 21, 1882. His mother died when he was only a few weeks old and he was adopted by the late Prof. H. Humphrey Neill of the Department of English Literature at Amherst College. Prof. Neill's widow, Mrs. Abby R. Neill, who is a sister of William C. Redfield, Secretary of Commerce in President Wilson's administration, now lives in Pittsfield.

Dr. Neill spent his early life in Amherst and was graduated from Amherst College in 1905, receiving honors in philosophy. He was graduated from Harvard Medical School in 1909 and was honor man in his class.

For a short time thereafter he practiced his profession in Pittsfield and later entered the Government Health Service, being located at a number of stations throughout the country. His last active service was that of director of the United States leprosy investigation station at Honolulu.

Early in 1928 his health began to fail and he came back to Pittsfield, where he had since made his home. He was a member of the First Congregational Church, the Berkshire Medical and other scientific societies. In 1913 he was married to Miss Bessie Baldwin of Somerville, Pennsylvania. She survives with one daughter, Abby Redfield Neill, and one son, Mather Humphrey Neill, Jr.

—From the New York *Sun*

AN INVITATION FROM ITALY

Frank Portal, Z^A, '25, writes from Fabriano, Italy, where he is connected with the paper mills of Cartiere Pietro Miliani, saying that all Thetas are welcome and he will be glad to show them the interesting features of the quaint little town where he is located. His letter was to Norm.

October 20, 1930

DEAR BROTHER HACKETT:

I was interested to receive your letter of the 15th, and shall certainly remember you all on the 30th. I am out here these days at a group of Italian paper mills in which we have a controlling interest. It is an interesting existence. Fascism in industry makes a powerful system.

This letter in addition to a natural desire to renew an old friendship has a practical object. I should like to ask you to put me in touch with any Theta Delts who are planning visits to Italy. They will naturally see all the usual round of places. But I should also like to invite them here for a day or two, where they will see Italian life almost as it has been for the past thousand years, and where the people are no more familiar with tourists than they are with the daily bath. We are up in the heart of the Appenines, two hours from Assisi or Perugia, and five hours from Florence or Rome. Incidentally, it is the oldest papermaking center in Europe. The industry has been in continuous existence since the year 1260. We make special lines and send a lot to America where we have many friends.

I hope you will send along an introduction for any of your friends and especially that you yourself will be among the first that are heading in this direction.

Yours Fraternally,

FRANCIS PORTAL

BROTHER BEN MANSFIELD, EPSILON DEUTERON, '96, PASSES

When Brother Benjamin F. Mansfield, E^A, affiliated with the Omega charge, the Southern California Graduate Association, and the Fraternity at large, lost one of its staunchest and most loyal supporters. Lost, in the sense of material things, but his soul sits with the other members of that Astral Body and is watching to see that we in $\Theta \Delta X$ carry on, and do these things that lay nearest to his heart. One of his last wishes was:

"Carry on! Make the sturdy tree of $\Theta \Delta X$ take root in the fertile soil of the Southland."

Following an illness of several months, Brother Mansfield passed into the Omega at his home in San Marino on November 2, and the funeral services were held on November 4.

He is survived by his wife, Willie Kerns Mansfield; a son, Ned; a daughter, Betsy; and a sister, Mrs. Charles Pickett of New Haven. He was the son of Edward F. Mansfield of New Haven.

—From the *TDXtra*

A LETTER FROM RUSSIA

T. H. Oxnam
Bolshoi, Gnexdekovski 10
Southwestern Engineering Corp.
Moscow, U.S.S.R.
Care Giprotzvetmet.

Mr. Herndon Park,
Santa Monica,
California, U.S.A.

DEAR BROTHER PARK:

The arrival of the *TDXtra* yesterday was like the sun breaking through the clouds after a dark, gloomy day. It is the first publication I have received since arriving here two months ago. While I have been out in the sticks and other funny places like this for so long that the names appearing in the monthly are usually strange, it seems that all connection is not lost when I see Norm Hackett, Giffin, Ben Mansfield, and Irsfeld mentioned, all of whom I had the pleasure of knowing personally years ago.

I regret that I do not get *THE SHIELD* but in addition to being costly when sent over here it is extremely doubtful that copies would ever reach me. However, I hope on my return to renew my subscription and also that it will be possible to renew my acquaintances in Los Angeles, for after two years of Russia, I will be perfectly satisfied to pitch my tent in God's country for the remainder of my days.

Please send me a reminder when next year's dues are due as in trying to hold my frozen bones together I'm liable to forget everything else. I walked five miles to get a pair of rubbers for my wife today so will wind this up with best wishes to the brothers and the Grad. Association.

Yours in the bonds,
T. H. Oxnam, P^A, '09

P.S.—Had the pleasure of meeting Bro. Garrison of Illinois, '28 or '29 who was passing through on his way to South Russia.

—Reprinted from the *TDXtra*

DUNCAN CAMPBELL LEE, PSI, '91, *SHIELD* EDITOR, 1906-7, TELLS NEED OF INTER- NATIONAL CONCILIATION

What the world most needs today is a conciliation board that can study and arbitrate all kinds of international difficulties, said Duncan Campbell Lee, eminent American barrister, who has practiced his profession for twenty years in London, but who was recently a guest at Hotel Pennsylvania with Mrs. Lee. He was a professor at Cornell for twelve years and originally went abroad to be legal adviser to the United States embassy. This work drew him into international law, a branch of the profession in which he has since specialized. He came to this country several weeks ago to attend the conference in this city of the International Law Association, of which he is a member of the executive committee.

We can settle some international difficulties diplomatic channels and others by various departments of the government, continued Mr. Lee, but there are many issues which do not come under any special province. For these cases, and there are hundreds, there is no effective machinery to handle. The Kellogg pact pledges the nations against war, but it doesn't provide how it is to be avoided. The League of Nations is already functioning as an arbitration board, but the United States does not belong to it.

It is therefore obvious, he said, that either a new conciliation arrangement shall be agreed upon by all the nations or that the League of Nations will be so modified that the United States can come in. Personally, he added, I think the sentiment of the country is already ripe for the latter course, but politics interferes. What is needed perhaps is to take the teeth out of the League, by which I mean that its powers to make war be revoked. If the United States could enter the League without any obligation to defend another country I don't think there would be any objection from even the most provincial congressman.

It is amusing to reflect now that ten years ago newspapers in this country declared that the League of Nations was dead, said Mr. Lee, because in the last decade it has been the means of avoiding a number of wars. It has already justified its existence.

I think the world is not as ready for war as one might at first think. It is true that there is strong nationalistic sentiment in all countries, in the United States as well as Europe, but it is the result of economic pressure. The world was never so well organized for peace as at present. The leading thought of the world is now

marshalled against war. Unless the various nations make trouble by going too far with tariff barriers, peace will probably endure until some form of international conciliation is adopted.

Mr. and Mrs. Lee thoroughly enjoyed seeing old friends in this country, but are pleased to be returning to their home in England. The house in which they reside was built in Queen Elizabeth's reign and they love its mellow beauty and the traditions that surround it.

—Clipping

DEATH ENDS LONG CAREER OF FREDERICK BROMBERG, IOTA, '58

An active life of 93 years which carried him into national legislative halls ended on September 4, when Frederick G. Bromberg, who was the oldest living graduate of Harvard, and former liberal Republican representative in Congress from the first Alabama district, quietly passed away at his home, in Mobile, Alabama.

Born in New York, June 19, 1837, Bromberg moved to Mobile in early manhood and for many years was identified with the public life of the city, state and nation. He was city treasurer from 1867 to 1869 and postmaster from 1869 to 1871. From 1868 to 1872 he was a member of the Alabama senate and was a member of the forty-third congress (1873-75) from the first Alabama congressional district as a liberal Republican.

A lawyer by profession, Bromberg was president of the Mobile Bar Association from 1900 to 1903 and of the Alabama State Bar Association in 1906. Having graduated at Harvard university with a B.A. degree in 1858, he was past president of the Alabama Harvard Alumni. He studied chemistry at the Lawrence Scientific School of Harvard, 1861-63. He was a fellow of the American Geographical Society and of the National Geographical Society; also associate Psychic Research, England; Member A.A.A.S., $\Theta \Delta \chi$ and $\Phi \beta \kappa$ Fraternities, and was political and literary editor of *Unionist* (Progressive Republican), Mobile, until November, 1912. He was tutor of mathematics at Harvard from 1863 to 1865.

Brother Bromberg was the son of Frederick and Lisette (Beets) Bromberg.

He is survived by two nephews, William Bromberg, of Birmingham, and Arthur Bromberg, of Atlanta, and a niece, Mrs. G. T. Perkins, of the Philippines.

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GRADS CELEBRATE FRATERNITY'S EIGHTY-THIRD BIRTHDAY

On the night of Thursday, October 30, the members of the Southern California Graduate Association and the brothers from Ψ^{Δ} gathered together around the festive board at the University Club in a celebration that was destined to go down in history as one of the most entertaining and successful parties ever held by this group.

The job of toastmaster was well and ably handled by none other than that distinguished and learned brother—Professor Roy LaVerne French, late of Σ^{Δ} , '15, now U. S. C. (?)

Before the party got down to the main purpose of the evening, namely eulogizing the Fraternity, we were nobly entertained by a gentleman very skilful in the art of legerdemain. Brothers Pick Heintz and Baron Dawes served as able, if unsuspecting, assistants, and should receive a unanimous vote in the event "fall guys" are ever again desired to aid and abet a trickster.

Among the highlights of the evening, mention should be made of the introduction by the toastmaster of Theta Delt sons of Theta Delts: Chuck Manbert, Wilton Adams, J. Boyce Smith, Jr., and Eric Borchert. Three of the fathers were also with us, namely, Julian Adams, J. Boyce Smith, and Ernie Borchert. Not wishing to be overlooked, our president, Franklin Allen, reminded the assemblage that he is the son of a Theta Delt, Seward Allen.

The roll of chief speaker of the evening was capably handled by Wes Nutten, Γ^{Δ} , '21, who spoke on Fraternity Tradition. Other brief talks were made by Earl Morton, Tege Waters, Jim Bradbury, and Irving Bancroft. President Franklin Allen outlined his program for the year, and his proposals met with a great deal of applause, and a pledge of unanimous support.

"Stars Ablaze" was sung in honor of Ben Mansfield, and the meeting closed with the usual silent toast to the Omega.

Those brothers present were: C. A. Kelly, "Slim" Crowell, "Pick" Heintz, G. F. Griffiths, R. Truman Dawes "Oz" Childs, Amos and Coleman Travis, George Gibson, Wm. Adams, Jim Bradbury, Gail Jordan, Ernst Borchert, Wm. Blackburn, J. Daniels, Dr. J. W. Dasset, Walter Bucterkirken, Ken Miller, "Chuck" Manbert, DeeJay Peninger, Franklin Allen, "Fran" Bowen, John Evans, Bud Young, Dr. Irving R. Bancroft, Homer Mitchell, "Ike" Davis, Roy French, Jack and "Ped" Bacon, Julian Adams, Howard Wayne, Phil French, Hal Mallum, Wes Nutten, Loren Haskin, J. Boyce-

Smith, Sr., Vic Terry Mocine, Fred Keinzle, McCandlass, Ed Rhone, Wilton Adams, McKay, Eric Borchert, Geo. Wilkinson.

Neophytes: Earl Harris, J. Boyce-Smith, Jr., Kenny Neems, Felix Rossi, Harry Morgisson.

From the *TDXtra*

BILL SCOTT, OUTSTANDING STUDENT

For the benefit of the unfortunate few who do not already know him, we present at this time one of the finest athletes ever to wear a William and Mary uniform—W. L. "Bill" Scott, E, '31, of Portsmouth.

"Bill" graduated from Hargrave Military Academy, at Chatham, Virginia, in the spring of 1927. During his two years at Hargrave he won eight varsity letters besides being a member of the student senate, an officer in the cadet corps and an officer of the graduating class.

"Bill" started his career here by winning four varsity letters his freshman year—the first four-letter man since John Todd in 1925. He was also elected president of the Freshman class and pledged to Theta Delta Chi Fraternity.

In his sophomore year "Scotty" exceeded his previous performances on the gridiron, establishing himself as one of the fastest backs to set cleat on the W. and M. gridiron. He also continued his fine work as a pitcher, catcher, and outfielder in baseball and the same spring proved himself a truly great runner by setting a new college record of 9.4 seconds for the hundred. It might also be added that in this event he has lost but one race in three years. "Bill" was vice-president of his class during this year.

Last year "Bill" was seriously handicapped during football season by injuries which have proved his particular nemesis since his prep school days. However he did some mighty fine playing, especially against Richmond and in the spring he again starred on the diamond, alternating between the pitcher's box and the outfield and leading the team in batting. He was president of the Junior class and a member of the interfraternity council.

This year finds "Bill" Senior class president and one of the best known figures on the campus. So far this year his work on the gridiron has been held in check again by injuries, but watch him against Richmond! He is captain of the baseball team for this season and is being counted on to win many games.

Besides being a great athlete "Bill" is also a fine student.

—From the William and Mary *Flat Hat*

ARTHUR W. ROWE, KAPPA, '01, DRAMATIC EDITOR, DIRECTOR, CREATOR, AND WRITER

Arthur William Row, K '01, dramatic editor of the *Movie Builder*, is known as both actor and writer. He has appeared with John Barrymore, Mrs. Fiske, and Sir Herbert Tree. He has contributed to twenty-four magazines.

In 1916 his articles on Sarah Bernhardt attracted the attention of her manager and he was induced to leave Sir Herbert Tree's company and become press representative for Sarah Bernhardt. The results of this association were two books on "Divine Sarah," one a series of "Memories" that ran for six months in a magazine and the other a biography that is yet to be published.

In the Afternoon Theatre of which he was a creator and director he had for his initial stars Eva La Gallienne and Clare Eames. It was soon after this that Miss La Gallienne began her own matinees that developed into the Civic Repertory Theatre.

In *The School for Scandal* revived at the National Theatre, the Afternoon Theatre scored another success. Mr. Row has other plays in preparation and will continue these matinees at a future date.

The idea of the Afternoon Theatre was to give a fighting chance to actors, playwrights, and audiences. Actors, who as Hamlet said "lack advancement," stranded in the backwaters of professional life, sunk in a deadly rut—condemned by managers to "type" when they aspire to be really actors, these will have a chance to breathe, in the Afternoon Theatre. The untried playwright will have his chance and the eager audience also will not be neglected. These odd matinees will not conflict with the regular ones so actors are not asked to sacrifice their regular bread-and-butter job by appearing in something that is an interesting experiment.

The Afternoon Theatre is an open door for actors, playwrights, and audiences. It is the actor's theatre in that it gives him the opportunity not always possible on the regular stage, to try his wings in different roles at special matinees. He is guaranteed a certain sum with a percentage of the receipts, so in this way, it is a co-operative venture.

By enlisting the interests of players now engaged in New York casts of extraordinary excellence may be secured. Previous matinees have been given of Maeterlink's *Aglavaine and Selysette*, with Eva La Gallienne and Clare Eames in the cast and also a number

of performances of *The School for Scandal* at the National Theatre.

Elinor Comstock, head of the Comstock School of Music, declared of the initial performance, "It is superb; beautiful in every way—color, staging, acting, diction, art in its purest and highest." And, taking his pen in hand, George Arliss wrote to Brother Rowe:

"DEAR MR. ROW:

May I be permitted to send you a word of appreciation of your Afternoon Theatre effort. I saw your production of *Aglavaine and Selysette* and was much impressed by the earnest and sincere work of the players. I felt that the author owed a deep debt of gratitude to all concerned in the production.

"There are many delightful plays waiting for you to do—plays that have been sadly neglected during the last two or three decades—for which there is without doubt an audience in New York eager to give its support. Believe me,

Yours very truly,

GEORGE ARLISS."

—From the *Movie Builder*

REVEREND ARTHUR F. TYLEE, MU DEUTERON, '18, DIES IN BRAZIL

A meager report has just reached us, telling of the death of Brother Arthur F. Tylee, M^A, '18, and his two-year-old daughter, Marion, in Brazil, where Brother Tylee went to do missionary work among the lepers of the Brazilian Islands seven years ago. Mrs. Tylee was reported as "wounded" and was taken to a Brazilian hospital where it was believed that she will recover.

The cable failed to give dates or any of the circumstances and it was first believed that the missionary and his daughter had been shot in the Brazilian rioting. A message to Rev. MacKenzie, president of the Missionary Union, however, stated that the deaths came as a result of an automobile accident.

Brother Tylee graduated from Classical High in Worcester in 1914 and from Amherst College four years later. He joined the 76th division and rose to the rank of regimental sergeant major of the 301st ammunition train. He went overseas and served with that unit.

On his return to this country, he attended the Harvard Law School for a year and then entered the Moody Bible School in Chicago. There he met Miss Ethel Canary of Memphis and they became engaged.

Early in 1923, they were ordained into the Baptist ministry in Worcester. In April of that year they went to South America to fight leprosy in Paraguay. Under a ruling of the Inland South American Missionary Union, Mr. Tylee and his fiancée were not permitted to marry until they had been engaged in missionary work for at least a year.

About two years after they went to Paraguay, they were transferred to Brazil and were married. Two and a half years ago, they returned to Worcester on furlough, and it was during their stay there that their daughter was born. While in this country both Mr. and Mrs. Tylee made several joint lecture appearances on their trip through parts of the Brazilian jungle.

WILLARD H. DOW, GAMMA DEUTERON, '19, HEADS CHEMICAL COMPANY

At a special meeting of the Board of directors held October 21, 1930, Willard H. Dow, Γ^A, '19, was elected president and general Manager of the Dow Chemical Company to succeed his father, Dr. Herbert H. Dow, who died October 15, 1930. The new president and general manager of the Dow Chemical Company shoulders immense responsibilities of this growing chemical industry at the age of thirty-three years.

Bill Dow was a graduate from the Midland High School in 1914. During his senior year in high school he was assistant instructor of chemistry. After graduation he entered the Dow Chemical Plant where he remained for one year. In 1915 he entered the University of Michigan receiving his degree of bachelor of science in chemical engineering in 1919. He was pledged to Θ Δ Χ his first semester in school and throughout the next four years was instrumental in bringing the Fraternity through a troublesome period with great honor and success. He was president of his charge his senior year and during that year saw the rebuilding of the war-torn charge as well as the building of the new Theta Delt house.

For eight years Bill Dow has been a member of the board of directors of his company and for the past four years he has acted as assistant general manager. For the last three years he has also been assistant treasurer.

His intimacy with organization executive policies strengthened by eleven years of practical chemical experience, and that intimate

experience obtained directly from his father, fits him particularly well to head this thirty-million dollar chemical organization.

His first act under his new title was to state that "the already well-defined policies of progressive research and the building of processes well apace of the ever-changed modern demands will, I am sure, continue to be the distinguishing factor in the Dow Chemical Company of the future."

INTERFRATERNITY SCHOLARSHIP CUP AT WILLIAMS IS AGAIN WON BY THETA DELTA CHI WITH DELTA KAPPA EPSILON SECOND

Again achieving the highest average fraternity scholarship mark, $\Theta \Delta \chi$ retained the Interfraternity Scholarship Cup for the second successive year according to dean's office statistics for 1929-30. Although the Commons Club attained a higher average than the winners, it is not eligible to receive the trophy because of specifications by the donor making it an exclusively interfraternity prize.

The averages are determined by the following numerical equivalents for the marking system in use: A, 5; B, 4; C, 3; D, 2, and E, 1. A comparison with the composite standing of the entire college, which was 3.198, shows the Commons Club and four fraternities to rank above the average, with the remaining eleven societies and the unaffiliated body ranked below. The complete standing of the groups is as follows:

	<i>No. of Men</i>	<i>Average Mark</i>		<i>No. of Men</i>	<i>Average Mark</i>
Commons Club	153	3.533	8. $\Phi \Delta \Theta$	38	3.103
1. $\Theta \Delta \chi$	38	3.448	9. $\kappa \Delta$	35	3.10289
2. $\Delta \kappa \epsilon$	38	3.340	10. $\Psi \tau$	41	3.10283
3. $\Phi \Sigma \kappa$	33	3.311	11. $\Delta \Psi$	31	3.095
4. $B \Theta \Pi$	33	3.268	12. $\Delta \Phi$	31	3.089
College Average	814	3.198	Unaffiliated	97	3.054
5. $\Phi \Gamma \Delta$	43	3.189	13. $\Delta \tau$	37	2.963
6. $Z \Psi$	37	3.153	14. $\Delta \Delta \Phi$	47	2.948
7. $\Sigma \Phi$	29	3.152	15. $X \Psi$	36	2.862

—Williams Record, Oct. 4, 1920

Yachtsman: "If this storm keeps up, I'll have to heave to."
Seasick Lady: "What a horrid way of putting it."

A GREAT DAY FOR CHI CHARGE

"To the educational advantage of this great university, to the memories of brothers who have gone before and as an inspiration to those to come, we dedicate this building." With these words, J. Prescott McKinney, X, '69, only surviving founder of the Chi charge of $\Theta \Delta X$, laid the cornerstone of the new home of the Rochester charge of the Fraternity on the River Campus on Saturday, October 11.

One hundred sixteen Theta Delts were gathered at the site when Matt Fairbanks of the class of 1931 led the group in the first song. Thetes were present from far and near including Ray Hart, '02, from Newark, New Jersey, Martin Tiernan, '06, from Essex Falls, New Jersey, J. P. McKinney from Chevy Chase, Maryland, "Eddie John" Cook, former P. G. L. and the president of Xi charge from Geneva.

Former Supreme Justice Harlan Rippey acted as master of ceremonies and after much snapping of photos by the press and others, J. P. McKinney gave a short talk that was one of the finest bits of Fraternity inspiration ever uttered.

For the first time the true story of the founding of Chi was told to the eagerly listening group. Close association of eight founders of Chi with the Xi charge at Geneva led to the decision to petition for a charter at Rochester. This was done and the petition was granted by the twentieth convention of $\Theta \Delta X$ held at the Astor House, New York City, April 18-20, 1867. The delegation that was appointed to install Chi charge consisted of Brothers Cornell, Ξ , '60; Gilbert, Ξ , '62; Halsey, Ξ , '68; and Eastman, Ξ , '68. Gilbert founded THE SHIELD in 1869 and was president of the second, third, and fourth Grand Lodges. Cornell was president of the fifth Grand Lodge.

The installation took place in May, 1869, and was held at the Brackett House in State Street at that time located next to the New York Central Station. A suite of rooms was engaged and here this Chi charge was founded. At the time of the installation the college consisted of a twenty-acre lot and one building. Martin B. Anderson was president and there were but eighty students in the whole college.

The new charge had a hard time to get started and the early struggles were severe. Rooms were taken over a music store in State Street and there the early meetings were held. Brother McKinney recalled that the rooms had previously been occupied by a secret society of some sort that had left all kinds of robes, insignias, etc., to delight the new charge.

Of the early founders Barlow, Judson and Sterrett entered the ministry and Freeman and Kingston were teachers.

The new charge was greatly aided in its early struggles by Wm. S. Kimball, Δ, '58, and George Lane, K, '66, who were living in Rochester at that time. Mr. Kimball was later one of the founders of the American Tobacco Company. At the end of the first year three graduated but they were replaced by others from incoming classes and the new charge flourished and prospered.

The next speaker was Joseph Webster of the class of 1892. This was the first class to be graduated after the re-establishment of the Chi charge. "We dedicate far more than a costly edifice," Mr. Webster said. "Love and sacrifice, and labor, parts of our very selves have gone into it. It is a tribute to the glorious friendship of the past and a prayer for the future. Soon its walls will be fragrant with memories and tradition, hallowed with friendships, hopes and fears of those who live within its walls and prepare themselves for life in this magnificent university. May this shrine stand through the years a living monument to the divinity of friendship." E. J. Cook of Geneva, twenty-third president of the Grand Lodge, spoke next. He brought a message of congratulations and good wishes from Xi.

The next speaker was Wm. F. Love, Chi's only Grand Lodge President. "Only by service to the university and to the other groups which make up the life of the institution, by adherence to the ideals of the Fraternity can its members fulfill its high purpose," Brother Love said.

Martin F. ("Mike") Tiernan, '06, spoke next. "This occasion impresses us with the great obligation to make proper use of the facilities offered here. It places a debt in the charge that can only be repaid through service to the university, to the Fraternity, and to your fellow students. The greatest monument that Chi can build for itself is one wrought by service to fellow students."

The final speaker in the program was Earl B. Taylor, '12. He pointed out that the future of the university and of the Fraternity lay in aiding through intelligent achievement in the problems which face the community. There is likewise imposed the responsibility of examining with care the future human material that will make up Chi charge as well as to prove that moderation can exist in company with great wealth.

The singing of the "Genesee" closed the program which lasted well over an hour.

Immediately after the program the assembly adjourned to the cellar of Carl Paul's home which was fitted out for a picnic. Tables

were set for seventy and the cellar was decorated with Theta Delt and American flags. Cornerstone laying is apparently hungry business for food and drink disappeared at a rapid rate. Songs, speeches, more songs and more speeches followed the meal. Brother Rippey again presided and the talks followed in rapid succession. The informal atmosphere made the occasion one long to be remembered. Among those heard from were Brothers Roeser, Stern, Hauck, McKim, McKinney, May, Webster, Ray Hart, Hawkins and others too numerous to mention.

A rising vote of thanks was tendered Carl Paul for his generosity in placing his beautiful home at our disposal and to Stan Hawkins for so ably managing the feeding of the hungry horde.

A COLUMBIA WHO'S WHO

When Hickman Price, P^A, '09, turned a few years ago from the cultivation of film stars at a salary estimated at \$30,000 a year to dirt farming in a large way, he did it because he wanted to make more money. This year he harvested a \$162,500 wheat crop.

A battery of ten sixty-horse power caterpillar tractors—two twelve-hour shifts a day for his men—four farm tracts in four Texas counties, all of them far enough apart so that no two are affected by the same adverse local weather conditions—a financial program based on a ten year calculation so that bad years may be covered by good—these are, in a nutshell, the foundations of Price's business edifice. How well he will succeed cannot, of course, be known for some time; but he is already called the "wheat king of the Panhandle."

Price owns 23,000 of the 30,000 acres he farms. He constantly buys and sells land. More of it he leases. This year's acreage may be widely extended. Old dirt farmers are prone to scratch their heads dubiously when they hear of his ventures. But, says Price, "Compare the 4,500 horsepower locomotive with the four horse stagecoach. Compare the steamship *Bremen* with *Mayflower*. Compare the steamshovel with the spade."

When Price was in college he was associate editor of *Spectator*, a member of Philolexian and of $\Theta \Delta X$. He was awarded King's Crown. Following his graduation he was on the staff of the New York *Sun* and subsequently became publisher of the Nashville *Democrat*, and treasurer of *El Comercio*, the oldest export journal in the world. He came to Columbia from Seattle, Washington.

—From the Columbia *Alumni News*, Oct. 10, 1930

CLEVELAND GRADUATE ASSOCIATION

Brother Schaffer promises a new house if Theta needs it

The Cleveland Graduate Association has been holding its monthly luncheons this fall at the Hotel Allerton Coffee Shop, with an average attendance of ten brothers.

At the last meeting it was decided to have a dinner at the University Club during the Christmas vacation period. It is hoped that undergraduates who expect to be in Cleveland at that time will attend.

The Cleveland brothers, who feel so kindly the need of a charge in Ohio, were pleased to learn in November that Theta's wealthy alumnus, Charles B. Shaffer, Θ, '83, of Chicago, has agreed to build a suitable lodge house for Theta in the event that the charge was re-established. Brother Shaffer is a classmate and close friend of John K. Crawford, Θ, '83 of Cleveland.

Keith Lawrence, Ξ, '13, a Cleveland attorney, was elected to the Ohio house of representatives at the election on November 4. Although he had never before been a candidate for public office, Brother Lawrence was one of the five Democratic candidates for state representative elected. Twelve Republicans were elected from the county. The general assembly of Ohio will convene on January 5 at Columbus, the state capital, which is fifty miles from Gambier, the home of old Θ charge.

Mathew S. Farmer, X^A, '11, has been mentioned by the newspapers for a possible appointment as Municipal Court judge to fill a vacancy. Since the retiring Governor of Ohio is a Republican, and Brother Farmer is a Democrat, his chances are not regarded very seriously by Brother Farmer.

Among recent visitors to Cleveland have been Brothers Rev. William R. McKim, Θ, '94, James R. Izant, Ξ, '13, Earle R. Wilson, Θ, '96, and William T. McKelvey, P^A, '15.

Malcolm Cox, Γ^A, '98, the president of the association has been quite ill for several months. Miller Wisner, Ξ, '23, the secretary, is in the bond department of The Midland Bank which has recently moved into its fine new building near the Cleveland Union Terminal. (Yes, at last Cleveland has a new railroad station.)

The Cleveland Graduate Association congratulates our neighbor, John F. Tim, Φ, '01, upon his election as President of the Grand Lodge and wishes him much success and happiness in his new work for the Fraternity.

We also wish to extend fraternal greetings to the Grand Lodge

and the various charges and graduate associations and we hope that 1931 will prove a banner year for @ Δ X in every way.

—SHIELD Correspondent

ALL FROSH MUST LIVE IN THE DORMITORIES AFTER 1930

*Hamilton trustees make new ruling in the interest of
better scholarship*

At their annual fall meeting the trustees of Hamilton College passed a new rule to the effect that freshmen will have to room in the dormitories. This rule goes into effect next year. At first glance it looks as though this plan were going to be rather hard on the fraternities. But a more careful consideration reveals it to be the opposite.

Rushing at Hamilton is and has always been "cutthroat." This means that rushing season starts before college opens in the fall and continues for each crowd until it has a full freshman delegation. Two main objections to this system are the fact that a certain percentage of misfits is bound to result, and fraternities frequently lose some of their freshman members at mid-year and June. Many of these men never come back to college and so their fraternity means little to them, and vice versa. Many of them start over again at other colleges where there is no chapter of their respective fraternities, and hence they are condemned to a practical state of neutrality throughout their college careers. It is obvious that both these results are unfortunate. The new plan at Hamilton it is believed will remedy both these situations.

In the first place the freshmen now live in the fraternity houses under "senior supervision." This has two disadvantages. It babies the "slimer" and makes the upperclassman to a large degree responsible if he flunks out. On the other hand it has the marked advantage of reducing the failures to a minimum. Next year when the freshmen are put suddenly on their own in the dormitories, there will undoubtedly be a great killing both in January and in June. This in turn will probably lead to a freshman dormitory with a proctor, and in the very near future, too. One proctor to a whole dormitory or even to each floor will be vastly different from one senior to every one or two freshmen. And the freshman dormitory in its turn will lead to deferred rushing. This will have the

double advantage of giving the fraternities a chance to look over the men and vice versa. It will also submit the freshmen to two combings of the final examination variety and hence reduce the number of fraternity casualties. It is going to take a few years for this system to develop, but we here at Psi have faith in it.

L.B.S.

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GRADS STAGE SEASIDE CLINIC

A grand party done in the old manner

The Annual Beach Party of the Southern California Graduate Association was held Saturday and Sunday, September 20 and 21, at Balboa. For the first time in three years the committee was able to complete arrangements for a party along the lines of those which in the past have brought so much notoriety if not fame to the Southland.

Early Saturday afternoon the class started gathering—golfers at the Santa Ana Country Club, others at the Beach home of Brother Frank Belcher. Naturally, the golfers golfed, and those at the beach disported in the surf. At about seven all hands met about the festive board, amply laden with choice viands. To the credit of the committee, no one was refused a second or third refill if he had the capacity. Immediately afterward the annual election of officers took place and on recommendation of the nominating committee the following were ushered into service: president, Franklin S. Allen, N, '12; vice-president, John A. Evans, ΔΔ, '29; secretary-treasurer, Herndon Park, ΔΔ, '24.

Brother James Reynolds HΔ, '21, was presented with the Golf Challenge Trophy which he had won honorably during the heated contest of the afternoon. The presentation was made by Brother Roy French, ΣΔ, '15, winner in 1929 at Palos Verdes. From this time on it was go as you please, with much diversification until the wee small hours of Sunday morning, when the final contingent of African Golfers, fell, or perhaps we should say, were pushed, into the hay.

Came a sunny Sunday morning, a hearty breakfast, and the annual Married Men vs. Single Men baseball game on the sand. And what a game! The Bachelors, having been ignominiously defeated in the last contest were out for revenge; the Benedicts determined to maintain their prestige. By mutual agreement seven innings was

set as the limit. When the last of the seventh rolled around, the score was knotted at nine all. With two down and the winning run on second, Brother Howy Nicholas took a mighty swing at the much abused pill and sent it hurtling to left which was guarded for the Benedicts by none other than retiring President Homer Mitchell. "Mitch" after a hard run got his mits on the ball only to drop it, and the Bachelors were victorious for the year.

Rest was the order of the day until lunch time. Food was still plentiful despite the healthy attacks made on the supply at the two previous meals. Soon after noon the party adjourned, and the gang departed to various regions.

A roster of those in attendance follows: Homer I. Mitchell, H^A, '21; O. S. Walters, Δ^A, '21; A. R. Draves, Σ^A, '14; C. W. Crowell, H^A, '21; John A. Bacon, H^A, '17; Wm. F. Adams, Σ^A, '00; Phil E. French, Ξ^A, '17; John S. Daniels, Ψ^A, '29; Wm. H. Nicholas, Δ^A, '25; Art Kirkpatrick, Δ^A, '29; Ernest Borchert, Σ^A, '05; Robert H. Reid, Jr., H^A, '21; John B. Wilsack, Φ, '17; George S. Griffith, N, '20; Hugh W. Lockhart, Δ^A, '21; Sherlock Holmes, H^A, '22; Franklin S. Allen, N, '12; D. D. Snyder, Γ^A, '21; Roy L. French, Σ^A, '15; Wesley Nutten, Γ^A, '21; Johnny Evans, Δ^A, '28; James T. Kelly, H^A, '24; Herndon Park, H^A, '24; Jas. M. Reynolds, H^A, '21; Jas. R. Barnett, T^A, '26; Vaile Young, Δ^A, '30; Amos Travis, Δ^A, '29; Geo. D. Gibson, Σ^A, '28.

O. S. WATERS, Δ^A, '18

The driver of a Ford sedan, who was plainly out of his element in city traffic, attempted to turn around in the middle of a block, and was side-swiped and upset by a hook and ladder fire truck on its way to answer a call.

Striding over to the overturned vehicle, a traffic officer poked his head through the broken window and demanded:

"What do you mean by blocking traffic like this? C'mon outta there; you're pinched!"

"You let him alone!" said a female voice from the back seat. "How did we know them drunken painters were going to run into us?"

EDITORIAL COMMENT

GRAHAM HUGHES, *Editor, Altadena, California*

Elsewhere in this issue you will find a statement by Ned Griffing relative to the graduate dues. Read it carefully and then send your check to the Central Fraternity Office, without delay.

GRADUATE DUES Graduate dues are voluntary, but that's no reason why there is less obligation on your part to come across. Next to getting married, the best thing you ever did in your life was to join Theta Delta Chi. The Old Fraternity gave you the first real friends you ever had after you were old enough to appreciate them. Then, later on when the struggle to make a living began, the Fraternity provided you with a few pals who would go through hell for you if necessary—friends who have smoothed the commercial highway to an amazing extent. And what has it all been worth to you?

This year Theta Delta Chi has arrived at a point where, if the financial sinews of war are forthcoming, she will be able to complete many undertakings at present unfinished, and launch out on a career of greater usefulness to her members. A few thousand dollars now will accomplish more, probably, than it ever will again.

And remember that graduate dues are a privilege as well as an obligation—the most convenient method of expressing your appreciation for what the Fraternity has done for *you*.

Come on, let's go!

GRADUATE PERSONALS Ye Editor points with pride to the Sigma Deuteron graduate personals contained in this issue of *THE SHIELD*—all taken from the last *Sigma Deut Life*, and they were preceded by the following note:

We believe this part of the *Life* to be that most appreciated by and interesting to the alumni. Please drop us a line telling what you are doing, any new children or any other news your classmates would be interested in.

All fine, you say, for the charges that have publications, but the rest of us can't do it. No, but why not appoint an undergraduate to look after personals—a Graduate Personal Editor?

For you have no idea how much we oldsters appreciate hearing the news from our rapidly thinning ranks.

NEW Nineteen-thirty will long stand out as the Great
HOUSES Charge House Year.

Beta has one of the finest fraternity houses in the whole United States, and through the noble generosity of her grads, there is no mortgage.

It is only a matter of weeks now until Chi will be housed in new quarters—in a building that is said to be the best adapted to fraternity purposes of any house at Rochester. And, if the charge is able to take advantage of Brother Mike Tiernan's handsome offer, it will go into the new house debt-free.

Kappa's new house occupies the same site as the old one, which did valiant service to numerous generations of Kappa men.

Theta Deuteron has moved to a new location at 314 Memorial Drive, facing the Charles River.

The Eta Deuteron boys, because of local university regulations, couldn't have a new house, so they lifted the face of the old one, thereby converting a gay nineties structure into a Spanish villa.

Gamma Deuteron was in trouble because the university needed its site for a new law building. But the Michigan authorities have solved that problem by moving Gamma Deuteron's house to a new location, and completely restoring it.

Last spring Xi Deuteron sold its home to a local fraternity and is now engaged in the construction of a new home, which will not be ready until next spring. Meanwhile, the boys are living in rented quarters.

And now, from Cleveland comes word that when, as, and if Theta Deuteron should need a new house, Brother Charles B. Shaffer, © '86, will provide it.

Salesman: You'll like this plane, Colonel Lindbergh.

Lindbergh: I think I'll take it.

Salesman: Shall I send the bill to you today?

Lindbergh: No, I think you better send the bill to Morrow.

—*Pennsylvania Punch Bowl*

GRADUATE PERSONALS

B

WALTER S. CRAWBUCK, '27, and John W. Sheehy, '26, have been doing some honeymooning this fall—not together though.

"FREDDY" MORRISON, '23, is with Cushman and Wakefield, real estate operators, in New York City, and makes his headquarters at the Club.

ΓΔ

NORM HACKETT, '98, did a playlet over radio station WGBS New York, Saturday, October 4.

BEDE YOCUM, Gamma Deut's prize Rassler, has kept in condition this summer golfing, fishing, and right now duck hunting.

NED WARNER, '89, is settled down in Jackson with his mother and sister.

KEMP KEENA, '17, and his bride, the former Miss Josephine Van Buren, will be at home after November 1 at the Pasadena Apartments, E. Jefferson Avenue.

DON SNYDER, '21, has removed to Phoenix, Arizona, and is now engaged in the insurance business.

BARNEY RANSFORD, '27, was recently elected Republican nominee for prosecutor of Tuscola County and is sure to get the office.

FORRIE KEENAN and LEW FAVORITE, '26 and '24, purchased a thirty foot sloop and can be seen navigating the rivers and lakes on warm days.

JACK MORRIS, '24, came up from Toledo recently and spent Sunday with Forrie and Lew sailing in Canadian waters.

CLARKE BOOTHBY, '23, recently sported a new Buick.

ΔΔ

TOM EDWARDS, '22, is now associated with Griffith & Lockhart, contractors and builders, who are doing all they

can to further President Hoover's campaign for increased activity in the building field.

DICK FERRIS, '32, is another Theta Delt addition to the film colony in Hollywood. He has just signed a nice contract with Paramount Pictures.

Z

MILT BRIGHTMAN, '29, is now selling fire insurance.

BRAD WOOLLEY, '29, has retired from Harvard Business School and is now located in a woolen factory in Franklin, New Hampshire.

LEW HEYDON, '30, is attending Dental School in Hackensack, New Jersey.

ZA

R. M. P. HAMILTON, '25, is the Canadian representative for the General Engineering Company of Salt Lake City, Utah.

H

CAPTAIN GEORGE F. FREEMAN, '90, surgeon at the U. S. Navy Yard at Portsmouth, New Hampshire, received the Thorndike Oak walking stick last commencement for his success as Alumni Fund Agent. His son, James C. Freeman, '34, is the first student to enter Bowdoin as the fifth representative of his family in direct line to be connected with the college.

DR. JOHN H. MORSE, '97, has moved his offices from Minneapolis and is now practising at Augusta, Maine. His address is 341 Water Street.

An extended review of *Forest and Sea Power* by ROBERT G. ALBION, '18, appeared in a recent number of *Historische Zeitschrift*.

ELMER I. BOARDMAN, '20, has become associated with Richardson and Boynton Company manufacturers of heating and cooking apparatus, at 260 Fifth Avenue, New York City.

JOSEPH M. BRISBOIS, '24, is manager of the sales record department of the U. S. Rubber Company in Detroit, Michigan.

CARTER S. GILLIS, '29, is studying at the Episcopal Theological School in Cambridge, Massachusetts. He taught for a year after graduation.

MARSHALL SWAN, '29, is now in his second year at Boston University Law School, while his brother Dana of the same delegation is spending his second year at Oxford as a Rhodes Scholar from Maine.

ABBOTT SPEAR, '29, is in the second year at Harvard Law School, while his classmate, Brec Micoleau, is associated with the Harvard Economic Society.

HENRY DOWST, '29, has been working on the staff of *Camp Life* magazine, with offices at 93 Remsen Street, Brooklyn.

TONY HULL, '29, is associated with the U. S. Gypsum Company in Boston.

WOLFGANG THOMAS, another Phi Beta member of the '29 delegation, after spending his first year out as a gentleman farmer in Sweden, is now doing graduate work in French Literature at Harvard.

DOUGLAS FOSDICK, '30, is continuing his success in the field of journalism as the Augusta representative of the *Portland Evening News*.

EMERSON BULLARD and H. PHILIP CHAPMAN, JR., both of the '30 delegation, are attending Harvard Business School. Ellis Spear is also doing graduate work at the Cambridge institution, concentrating in the field of psychology.

OSCAR SWANSON, another son of '30, is with the Claims Department of the Liberty Mutual Insurance Company in New York City.

SPUD COLLINS, '30, has been working on the *Leviathan*. His address is the Club in New York City.

DON TAYLOR, '32, a benedict for nearly a year, is now residing at his

new home on Surf Road, Cape Cottage, Portland, Maine.

"CLAM" COLE, '27, is with the National Swawmut Bank in Boston. His address is 10 Agassiz Street, Cambridge.

CHARLES F. MCCREERY, '30, has completed his training course with the Standard Oil Company of New York and is now working for them in Bridgeport, Connecticut.

"ED" LEADBEATER, '28, is still with the Guaranty Trust Company, but he spends most of his evenings in the editorial offices of the *SHIELD*.

HA

ALEX DAVIS, '14, Commander of the Los Angeles post of the American Legion recently attended the National Legion convention in Boston.

ΘΔ

"AL" KAUZMAN just returned from Munich where he was studying Electrical Engineering.

"SONNY" WILBAND has affiliated with the ΖΔ charge.

"HARRY" Moody returned to the house to see his son, Robert, pledged Theta Delta.

"BILL" MACLEAN, studying electrical engineering in Europe, was last heard from in Czechoslovakia.

"CUB" CLARK has returned to the Institute to take his master's degree.

OSCAR STARKWEATHER visited the house to see his classmate, Brother "Harry" Moody.

K

PROFESSOR THOMAS WHITTEMORE, '94, president of the Byzantine Institute of America, was a guest of the Emperor of Abyssinia on the occasion of his recent coronation.

HOWARD A. LINCOLN, '30, is a member of the faculty at Dean Academy, Franklin, Massachusetts.

K

DONALD MITCHELL, '30, is employed by the Atmospheric Nitrogen Corporation in their plant at Hopewell, Virginia.

HOWARD LINCOLN, '30, is a member of the faculty of Dean Academy, teaching civics, economics, and English.

ARTHUR W. PEIRCE, '82, more affectionately known to most of us as "Awpie," has again honored the new house by contributing to the library this time. He has not only given his entire collection of bound SHIELDS, including Vol. I, No. 1, but also bound volumes of three of the Tufts College publications. The *Tuftsman* from 1878, *Tufts College Graduate*, 1903-1926, and all the *Weeklies* since 1895.

ATHERTON FRYER, '29, is starting his second year at the Harvard Business School, and as might well be expected, is doing well. "At" spent part of the summer in the White Mts.

GUY ATONNA, '29, the D'artagnan of the famous Thete house musketeers, is continuing his customary superior work in the Boston University Medical School, while Bruce Chisholm, '29, "Al" Sundquist, '29, and Thibodeau, '29, who comprised the remainder of the inseparables, are all doing advanced work in the Tufts Medical School.

KA

BRUCE "Tex" PATTERSON, '22, former Illini track star, who represents the Union Central Life Insurance Company at Houston, Texas, is leading his agency in production this year. Our informant is HAROLD W. FLITCRAFT, KA, '24, who is associate editor of *Life Insurance Courant*, a prominent trade journal.

MRS. ANNA WOODWARD THOMPSON the mother of Warren Woodward, '16, Omega '17, who was killed in the World War, sailed on July 21 from

New York with the Gold Star Mothers to visit the grave of her son.

Word comes from the east that Bob Doherty, '08, was recently appointed vice-president of the General Electric Company at Schenectady, New York.

W. R. Crowly, '28, has joined his father in business as treasurer of the City Dye Works, 300 W. Lake Street, Chicago.

AA

During his trip to Vancouver FAC COOCH, '12, had a reunion luncheon with DOUG. ROBERTSON, '19, and CLAIRE JONES, '23.

"JERRY" FORTIER, '28, is now residing in Quebec, Quebec, employed by P. T. Legare Company as sales manager. Jerry and his wife, née Josephine Vandrie, have a daughter thirteen months old. We extend our congratulations to Jerry on his business success with such a responsible firm as P. T. Legare Company, who have since 1856 increased their business from \$3,000 to \$20,000,000 per annum.

KEN FRASER, '25, is now located with Canadian Westinghouse in Montreal, Quebec. Since he was graduated, "Fras" has resided in Pittsburgh but moved to Montreal four months ago. We announce with pride that he is still single.

NED LITTLEJOHN, '24, has accepted a position with the Dominion Rubber Company of Montreal.

JIMMIE McMULLEN, '30, National Fireproof Company of Toronto.

"BUTCH" FLYNN, '17, is now practicing law in Windsor, Ontario, with the firm of Zeron and Flynn.

"PETE" MCGARRY, '30, is interning at the Sick Children's Hospital, Toronto.

HUGH INKSATER, '30, is now interning at the Toronto General Hospital.

JOHN MILLARD, '30, is with the Dominion Research Council, Aëronautic Department.

GEORGE SHEPPARD, '30, is with the Ontario Government Auditing Department.

ALEX STRINGER, '30, is studying law at Osgoode Hall.

LEW SMITH, '30, is practicing dentistry in Vancouver, B.C.

BRUCE PAUL, '32, has left college to sell insurance for the Sun Life.

DOUG MARSHALL, '33, is with the Canada Permanent Trusts Company, Woodstock, Ontario.

BAY HAINES, '32, is with the Ontario Workmen's Compensation Board.

WILLARD ARMSTRONG, '24, is now practicing dentistry in the Medical Arts Building, Toronto.

FRANK MEADE now resides in Toronto where he holds a position with the Nesbitt Electrical Company.

MA

P. C. RAYE, '27, is at present working for the New England Insurance Company, at Post Office Square, Boston.

JORDAN C. CHURCHILL, '20, who stayed with us last year to get his M.A. degree, is now an instructor of history at Lawrenceville Academy in New Jersey.

FRANK G. DUDLEY, '30, is now attending Medical School at Columbia University.

W. MONROE WHITNEY, '26, is at present teaching at Manlius School. He called on us for the initiation banquet.

HAROLD R. NELSON, '26, is instructor in physics at Cornell University. We understand that his specialty is tutoring beautiful co-eds during the tedious summer months.

FRANKLYN FLAGG NEWCOMB, '28, is now superintendent of an auto laundry at Pasadena, California.

ALLEN KEEDY and ALDEN MOSSHAMMER, '29, are attending Union Theological Seminary in New York.

STEPHEN BAYNE, '29, is at General Theological.

JOHN H. FOWLER, '29, whose whereabouts has been a dark mystery since his graduation, has finally been located in Schenectady, New York, where he is working for General Electric.

HENRY HARDING, '28, is finishing his studies at the Harvard University Law School.

N

JULIAN MEADE RUFFIN, '23, who has for several years been practicing medicine in Washington, D.C., has accepted a position on the faculty of Duke University. "Judy" is teaching physical diagnosis.

EDWIN EADS ANDREWS, '30, has taken a position with the Standard Oil Company, and is now located at 47 Stiles Street, Elizabeth, New Jersey.

NA

E. HALSTED (NICK) PLATT, '24, is in the Receivership Division of the Irving Trust Company. As soon as the snow stops flying he will be found again on the links at Ardsley.

N

JOHN H. HOLLANDS, '28, of Harvard Law School, with his father, HERBERT HOLLANDS, '98, spent a day at the house recently.

GERALD PERSEMS, '18, Buffalo, New York, spent the week-end with us during rushing. He came down to spend a quiet time at his summer place here but soon found himself in the midst of activities at the house.

WILLIAM FENN, '15, of the brokerage firm Brewer and Fenn, New York City, spent a few days with us at the closing of school, last spring.

WILLIAM B. HOWELL, '29, is now a full-fledged "kaydet" at West Point.

RUSSELL D. HAY, '29, is now working himself up to be editor-in-chief of the Chicago *Daily Times*.

GEORGE WYATT, '29, is reposing in the General Theological Seminary in New York City.

LANGDON WADSWORTH WYMAN, former dynamic quarterback of the Hobart football team, has deferred his European trip to tie up Long Island real estate.

LESTER SHELDON, '28, is now part owner of an ice and coal concern. His new boat, the *Olivia*, is taking him on many week-ends to Canada. We are waiting for further developments.

TED MAX, '31, is still selling coal for J. Conrad Max Coal Company. He seems most prosperous and is the possessor of a new legacy, Theodore, Jr.

GEORGE BALDWIN, '28, was in town last week with his wife, formerly Miss Dorothy Orr, a graduate of Smith.

OA

"BOB" CLARK, '28, is working in the advertising department of the Strathmore Paper Company, with headquarters in West Springfield, Massachusetts. Watch for his ads occasionally in the *Saturday Evening Post*.

"BILL" HOLLANDS, '27, and "HANK" COPELAND, '27, are both located in that great Theta Delta stronghold, Hornell, New York. "Bill" furnishes the natives with wood and coal, while "Hank" is a silk manufacturer.

JOHN HARLOW, '28, has deserted his insurance business in Duluth to study landscape architecture at M.A.C., Amherst, Massachusetts.

J. HAROLD SMITH, '28, is spending his second year as a professor at Montclair Academy, and incidentally he has turned out some very good cross-country and track teams.

The commuters to the home games at Hanover this last fall included GEORGE FULLER, '23, the "SPEEDY" FLEETS, '21 and '25, the RYANS, '25 and '27, and "RAMP" PAIGE, '27.

"MILT" PEABODY, '25, is with the E. E. Taylor Shoe Company in Boston, Massachusetts.

"BILL" NORTH, '27, is working for the Harry Meyers Furniture Company in New York City.

"JIM" CURTIS, '29, is studying patent law in New York City, Washington, D.C., and elsewhere.

"EGGIE" SMITH, '30, is still holding his job as caddy for his boss.

CHARLES KING, '29, is still with Dry Ice and like all of the bigger ice men takes his business to Florida in the winter.

"BILL" SMITH, '30, is located in Albany, New York, in the commercial department of the New York Telephone Company.

HA

We are proud to say that a good percentage of the brothers present at the last birthday dinner of Θ Δ Χ held at the New York Athletic Club were Pi Deuts. In fact, it was through BROTHER MARCO PARKER, '92, that we obtained one of the rooms for our successful dinner. Other such famous names in Pi Deut history as HERB HOLTON, CARL SCHMID, NEL MEAD and some fifteen others, were also there. We merely feared to become boring by listing all the names, though all deserve it.

BROTHER MEISTEN, '30, has accepted a position with the Railway Express Agency. From what he says, four years in college is a mere preliminary to the serious business of earning a living.

BROTHER STADTFELDT, '29, who took his E.E. last year is now working with the United Electric Light and Power Company. He, too, gives us this spiel of hard work but again doubt assails us for we knew him well.

PA

FRANK H. COMTOIS, '28, has recently joined the screenland ranks. He has a title, a secretary, and prospects of a salary.

ΣΑ

RUDY DIEHL, '12, York, Pennsylvania, was with us boys at the 83rd in Dixieland. At present he is with a large cement corporation.

GEORGE B. NELSON, '98, was appointed to the Supreme Court of Wisconsin by Governor Kohler. George is filling the place of the late Justice E. Ray Stevens.

GERRY DAHLS, charter member of ΣΑ, is making a big success of things in the East. He was just named Chairman of the Interborough Rapid Transit Company. He is already chairman of the Brooklyn-Manhattan Transit Company and is now claimed to be the most powerful figure in the New York transportation world.

GEORGE W. MEADE, '94, left early in September for a short trip to Europe accompanied by his wife and daughter, Mrs. Baldwin of Cleveland.

JOHN PRATT, '94, is now connected with the Wisconsin Hemp and Fibre Company with offices in the Bank of Wisconsin Building.

ISAAC WITTER, '96, is now twice a grandfather. May we offer our congratulations to both Jerry and Ike on the birth of their first granddaughter?

THEDE BRAZAU, '97, has spent considerable time in Madison and Chicago with LARRY FEDERER, '21, as special attorney for the Wisconsin Tax Commission. Needless to say, the work of such outstanding lawyers was a success for the state of Wisconsin but a bad blow to the individuals concerned.

BILL BURDICK, '01, was a regular caller in Madison the past few years while his daughter was attending the university.

HAL PORTER, '07, still makes his semi-annual trips to the university in search of promising men to join his company, The Century Electric. Hal, Jr. completed his four years last spring and is now working in Chicago.

H. E. BILKEY, '12, who holds the long distance record for bachelorhood has just broken the same by announcement of his engagement to Miss Freelingheysen of New York. Ed has served as vice-president of the J. S. Freelingheysen Company for the past eleven years.

SIG STAVRUM, '13, has recently moved from Oconomowoc to Oshkosh where he is still in the cement business.

JACK GUEQUIERRE, '15, has opened offices in Philadelphia at 806 Alden Trust Building. Our congratulations to Jack on the birth of a son last March.

TOM MARSHALL, '19, may still be found at Belvidere, Illinois, except when in the West or South buying sheep. Tom also is the father of a prospective Theta Delt born last spring.

ART BOYLAN, '22, stopped at the house this summer while traveling through the state on his vacation. Art is now located in Cincinnati with a chemical company. His daughter is now four years old.

GENE GILLEN, '23, is located in Milwaukee doing development work on an engineering project that sounds very interesting. Gene is a regular caller at the house during football season.

M. T. RAY, '14, has a daughter who is now nearly one year old. Myron is still located at Appleton with the Thilmany Pulp and Paper Company.

FLOSS ALTENDORF, '15, or better known as "Mose" has had us all worried for the past four years, but we believe he is about ready to leave the ranks of bachelors. He is still connected with the Kessenich boys in their new store.

ELLIS A. STOCKDYKE, '19, has spent one semester and two summer schools in Madison taking his doctor's degree, and last June returned to receive the honors at graduation. We enjoyed

having him in Madison and trust his new position at the University of California will be more than successful.

JOE BOLENDER, '20, is back in the East after spending nine years on the Pacific Coast. Joe is now in Rockford and planning to move his family East very soon.

CHUCK RUSSELL, '21, may be reached with the Travellers Insurance Company in Milwaukee. Charlie's family now numbers three.

PHIL NOLTE, '22, has just returned from a three-week honeymoon in the North. Phil had a regular Theta Delt wedding calling Bert White back from New York to act as best man.

IKE GESME, '23, is in Mount Horeb and easily available to all the brothers passing through Madison. I believe Ike's biggest kick is to receive a call from the old boys saying they are in Madison for within twenty minutes he will be right in to meet you.

BUDGE MEADE, '23, made a hurried trip this summer to the Northland stopping at the convention and spent considerable time around the house and with his uncle, George Meade, at Wisconsin Rapids. Budge is always energetic and his enthusiasm carries us a long way.

Part of the class of '24 had a two-week reunion this fall. HARRY YOST, DOUG GIBSON, and VAN PARKER took an automobile trip East through Washington, New York, Boston, and, needless to say, Canada.

ED HABIGHORST, '24, has given up yachting and settled down to a quiet married life.

FORD TUTTLE, '24, is now with his brother, CLIFF TUTTLE, '19, in Rochester, New York. The boys are having a most successful career with the Eastman Kodak Company.

JOHN HOGAN, '26, our most recent benedict survived the farewell party well enough to say "I do" the following day and may be reached in Madison.

TA

EARL HUNTLEY, '07, of Banks Huntley and Company, has just moved into the magnificent new Banks Huntley building on Spring Street.

JAMES R. BARRETT, '27, is now affiliated with Art Brown, T^A, '13, Southern California representative of Moody's Investor's Service.

WALTER W. COOPER, '14, recently visited the SHIELD Editor at his home in Altadena. "Coop" is very rapidly making a name for himself in the public utility valuation field.

Φ

PAUL G. SCHOONMAKER, '31, is at present selling real estate in Ridgewood, New Jersey.

GEORGE D. LOBINGIER, '26, is now connected with Green, Ellis, and Anderson.

WILLIAM K. CRITTENDEN, '29, now has an office in Pittsburgh with the American Telephone and Telegraph Company.

JOHN VILSAC, '17, for several years manager of the Theta Delta Chi Club in New York, has hearkened to the call of California and is now in business here. John is one of the members of the Risley-Vilsac Corporation, realtors, with offices in the Van Nuys Building.

DR. EDWIN B. TWITMYER, '96, was a speaker at the New Jersey State Teachers' Association Convention, held recently in Atlantic City.

ΦΔ

MARSHALL H. DIVERTY, '10, was a speaker at the New Jersey State Teachers' Association convention held recently in Atlantic City.

The Notre Dame game proved a homecoming game. The following brothers were in Philadelphia for the game: PAUL PAINE, '29; FRANK REICHERT, '22; JOSEPH KEARNS, '23; TOM PATTERSON, '27; WILLIAM O'REILLY, '23; HERB FREI, '28; GIL

FREI, '29, HARRY EDEL, '28; MORRIS LOWDER, '22; DICK FERGUSON, '22; ED. DUKE, '22; IRV. DOWNING, '27; CHARLES DORSET, '27; ED. RODERICK, '26; JIM DEWHURST, TED DEWHURST, '30; BRIG YOUNG, '30; WILLIS McDONALD, '29; SPIKE KENNEDY, '16.

DOUG PHILLIPS, '25, of Miami, Florida, is in Philadelphia and is living at the charge house.

IRV. DOWNING is now practicing dentistry in Scranton, Pennsylvania.

DON SWAN, '25, is with the Shell Oil Company in New York City.

DON KENNEY, '24, is making his headquarters with the Chevrolet Company, Knoxville, Mississippi.

MO. LOWDER, '22, is visiting in Philadelphia after being in Cuba for several years.

HOWARD SETTELE, '26, is affiliated with the Mellon National Bank, Pittsburgh.

TOM DOWNING, '18, is the Assistant Collector of Customs, Nicaragua.

FRANK RECKUS, '23, is growing famous. A long column about him appeared in the New York *Tribune* recently, telling how the Marine won his varsity "P" while at Penn.

DR. LEO PALM, '22, has entered the ranks of WE married men. Lucky lady, say we.

DR. WALLACE DEITZ, '24, announces the birth of a son. Get the pledge button, Watson.

GARD BRUGLER, '23, has moved to Buffalo. He is with the Mutual Benefit Insurance Company, Rand Building, Buffalo.

J. PRESCOTT MCKINNEY, '69, the only living founder of Chi charge, laid the cornerstone of the new charge house on October 11, 1930.

MARTIN F. TIERNIN, '06, trustee of the University of Rochester, was one of the speakers at the dedication of the new charge house.

WILLIAM F. LOVE, '03, and EDWARD J. COOK, '95, two former presidents of the Grand Lodge, gave addresses

at the dedication of the new charge house.

CARL PAUL, SR., '05, has kindly allowed the active charge to use his home for its weekly meetings until the new house is ready for occupancy.

CARL W. LAUTERBACH, '25, secretary to President Rush Rhees, has been appointed manager of the George W. Todd Student's Union on the new River Campus of the University of Rochester.

GERALD BARRETT, '29, WILLIS BARRETT, '30, and LAMONT McNALL, '29, are studying law at Albany Law School.

HAMILTON MEHRHOF, '31, and WILLIAM DOBBS, '32, and ADRIAN BUYSE, '29, are enrolled in the Medical School of Rochester.

ALAN GLOVER, '30, PERCIVAL KING, '30, and MATTHEW FAIRBANKS, '30, are all assistant instructors in the physics department of the University of Rochester.

HENRY MARKS, '28, has presented a set of chimes to the new Chi house in memory of his brother, Charles Marks, '17.

MRS. MOTT MOORE, widow of EDWARD MOTT MOORE, JR., '71, showed her interest in the dedication of the new Chi house by stopping for a few minutes previous to the dedication.



ED PRESCOTT, ex-'32, is now with the Paige Insurance Company, Boston, Massachusetts, and is living at 25 Park Street, West Roxbury, Massachusetts. Ed was up for a visit recently, and said he liked his new job, but was glad to get back to the house for a week-end.

ZELL HEUSTON, ex-'32, is now working in New York and likes it down there. No roosters to wake him up in the wee hours. He is living at 3221 Cambridge Avenue.

BROTHERS SOUTHWORTH, '79, and Willard, '90, were guests at the house

on October 30, when we celebrated Theta Delta Chi's 83rd birthday with a birthday dinner.

BROTHER SHERWOOD, '13, has also visited us this fall. Brother Sherwood is living in Utica and is connected with the Coggeshall printing establishment. We generally manage to get a look at him three or four times a year. We wish more of the near-by alumni, no matter what their charge, would drop in on us, and drop in often. This is your Fraternity as well as ours.

BOB CLARKE, ex-'33, who transferred from Hamilton last June, is now at St. Stevens and his address is Box 58 Annandale-on-the-Hudson.

BROTHER RYND, '07, spent a week-end with us this fall. Brother Rynd's son is here now and duly pledged, so we should be seeing him fairly often in the future.

Several Theta Delts from B were with us at house party time, and several of our lads were at the party not long ago.

GEORGE E. WISEWELL, '04, is now head of the French department at Southwestern University, Memphis, Tennessee. While on the Hamilton faculty, Brother Wisewell was also graduate treasurer of the charge.

Our new graduate treasurer is JOHN McLOUGHLIN BIRCH, '30, 3320 Genesee Street, Utica, New York. Brother Birch is with the McLoughlin Textile Company in Utica. He it is who collects the five bucks from our alumni.

LOUIS EHRET visited the charge at the time of the trustees' meeting this fall. We are hoping to see him some more during the year.

ALDEN C. MERRICK, '29, is a junior in Albany Law School.

CHAMBERLAIN FERRY, '29, is now teaching geology at Washington and Lee, Lexington, Virginia. F. C. FERRY, his father and president of Hamilton, spent a week-end with him recently and reports everything fine in the South.

AL GETMAN of Syracuse has been down several times this fall to football games, et cetera. Also Brother LOVE from Rochester recently visited us.

WALTER E. KNOX, '29, is at N.Y.U. Law School. This is his second year there, so he must like it.

JAMES C. MACINTYRE, '30, is with the New York Telephone Company, and is now located at Albany, New York, or was at the time this went to press.

C. S. PHILLIPS, '30, is with the Revere Brass and Copper Company of Rome, New York, and his address is 506 N. Washington Street, Rome.

PABLO BROWN, '30, is now a freshman at Cornell Law School—address 410 Dryden Road, Ithaca.

ED DIXON, '30, is with the Dixon Produce Company, Inc., of Hall, New York. Ed was with us the week-end of the Union game, and also dropped in for a minute at the house party.

JASPER N. HAND, '29, has finished his training course with the International Business Machines Company and is now in Syracuse, temporarily.

HOWARD F. HART, '30, is with the firm of Miller and Donaldson, Public Accountants, New York City.

GILBERT H. COOPER, '28, is still in business in Chicago.

CHARGE LETTERS

UNION COLLEGE

Seven weeks of work, play, and evenings at Skidmore have already gone beyond recall. You may wonder why I do not include these Skidmore evenings in either work or play. Well! Some brothers work and some play. At any rate the blues only show up about every three weeks.

And then, they do not stay for more than one day.

At Union few of us have time to be blue. Of course, our first week or two at college was entirely taken up with rushing. Alpha prides herself on her success in the quality and quantity of her pledges. James Horan, Oswego, New York, is singing in both the glee club and choir, and will be next year's tenor soloist. Hawley Wainright, Flushing, Long Island, is reporting for the *Concordiensis* and later will play both hockey and tennis. Charles Buckwald, of Amsterdam, is working with the lacrosse squad and will play frosh basketball. Francis Lamareaux, of Burnt Hills, is a reporter on the Concordy, and Morton Stewart, of Schenectady, is working at his side. Robert Cooley, of Fultonville, is first-string quarterback on the frosh team and will play basketball and baseball when the season rolls around. Lastly, Wallace Kingsbury, of Morrisville, plays with the Garnet Goblins and the college band. He also sings in the glee club and choir.

In the May issue of *THE SHIELD* I prophesied that Tom Aldrich would be the 1931 captain of lacrosse. Not only was he elected to the captaincy of this sport, but he was also elected to the Terrace Council, the senior honor society. Tom Dietz is playing varsity football, is an associate editor of the *Garnet*, and was elected to the Frosh Pee-rade Committee. Cort Poey is swimming backstroke on the varsity team this winter.

The birthday banquet was a huge success. Many of the alumni left their wives and crying babes that they might attend. And dances—we have enjoyed having one after every football game. On Thanksgiving eve the brothers will tread heavily and lightly on the feet of beautiful young damsels. Come around, and see if you break an arch or two.

WALTON F. DEMING, *Charge Editor*

CORNELL UNIVERSITY

This September saw the full charge return to school for another year of work, and other things. Since rushing begins very early here we had nine will-be Theta Deltas by the end of the first week. In addition we affiliated six or seven feet of one Rex

Trobridge from Epsilon. He is a sophomore who is now making a name for himself at the boathouse.

We have a good number of men in honorary societies again this year. Dick Bentley, Skin Ryan, Ken Fairfax, and John Pruyn are in Sphinx Head. In the Junior class Bob Stevens is a member of Aleph Samach, Jim Magoffin is an Al-Djebar, and Ed Amberg is one of Ye Hosts.

As to activities, Skin Ryan is editor in chief of the *Widow*, which rated him Σ Δ X, and under him are board members Hayes, Witteborg, and Emmons. John Pruyn is advertising manager of the *Sun*. Beta's esthetic emotions

are given to the world through Dick Spelshouse and Bud Persons who are in the musical clubs. In sports you will find Dick Bentley managing the freshman baseball team, Ken Fairfax, a lacrosse player, and Carl Shabtac doing soccer duty. Again Bob Stevens is doing his part on the football team. The pledges are now beginning to come to. Sandy Ketchum and Ken Fahnestock are trying to make the *Widow* board while Stan Wilcox is favoring the *Sun*. Shel Reiley and Dick Oviat spend their time around the track.

We are trying to keep up our social standing at the same time, and we seem to be pretty good at that, I think. The birthday banquet, with all the local alumni, their wives and daughters in attendance, was a successful and very pleasant gathering. Along other lines we are running off our first fall house party in years this week-end. It is very much over by this time unless THE SHIELD is giving twenty-four hour service now.

Lastly, the novelty of this new house has not worn off and we are still very proud of the house and the alumni who provided it for us. Remember there is a guest room in it.

JOSEPH E. COMTOIS, JR., *Charge Editor*

IOWA STATE COLLEGE

Rushing officially started this fall at Iowa State College, on September 17. A few of the boys came back early to help get the house in shape after the decorators had strewn paint on nearly everything except what was supposed to be painted. By the seventeenth most of the boys were back, with the exception of Brothers Martin, Kyner, and Hamilton, who had not returned from Europe.

Rushing this year was an entire success. There were many excellent preps entering school, and I can say that we believe we have the pick of the campus. The following men are all working hard to enter the portals of $\Theta \Delta \chi$: Vance Farrar, Ames, Iowa; Jay Armstrong, Cambria, Iowa; Francis Fry, Corydon, Iowa; John H. Myers, White Plains, New York; Herbert Paulson, Grand Junction, Iowa; Raymond Webber, Dana, Iowa; Harold Geick, Waterloo, Iowa; Jerry Carlson, Sioux City, Iowa; Gordon Blake, Sioux City, Iowa; Carl Johnston, Sioux City, Iowa; Edward DeBuhr, Applington, Iowa; Guinn Barr, Corydon, Iowa; Farewell Brown, Ames, Iowa; Myron Jewett, Grand Junction, Iowa; Jim Caldwell, Leon, Iowa; Ervin Osterhus, Ruthven, Iowa.

Brother John A. Day, '20, spent the first few days of this fall with us, it is needless to say that everyone was delighted to see him looking so well. If he continues to improve as he has done in the past year, we will probably see a whole lot more of him this coming year. I guess Johnny's heart and soul are too much in favor of β^4 to stay out in Denver very much longer.

Brothers Kenneth Burnett and Paul Heffernan are back in school taking graduate work, and teaching in their spare time.

Brother Rodney Fox is in Mason City with the *Globe Gazette*. He is taking the position of State Editor for that paper.

Beta Deuteron charge was exceedingly fortunate in winning the Pentathlon this year. The Pentathlon consists of the broad jump, rope climb, shot put, high jump, and run, and every man in the house is required to participate. The scores are averaged, and then compared with all the other fraternities on the campus. We won by a three-point margin. Incidentally, this is the second year that we have won this trophy.

Activities are well supported this year. Brother Wilbur Juhl is the captain

of the wrestling team. Brothers Paul, Robinson, and Pledge Lantz are intramural managers. Brothers Marion Soultz, and Schmucker represent a portion of this year's judging team. Brothers Ripper and Marion Soultz are sure of a berth on the track squad. The pledges are also doing well in freshman football and track, and look like future varsity material.

Founders' Day was celebrated by fifty men at the charge house. The banquet was a huge success in itself, but it was greatly improved by the presence of some distinguished visitors. Brothers Andrews, T^A, '99, Don Bostwick, T^A, '24, and Dr. James Gibson, S^A, '24, gave us some inspiring talks that could readily be used as traditions.

Homecoming this year started out with a big pep fest and a barbecue. The houses around the campus were decorated and prizes were awarded the best decorated houses. Although we did not win the prize, our decorations were very good. The game with Oklahoma was well attended by our alumni. Brothers John Pritchard, Ray Paul, George Rath, Ruben Rath, Paul Ferguson, Sammy Anderson, Ewart Potter, Warren Reck, Matt Lawrence, Craig Lawrence, Burr Boston, Leonard Zahn, and Wayne Irwin, came over to the house after the game and greeted the boys.

On November 23 we are going to initiate five pledges. These men will all make fine Theta Delts, and we will expect all brothers in the vicinity to be on hand to give them the grip, and participate in the banquet to be held immediately after.

The doors of B^A are always open to visiting brothers. Be sure to drop in and stay with us if you are around here.

N. E. PEGAU, *Charge Editor*



This year is a crucial one in the history of T^A as many of you are already aware. Due to the new system of deferred rushing which goes into effect next fall, we have had to pledge an unusually large number of freshmen this year in order to fill the house during

the first six months of next year. Every other house on the campus is in the same predicament, so you can see that we had some stiff competition to overcome. And we did! We pledged a class of fourteen fine boys; each one of them will be an asset to T^A.

The pledges are James Lowe, Bryan, Ohio; Gordon Ewing, Detroit; Frank Neill, Detroit; Fred George, Port Huron; Grafton Sharp, Port Huron; Brian Jones, Grand Rapids; Fred Riffin, Jr., Port Huron; Wilbur Bohnsack, Chicago; Jack Salmon, Chicago; Thomas Connellan, Grosse Isle; Jack Beal, Hudson; Jay Pozz, Detroit; Charles Bird, Detroit; Edward Donovan, Detroit; John Fuchs, Detroit. Arthur Robison of Detroit and Hawley Eggleston of Chicago were initiated into the charge in October.

Pledge Murdick who was absent from school last semester is also with us again as is Brother Friel. Arthur Robison and Hawley Eggleston were taken into the fold early in the semester and are now shining up their new pins.

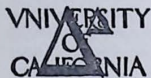
We are now securely resting on our new location after having been satisfactorily moved. The house has been thoroughly repaired and largely refurnished, and we consider it the equal of any on the campus.

T^A is well represented in campus activities. Brother Eggleston is securing his place on the track team, and Brother Williams is on the tennis squad and also works on the business staff of the *Gargoyle*. Brother Russell is busy

in his capacity as sports editor of the *Daily* and Brother Forsythe is a night editor of the same publication. Brother Kline is our very able representative on the *Daily* business staff, and Brother Cutting is working on the *Gargoyle* editorial staff. Brother Burt is a leading contender for the football manager-ship which will be announced very soon.

Our homecoming banquet on Friday, November 21, was dedicated in honor of Hackley Butler who has done so much for $\Gamma\Delta$ and we greeted a record crowd of alums who joined in the celebration.

ALBERT J. CUTTING, *Charge Editor*



Delta Deuteron is proud to say that we have a lot to write about this time. To start out with let me tell you something about football. We have the captain of the California varsity in the house this year. Captain Carl Handy is holding down his job very very capably. Along with him we have his brother, Don, playing guard and Brothers Butch Medanich, Ed Griffiths, Henry Schaldack, Seldon DelGeorgio, Duke Fritchi, also making grade. Brother Gerry Nicolaysen is out for junior football manager and is heading the list for senior manager.

We also have four men who made Skull and Keys, Brothers Carl and Don Handy, Schaldack and Nicolaysen. This is our senior honor society on the campus.

Our pledges are all out for something and are making $\Theta\Delta X$ known on the campus. Brother Bob Mehnert is rowing first boat in fall training for crew. We expect big things from him in the spring. Brothers Brown and Buck are big newspaper men on the campus.

This year we are more than gratified with the work of our officers. Brother Carl Handy as our president has certainly kept us at the top. Brother Don Bonar is certainly a hard worker in his duties as treasurer and manager of the house. We are putting in a new financial system this year that has so far worked to a perfection under his guidance. Brother Buck is secretary and Brother Brown corresponding secretary.

On October 30 we held our Theta Delt banquet in honor of the 83rd year of the Fraternity. $H\Delta$ and $\Delta\Delta$ were well represented. Many of the old grads were there. Tuesday night November 18 we had a pep night here at the house in honor of the Stanford-California "Big Game," and there was a big turnout of our grads.

All in all $\Delta\Delta$ is getting along okay. With the wonderful support we are getting from the grads we can't help but have a banner year. By the next SHIELD letter we will have some other fellows out for the other important sports.

ROBERT A. BREUNER, *Charge Editor*



Greetings, Brethren, greetings! It is with the greatest of pleasure that we are permitted to tell you of old Epsilon again, of her triumphs, and of her misfortunes as well. There are nineteen of us this year. Yea, verily, we have brothers from the far distant docks of Seattle and even from the tea-strewn shores of Boston Harbor. They come from the great open plains of Illinois and the rugged mountains of Virginia.

To begin with the triumphs and slide gradually into the misfortunes, we might speak of Brother Norm's visit. Fortunately Dr. Chandler arranged for our distinguished brother to speak in convocation. We were mighty proud of Norm. In fact, he drew the biggest crowd since Lady Astor's visit. And did he make a speech? The whole campus thinks about as much of Norm as we do here in the charge. In fact they are looking forward to his annual visitations with many happy expectations. We might say that Norm may come and Norm may go, but Norm will go on forever at our ancient and moth-eaten alma mater.

In retrospect it looks like the brothers have really been doing things around here. Brother Bill Scott has been thrilling the stands as usual with his spectacular performances on the gridiron, while Brother Tuthill and Pickels Hines have been representing the college in a stellar manner. Scotty is captain of the baseball team, president of the Senior class, and a few other things which in comparison with these positions seem only of minor importance. Perhaps the greatest honors that have come to us lately are the election of Brother Herbie Lorentzen and Brother Zabel to $\Theta \Delta K$ and Brother Healy to $\Phi B K$. Herbie was elected to the honorary society on the basis of the following activities: manager of golf, president of the Interfraternity Council, while Brother Zabel had manager of debate, sports editor of the *Flat Hat*, president of the Men's Honor Council and captain of track. Besides being a $\Phi B K$ and a Rhodes Scholar candidate, Brother Healy is $\Theta \Delta K$, president of the Y.M.C.A., editor of the *Literary Magazine* and a few other things that would probably fill a page or two. We feel that the boys have their share of campus activities, and we are now concentrating on scholarship.

Although we have second semester rushing, the outlook is a rather promising one, and we feel that we shall find some men who will be truly worthy to enter our beloved brotherhood.

Before we close, the brothers wish to extend especially to Beta and their new affiliate Brother Rex Trobridge our heartiest best wishes. If their new house has any chandeliers under seven feet from the floor, we might suggest that they be elevated slightly in order to afford our lengthy brother clear passage throughout the house.

Our register has room for a few more names. We wish all of you could drop in and test the hospitality of the most southern charge. Make old Epsilon your southern home, brethren.

JOHN H. EVERSOLE, *Charge Editor*



First of all, our charge has been materially strengthened by the return to Brown of Cory Snow and Dick Schwenck, with Pledge McGan completing the trio. These added men help to keep the "balance."

Our system of rushing has again been changed. Now the plan is to have the fraternity houses opened to freshmen from two to five each Wednesday afternoon between Thanksgiving and Christmas. Wednesday and Saturday afternoons between Christmas and mid-year examinations, during which time there will be a silent period, and then there will be a short but intensive rushing period during the mid-year vacation, at the conclusion of which bids will be given out.

As a matter of news interest I might mention that Brother Butler was lucky enough to win the tennis championship of the college this fall.

Brother Tillinghast is doing his bit for the football teams, having played in most of the games to date. He is also up for president of the Junior class, and is considered to have more than an even chance of coming through in the finals.

Just lately the fraternity scholarship rankings were given out. Zeta rose eight places nearer the top during last year.

Our touch football team, consisting of a duplicate copy of the four horse-men, have yet to lose a game. The team, moreover, is in tip-top shape, no injuries, as yet, having been registered.

Because of the renovation of our charge house this summer, we are anticipating a successful rushing season.

As for campus activities we have on the Liber Brunensis: Brother Clarke, Schwenck, Butler, and King. Brother Snow is a cheerleader. Brother George Schwenck is working for the college paper. Brother Snow and Brother George Little are on the *Brown Jug* staff. Brother Bob Little, finally, our noble president, is on the executive committee of the interfraternity governing board.

JOHN K. BUTLER, *Charge Editor*



Another rushing season has come and gone and Z Δ finds herself in possession of seven freshmen. They, with the addition of Brother Don Wilband, who comes to us from $\Theta\Delta$, bring our strength up to twenty-seven actives. The pledges are Hugh Paton, '34, Kilmarnock, Scotland; Allan Krukowski, '35; Dallas Bray, '38, New York City; Harold Bray, '38, New York City; Philip Davis, '33, Ottawa; Norman Galt, '34, Montreal; Joe Holmes, '35, Montreal.

The last big item on the charge's program was the birthday banquet which was held in the charge house on October 30, and was largely attended by both grads and undergrads. Brother Maurice Nicholls of $\Gamma\Delta$ and Brother Toole of Π represented the sister charges for the occasion.

Quite a successful effort was made to get a big turnout for the initiation banquet which was held on December 6.

A brief résumé of the doings of the very active charge would not be out of place: Pledge Krukowski has joined Brother Faulkner on the varsity basketball squad and seems likely to get a permanent place there while Brothers Park, Markey and Wait are basketball managers of varying unimportance. Brother Wilband is out for wrestling, Pledge Paton is fencing with verve and vigor and Brother Forbes seems destined to be a great gymnast. Brother Donohue and Brother McVey, who is president of his class, and Pledge Krukowski have been playing interfaculty football and earning honorable mention. On the staff of the *Daily* we have Brother Nixon and Pledge Holmes working hard. Brother Gillean is active as a sergeant in the O.T.C. and Brother Biggar is our representative on the Scarlet Key. Last, but far from least, come Brother Potts and Pledge H. Bray, both members of the band.

The hockey question is coming to the fore again. As possessor of the interfraternity hockey cup, Z Δ is already trying to engage hours at a rink and put in a little pre-season practice with our younger grads, who have formed

a team and are willing to pay half the cost of the rink. As yet the matter is unsettled but our hopes are high.

We were pleased to be able to entertain some brothers from $\Delta\Delta$ on the week-end of the McGill-Varsity game and we hope that all other visiting brothers in Montreal will remember our address.

FRANCIS W. PARK, *Charge Editor*



At the time of writing, the charge is in the midst of a most active initiation season. Twenty of the best men in the Freshman class were pledged, besides three sophomores, giving us a total of twenty-three pledges, undoubtedly the largest group taken in in the history

of the charge. We believe it is not only the largest delegation on the campus, but as well the very best.

From the class of '33: Thomas B. Card, Somerville, Massachusetts; Arthur G. Jordan, Swampscott, Massachusetts; Edward H. Morse, Minneapolis, Minnesota.

From the class of '34: Carl A. Ackermann, Swampscott, Massachusetts; John L. Arnold, Brookline, Massachusetts; Richard P. Atwood, Auburn, Maine; Dudley H. Braithwaite, Auburndale, Massachusetts; William W. Clay, Clinton, Massachusetts; Russell W. Dakin, Jamaica Plain, Massachusetts; Woodbury K. Dana, Cape Elizabeth, Maine; Robert S. Fletcher, Portland, Maine; Robert M. Foster, Melrose, Massachusetts; James C. Freeman, Portsmouth, New Hampshire; Charles E. Gould, Portland, Maine; John B. Hickox, New Rochelle, New York; Perry A. Holt, Braintree, Massachusetts; Enoch W. Hunt, II, South Portland, Maine; Alan B. Johnson, Melrose Highlands, Massachusetts; Robert F. Kingsbury, Ithaca, New York; Gordon H. Massey, Wollaston, Massachusetts; Robert C. Porter, Germantown, Pennsylvania; Malcolm S. Walker, Grand Beach, Maine; Theodore A. Wright, West Hartford, Connecticut.

Over half of the above group are legacies! Already imbued with the spirit of $\Theta\Delta X$, they will help to make the '34 delegation one of the best in the annals of historical H.

The brothers continue to take an active part in the leading organizations on the campus. In the way of athletics we have Doc Brown, who has been playing a whale of a game at left tackle on Bowdoin's greatly improved football team, while Charley Shevlin and Al Maderia have proved to be valuable members of the squad. Brown, Fran Vaughan, Shevlin and several of the freshman are on the track squad, with Doc and Fran playing lead rôles in the weights and dashes, respectively. The varsity track team is under the most able managership of Bob Moyer. On the swimming team we find Art Sperry and Clint Roper, who are thoroughly at home in the water. Art made his letter last year, being one of the most consistent point winners on the team; and Clint has improved so much since last year that he also should add to our scores this year.

Brother Don Prince is having a busy time as a member of the student council; he is also secretary-treasurer of Ibis, senior honorary society, of which Brother Art Artinian is also a member. Brother Roper is secretary-treasurer of the math club, in which we have as members Brothers Bob Moyer, Fran Vaughan, Art Sperry, Phil Dana, and Shrimp Abbott. Brother Ar-

tinian is president of the French Club, with Brothers Prince, Walker, Cleaves, and Bob and Art Moyer as members. The name of the French Club is "L'Ours Blanc," the Polar Bears, being thus named by Brother Thomas, '29. Brother Prince is associate editor of the Bowdoin *Handbook*, and manager of the Debating Council. He is also president of $\Pi \Delta E$, honorary journalistic fraternity, of which Brother Artinian, too, is a member. Brother Artinian is also manager of the Bowdoin Publishing Company, publishers of the *Orient*, the college weekly, and the *Alumnus*, college quarterly. Brother Cleaves is a member of the Interfraternity Council, and Brother Loring is filling the position of assistant to the director of athletics, which position Brother Swanson held last year. Brother Dana Lovell is manager of the Masque and Gown, the college dramatic society. Brother Artinian is treasurer of the Classical Club, of which Brothers Art Moyer and Norm Hersey are members. Brothers Fran Vaughan, Bob Moyer, and Dana Lovell are members of the newly formed Junior White Key Society, and Brother Al Maderia is president of the sophomore society, ΦX .

So we are busy in the fullest sense of the word. This state of activity has put us in the pink of condition for entertaining and in every way giving a royal Theta Delt welcome to any one who may have occasion to visit this extremity of our fraternal world. Do not fail to visit us if you are hereabout; it will be a day you will long remember.

ARTINE ARTINIAN, *Charge Editor*



Pledges: Norman Miller, '33, Menlo Park, California; Eldred Kelley, '33, Boise, Idaho; Jack M. Lowson, '33, Hilo, Hawaii; Daniel A. Scott, '33, San Martin, California; John Deck, Jr., '32, Santa Monica, California; James Moller, '32, Shanghai, China; Richard Dyer, '32, Oakland, California; Lawrence Mieggs, '32, Palo Alto, California.

Registration day, October 1, found the brothers and pledges all encamped in the new house and busy polishing floors and doing all the other left-over tasks that the carpenters have such a nice habit of leaving undone. However, it was well worth the price to have such a fine new house after the brothers had worried along in the old shack for so many years. H^A owes Brother Lew Wiegel, H^A , '06, a hearty vote of thanks for his untiring efforts to get us a new house, and the one he finally pulled out of the bag for us is sure a beauty. The house is of the Italian style of architecture finished with white stucco on the exterior. A new heating plant was also put in and a built-in sleeping porch. The old foundation was moved back from the street further and set at a better angle before the new building was erected, so that the house is also in a better position than the old one and allows a great deal more lawn space for the brothers to play touch football and baseball on.

The main social activities that H^A has had are a house-warming party and the initiation which was put on during the week-end of October 18. Then there was the annual birthday party in the Whitcombe Hotel, San Francisco, on October 30, when we got together with Δ^A and the California Graduate Association.

The loss of Brother Leland to the house orchestra was more than made up for by pledge Moller who is adept at playing almost anything in the line of

a musical instrument. The orchestra started the season with a bang by landing the job of playing at the President's Reception for all the new students the first day of school, and incidentally this job gave them a chance to look over the new crop of frosh that we will be rushing next April.

In campus activities the start of fall quarter finds H^A well represented, although we hope to keep climbing as the year progresses.

Brother White is again out for the varsity golf teams with his eye on another letter. Brother Cox is again on the polo squad and gym team and he also has hopes of ending the season with another letter or two to his credit. Pledge Lowson is out for soccer and water polo and is also on the second lap in the list of tryouts for Quad manager.

Quite a few of the brothers made honorary societies at the close of last quarter. Brother Kendall was initiated to $\Pi \Sigma \Delta$, honorary political science fraternity. Brother Gay made $K K \Psi$, honorary band society. Brother Thomas joined $\Phi \Delta K$, national honorary educational society. Brother Spalding was elected and initiated to $\Phi B K$, in his junior year, and Brother Humphreys became a member of $\Sigma \Delta X$, honorary journalistic society.

While the charge improved its scholarship rating during the past year and it is a little higher up the list than it was last year, every effort is being made by the scholarship committee to push her to the top and to this end every underclassmen is put on study hours.

HOWARD SPALDING, *Charge Editor*

MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

Theta Deuteron this year started with a distinct advantage over the other fraternities at Technology in that we have a new house, better decorated and closer to school than any other. As a result we were able to pledge

ten of the best freshmen entering the institute. Their names are Roger Greenburg, Seattle, Washington; Gordon K. Burns, Maplewood, New Jersey; Robert S. Carr, also of Maplewood; S. Preston Brown, Maplewood; Robert L. Moody, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania; John H. Wood, Albany, New York; Alfred Mellor, Cummington, Massachusetts; James P. Eder, Forest Hills, New York; William T. Leete, Hingham, Massachusetts; Joseph W. Dow, Braintree, Massachusetts.

This year, due to several unfortunate occurrences and a large graduating class last year, we started off with only ten active brothers in the house. In spite of our small number, however, we are quite well represented in the activities of the Institute. Brothers Whiston, Crawford, Huron, and Pledge Mellor are in the glee club; Brother Whiston, Brother Henderson, and Pledge Greenburg are on the hockey squad; Brother Truax is business manager of *The Tech*, the Technology newspaper; Pledge Eder reached the semi-final round of the fall tennis tournament, being defeated only by the captain of the varsity. The charge has fared well in interfraternity sports also, having been undefeated in the squash tournament.

In the next issue of *THE SHIELD* will appear an article by Brother Schell, president of the Theta Deuteron House Corporation, describing in detail the new house and the dedication. In the meantime, need we say that all brothers, especially those in Boston, are welcome at the house?

LAWRENCE H. HURON, *Charge Editor*



Iota Deuteron has not been lax in her efforts on the campus nor in the Fraternity. A letter has just been received from the Grand Lodge congratulating us upon the successful attempt I^{Δ} made for the "Victory Cup" which rests so easily on our mantel. But we are not going to become careless and are already preparing ourselves for the arrival of Norm, who is at the house in the near future.

We have made it an unwritten law, as far as unwritten laws can be made, that all the undergraduates of I^{Δ} must be doing something on the campus. Everyone to one's own taste, thus we have brothers in all the varied lines that the campus offers. Football called Eynon, Zinn, and Good each afternoon during the fall and all three helped make the 1930 season a decided success. Good was the high scorer of the team. Also Pledges Woodrow and Richmond played freshman football. Brother Mears played a very consistently brilliant game of soccer and Pledges Bacon and Mayberry did their bit for the frosh along the same line. Urner is working out each afternoon on the board track, while Johnson ran hills and dales trying to keep up with the cross-country team. The winter season will see Eynon doing a very competent piece of work as manager of wrestling while Zinn, Howson, Haeffner and Good will try their luck at basketball again. Last year the first three formed the nucleus of both the J.V. team and the house team, which was runner-up in a very close race, while Good put in enough to be high scorer for the varsity.

Along lines not pertaining to sports I^{Δ} is also well represented. Eynon is assignment editor of the college paper while Starkey and Gildersleeve handle the circulation department. Babcock and Sargent have both been recently elected to the board and Seymour is still in the last competition. Pearl is editor-in-chief of the *Purple Cow* while Rabbit is his able assistant. Merrill and Kobler are active in Cap and Bells, as are Cunningham and McKernon.

This is a brief outline of the way the brothers are keeping busy during their spare time. Brother Good also has just been elected vice-president of the Junior class, a member of the Honor System Committee and secretary of the Student Council. Merrill is on the Interfraternity Council and Emmerston the all-Campus Committee.

It is almost too late to issue invitations to our sister charges through THE SHIELD but we can invite you to our initiation banquet the week-end of February 14.

Pledging has been over now for a month and its excitement and suspense has cleared away. But we are proud to give to you the names of the nine freshmen that accepted the black, white, and blue triangle. They are Richard Bacon, Natick, Massachusetts; Volney Bragg, Manchester, New Hampshire; Vincent Curll, Wayne, Pennsylvania; John Elder, Auburn, New York; Noel Henke, St. Paul, Minnesota; Gustav Kaufmann, Chicago, Illinois; George Mayberry, East Orange, New Jersey; John Richmond, Newtonville, Massachusetts; Raymond Woodrow, Brooklyn, New York.

These boys are all proving themselves worthy of membership to our Fraternity and we look upon this past season of rushing as one of the best this chapter has had in many moons.

May you all pay us a visit soon, as the house is always open and there is always room for one more. Don't forget, the Berkshires are at their height now and if the opportunity presents itself, come through and see them, and us.

CONRAD E. GOOD, Charge Editor



The long awaited has finally come; our fondest hopes are now realized, and our most fantastic dreams have become metamorphosed into a reality far exceeding that ever dreamed of by the most ardent of our brothers. No, this is not the beginning of an idealistic treatise upon the realization of a Utopia, nor is it the precursor of a much dreaded metaphysical discussion upon desirability of constant contemplation of the eternal and universal; but rather a quite natural expression of our enthusiasm over the fact that K has inaugurated a new era of fraternity life at Tufts College through the completion and occupancy of a new house. If any reader is possibly eyeing this little outburst askance, let aforesaid "Doubting Thomas" cast even a cursory glance at the pages in this edition of *THE SHIELD* which are devoted to an account of the new house, and he will immediately understand this unwonted burst of Demosthenic erudition.

But back to earth once more. Due to the efforts of an unusually discerning rushing committee, we obtained a wonderful group of freshmen, all of whom have adjusted themselves faultlessly to the Theta Delt atmosphere. Although it is rather early in the school year to look for much display of ability among the freshmen, there are several pledges who have already become well known around the campus for various accomplishments. Pledges Batchelder, Holden, McMahon, Coxon and Mullen figured regularly in the frosh football line-up, while Batchelder is also president of the class of 1934. Pledge Baker, '33, is not only making a bid for a position on the varsity basketball team, but is also heeling for the school paper. Pledges Kaup and Moors are good prospects for the freshman basketball squad, and Pledge Pierce is booting for the frosh soccer team.

On October 25 the regular "Pledge Dance" was held, and if the testimony of sixty or more couples together with that of several experienced "grads" is worth anything, the dance was unquestionably a perfect way to entertain the freshmen and to formally open the new house.

Homecoming day this year, while not as significant as that held last year when we all got together to celebrate the fiftieth anniversary of Brother "Aw-pie" Peirce's initiation into the Fraternity, was very satisfying inasmuch as we watched the Tufts team take the snarl out of the heretofore undefeated New Hampshire State Wildcat football team in the afternoon and in the evening enjoyed a Victrola party in the alabastine halls of that omnipresent new house.

On October 18 practically the entire charge moved *en masse*, and otherwise to the campus at Bowdoin, and we were right royally entertained by the brothers at H. The boys certainly were perfect hosts, and K is looking forward to next year when she can reciprocate with the same Theta Delt hospitality.

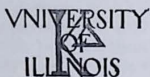
When Tufts played Brown at Providence November 8, there was another splendid reception awaiting us at the Θ house, and Z also welcomed us in their usual open handed manner. We only wish that the Brown football team had been as easy to get along with.

Since the writing of my last letter several brothers have graduated, and while their loss is keenly felt, K is still carrying on strongly in the field of extracurriculum activities. Brother Pederson, our house president, is a member of the honorary society, Tower Cross. Brother Kean is a member of the glee club, Evening Party Association, and art editor of the 1931 college yearbook. Brother Doheny, in spite of his fast disappearing goldenlocks, is still handing out the pure unamalgamated on the debating team, and at the

same time is president of the Tufts Historical Society. Brother Verge certainly is living up to all our expectations and then some. Besides being a consistent performer on the baseball and basketball teams, he also played regularly on the soccer team. Brothers Bugden, Sword and Moulton were stellar performers on the junior varsity football team, and Bugden was a wizard at getting all kinds of passes whether he was in the game or field house. Brothers Carley and Gates had leading rôles in the last college play, while Brothers Maloney, Ostrowski, Carley, and Kean are all tripping the light fantastic with the glee club.

Many of the brothers from the sister charges have already availed themselves of the opportunity to visit the boys here, and I am voicing the wish of the entire charge, when I extend to the brothers a sincere and earnest invitation to experience our hospitality here at K charge.

RICHARD L. GOODRICH, *Charge Editor*



School again! Studies again! Old and new acquaintances again! Such are the thoughts running through the minds of the brothers here at K^Δ. The best thought of all is that we are starting another year of our college days as Theta Deltas.

When the smoke of rushing and registration had cleared away, we found ourselves on top again with fourteen men proudly wearing the black, white, and blue triangle: James Larsen, Fred Zeiler, Norman Dinkle, Kenneth and Leslie Peterson from Chicago; Willard Evans and Lorin McEwen, Evanston, Illinois; Eugene Reitz, Des Plaines, Illinois; Edward Carlson, Berwyn, Illinois; Arthur Hahne, Marion, Indiana; Eugene Stevens, Westfield, Illinois; Thomas Kennedy, Rock Island, Illinois; George Danks, Edgewood, Illinois; and John Thomas, New Bedford, Pennsylvania. All of these men are in the class of '34 and so will be with us for at least four years.

At the close of last semester K^Δ was literally pushed upward in the scholastic thermometer of the university. The charge has raised its scholarship standing a total of twenty-four places! We are not satisfied to stop with this start and are looking forward to taking another leap ahead this year. The six week grades have just been received, and if they are an indication of the future, we are going to take that jump.

We are not without activity men this year. Brother Bob MacClinchie, '32, is co-chairman of the junior prom committee. Likewise, brother Stan Boughton, '33, and Pledge Reitz are working with the Illinois Union. Brother Jim Davis, '33, is still on the business staff of the *Illio*, and Brothers Murphy and Smith, '33, are holding down positions on the editorial staff of the *Daily Illini* and *Siren*, respectively.

Pledge Norm Dinkle answered the call of the pigskin and remained on the squad from the first day. Brother Skoglund, '32, and Pledge Hahne are out for basketball. Pledge Stevens is doing well on the freshman track team, and Pledge Zeiler is on the freshman fencing team.

Brother Bill Pownall, '31, has just completed his second year of work with the stage production staff of Pierrot. Following in his footsteps is Pledge Carlson.

Brother Herb Smith, '31, is a $\Phi \Delta \Phi$ pledge, and Brother Davis, '33, is pledged to A A A, honorary pre-legal fraternity. Five of the brothers have entered the school of law this year.

K Δ 's intramural baseball team was just closed out of the finals by one lost game. However, we are anticipating great success for our intramural water polo team which is being coached by Brother Smith, '31.

Pledges Danks and Stevens are in the men's glee club, and their voices aid materially to the hearty singing of Theta Delt songs here in the house.

Our annual pledge dance was held on the evening of October 4, 1930. It was a success, as all who came will heartily agree. Likewise homecoming found us with a home full of grads. The fact that Illinois lost to Northwestern did not dampen the celebration, and a lot of back-slapping and merry-making took place.

Will any brother of K Δ charge who did not receive a letter asking for changes in addresses, please send in his correct address to the house?

K Δ extends a cordial standing invitation to any brothers who may be near enough to drop in for a visit. You'll find a peppy hard working gang and a warm welcome to greet you.

JAMES DAVIS, *Charge Editor*



Lambda Deuteron of the 1930 season is now three months old and plenty has occurred. We are now twenty-four strong, having initiated three freshmen, and have tri-colored triangles on three more. I feel that they will make their own history, so 'nough said.

What a time we have had crawling over paper-hangers' benches trying to get to bed. They have cleared out at last and I must say that though their presence was felt they have left their mark and both our walls and our faces beam with pride. Another impressive ceremony was the installation of a billiard table in the house to add to our list of work detractors. Either to be funny, or not being satisfied with ping-pong and billiards, some bright spirits around here suggest using the back hall as a bowling alley.

The red and white of McGill is not flying so high this year, varsity taking them down in rugby here by eleven points to one. We celebrated this game with an unusually successful tea dance in the house. Of course we believe that all our functions are unusually successful but this one was more so. Forty couples certainly made the house hum with—well we'll say—activity.

Art Kelly, '20, proved an excellent toastmaster at a banquet in the house to honor those glorious few who founded our Fraternity eighty-three years ago.

A striking example of Theta Delt fraternalism was shown by our sister Canadian charge a week ago, when three Lambda Deuts visited them for the McGill-Varsity game in Montreal. Talk about being treated royally, we three certainly were, and we just can't wait for some Z Δ brother to come to Toronto so we can even up the score, because they are certainly away up on us now.

We were certainly agreeably surprised to have Brother Glenn Marston, Σ , '03, drop in on us the other day. That was fine and we trust that more Theta Delt will follow his example and if near Toronto will come around. Try especially to be with us on the evening of February 20, the date of our annual formal, and enjoy yourselves with us in the Royal York Hotel roof garden.

HAROLD A. SHAVER, *Charge Editor*



When we marshalled our forces for the annual fall rushing season, we found that June exams had deprived us of the services of Alf Haight, instigator of internal reform movements, and Doc Carsley, trumpeter, pianist, and orchestra leader. In spite of this loss, we emerged from the attack with thirteen excellent freshmen wearing the pledge button. We take pleasure in introducing Guy Clark, Ford Cramer, Joe Crosby, Eric Jelstrup, Chug Keedy, Win Lewis, Rog Newell, George Nostrand, Al Schoenfeldt, John Westcoat, Bob Wilhelm, Gordy Wood, and Dave Woodward. When this appears in print, the initiations will be over, and we hope to report that the entire '34 delegation survived the six-week bombardment and are now wearing the black, white and blue badge.

Pre-season accounts gave Amherst a rather gloomy outlook for the 1930 football season with only two veteran backs left from last year, but Coach Wheeler found Brother Knutson and he proved to be Amherst's greatest backfield threat. Fred could drop-kick for those extra points after, but best of all, he could find those holes, gaining yards through the opposing defense as W.P.I. and Wesleyan know only too well.

Hump Walz recently had to make a list of his college activities for the 1932 *Olio* and found that it required several sheets of paper. Later someone overheard him say that he had neglected to mention the fact that he was vice-president of the College Comics of the East, something that was news to us, and just this morning we learned that he has been awarded the Addison Brown scholarship for having the highest general average for the first three years.

Brother Gilmore was the only person in the college to receive honorable mention in five subjects. A grade of at least 93 per cent for the year's work is the requisite for an honorable mention. Several others were proud to see their names appear once or twice.

Dave Keedy and Count Lane were members of the varsity football squad and Bart Eddy surprised himself by becoming a regular on the varsity cross-country team. Pledges Clark and Wilhelm proved good material for freshman soccer and Pledges Cramer and Woodward worked hard for frosh cross-country.

In social spheres, Bob Morgaridge is on the senior hop committee, Bill Raye was chosen a member of the junior prom committee, and Prent Browning will work on soph hop. Managerial competitions are keeping Brothers Browning, Nichols, and Schmidt busy, while the *Lord Jeff*, under the leadership of Hump Walz and Bud Fredericks continues to be a Theta Delt production.

In spite of these activities, the brothers have found time to get together a touch football team that has enjoyed more than a fair amount of success in intramural sports.

This fall, we enjoyed visits from many brothers who wished to take advantage of our proximity to Smith and Mt. Holyoke. We hope that they will continue to call and that any others having business or pleasure in the vicinity of Amherst will pay us a visit.

C. BARTLETT EDDY, *Charge Editor*

UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA

Before regaling our readers with the endless accounts of our multifarious activities, and impressing upon them the importance of our seat on the pinnacle of eminence, let me urge our brethren of the cooler climate, at least as many as have recovered from the Richmond convention, to hie hither at any time that the "Spirit of Evil" may so prompt them. At least one of our more distinguished brethren stood the strain and enjoyed it—Brother Norm Hackett. And does he think we are swell!

We had another illustrious visitor this fall, Brother Rollin B. Sanford of K former Congressman and present Bar Examiner for the State of New York. It was our pleasure to initiate his son, William Keeler Sanford, into the guardian fold, and have his father attend the initiation. The rest of the flock of "goats," or perhaps I should say "herd," include the following fine men: Charles Harvey Thompson, brother of W. M. Thompson, III, B, '29, Red Bank, New Jersey; Geiger Merrill Smith, '33, Detroit, Michigan; Wm. R. C. Cocke, '34, Norfolk, Virginia; Edgar Dobson, '34, Annapolis, Maryland; John Kimble, '34, Nottingham, Pennsylvania; Walter Klie, '34, Cleveland, Ohio; James Rowley, '33, Port Murray, New Jersey; Curtis Backus, '33, Alexandria, Virginia; Albert Tideswell, '34, Erie, Pennsylvania; Albert Fehsenfeld, '33, Baltimore, Maryland. It is also with joy and enthusiasm that I announce the affiliation of Brother Grif "Spivis" Holland of E whom Wally Smith disloyally characterizes as an "Eastern Shore foreigner."

We are taking care that our neophytes plunge into activities with zest. Brother Thompson has already made good on the first year football team, and Brother Cocke was going fine until forced out on account of injuries.

Among the old men, we have also sustained a casualty, or at least we have fears for Brother Ruffin, our "boree." He complains of pains in the lumbar-iliac region—which, I will explain for the benefit of you ignorant laymen, is the region near the lower extremity of the spinal cord. Our explanation is that he has become sway-backed from toting his Φ B K key, and talking about what a big man he is on the *Virginia Law Review*. Brother Huffman also is suffering under the delusion that he is a big man in the law school. He and Brother Golden are "bloods," or in other words, since you may not be familiar with our vulgar colloquialisms, no social function, of what sort soever, is complete without them.

Brother McCue says that he also is a big man and is vice-president of A K Ψ . I fear that he, Brother Williams, Brother Cooke, Brother Wight, and Brother Leary put over a big political deal last spring, but of this I cannot be certain. One thing I do know is that I cannot tolerate crooked politics. McCue also claims to be one of the intellectuals, is instructing in math, actually conducting classes, etc., but we older men don't think the mental quotient of N is up to last year's standard when we had three men in the Raven Society and about ten on the Dean's List of Distinguished Students.

I know I am getting "awful gummy," but one word about the great dual alliance that took place on November 15, 1930. That was the memorable evening when Brother Johnny Corson, N, '27, got all tied up with Mary Turner Tilman, the sister of another brother, Dean Tilman, N, '33. It was a beautiful wedding, and made all the more resplendent by the participation of Brothers Lloyd Schumacker, Henry Thomas, and Jesse Wilson. Best of luck to you and Mary Turner, Johnny ole boy.

RANDOLPH RUFFIN, *Charge Editor*



At last the winter season is upon us. Llamas, bearskins, and camel hairs are generally in demand and the stack of blankets on each bed seems to grow higher and higher every night. The whirl of football season is over, leaving behind it pleasant memories of victory and not so pleasant memories of defeat. Dixieland, and the 83rd is already down in history while the 84th looms temptingly in the relatively near future.

Starting the year with the return of fifteen of the "Old Guard" NA looks back on a successful fall rushing season which netted the charge six new men.

Early in October saw the dedication of the new Packard Laboratory, undoubtedly the finest and most up-to-date engineering building in this section of the country. At this auspicious occasion we had the pleasure of welcoming several prominent Nu Deuts who had arrived in town for the dedication. Among those well known were Eugene Grace, president of the Bethlehem Steel Company, Archibald Johnson, former president of the same company, Frank Anderson Merrick, president of the Westinghouse Electric Company, and Albert R. Glancy, vice-president of the General Motors Corporation. The alumni interest has increased remarkably over that of last year. We are looking forward to more frequent visitations from the grads.

During the past year the university has limited individual student activities by inaugurating a point system. While this has tended to stem the tide a bit, it has not kept Nu Deut from commanding its position on the campus. Luke Platt, our most able leader, is secretary of the Arcadia and treasurer of A K Ψ. Steve Gregg, besides making T B and II M E, is head senior cheerleader and manager of frosh basketball. Bill Brady, Tom Lewis, and Paul Seal, are working hard to hold their respective positions on the varsity wrestling team. All three entered the intercollegiates at Cornell last March and made a fine showing. Ed Seiler has high hopes of becoming manager in his senior year. Pledges Ruth and Lambert have picked basketball and are both making a name for themselves in that sport. Your correspondent was fortunate enough to become one of the assistant managers of varsity basketball. Nels Fry is competing for the position next year.

It won't be long now before exam time. The old saying, "Father Time waits for no one," is only too true. Our scholastic rating turned out to be relatively low last semester, but we're aiming for the cup this year. When the report came out with the sad story last June, we found ourselves third from the bottom of the pile. This awful record will go down in the books, but we hope to top it off with a much better average this semester.

In closing, Nu Deut sends its best wishes for the year's success. Whenever you're in the vicinity be sure and pay us a visit on "Old South Mountain."

HOWARD F. CASSELMAN, *Charge Editor*



With the new house completed—I said that without reflecting—it is not a new house, of course, but the painting, furnishing decorating and repairing make it look that way. This all happened during the summer, thanks to our alumni who responded so liberally, during the financial depression, to our call, proxied by Brother Cummings with the help of Brothers Hayes and Stettenbenz. Well, anyway, with the renovation

of the House, the loss of only one of our members during the final exams, and the exuberance caused by these, some of us rather skeptically looked forward to a poor rushing season to bring us back to earth. But not so. Still we wander around steeped in that satisfaction, with a cluster of the most promising pledges on the campus. Yes, and we are not the only ones who think so either; our cup runneth over.

It is still rather early for alumni to come back, but Eddie John Cook, Riley Whitwell, and Doc. Covert run up at least weekly for an evening, and the Hollands, Herbie and Johnnie, have been here. Ted Max and George Baldwin have been back too. We are looking forward to a reunion which is coming in a few weeks to see a great many more come back.

We gave the first dance of the season a few weeks ago in honor of our pledges. It was crowded and everybody enjoyed themselves.

When you are around Geneva stop in and see us.

FREDERICK A. PRELLER, *Charge Editor*



Xi Deuteron has moved into its temporary location preparatory to the building of the new house which will be started next spring. Our present quarters are not the best, but with the prospects of soon having one of the best houses on the campus we cannot complain. Interest and enthusiasm in the

new house ran high at the Founders' Day banquet, held at the College Club. Approximately one hundred grads and actives attended. Brother Cap Fleischauser, one of the founders of $\Xi\Delta$, related his experiences on his trip from India to China which proved intensely interesting.

On Sunday, October 26, we initiated Joe Hull, making the second Theta Delt in the Hull family. Joe is following close in the footsteps of his brother, George, as a good Theta Delt. We have a Freshman class which is taking a prominent part on the campus. They are out for various college activities and in the next four years we expect an enviable record from them. The older brothers are coming through in great style, also, as managers, committeemen, campus politicians, etc. College and fraternal activities are not the only things we are busy in, however. The men of $\Xi\Delta$ are out to make themselves known as scholars on the campus this quarter, and their chances look good.

In closing, it is unnecessary to add that our door is always open to welcome any visiting or graduate Theta Delt.

JAMES WILSON, *Charge Editor*



At this moment, $\Theta\Delta$ is trying to shake off the harm done by the bevy of damsels which left us so recently. Despite the let-down there was a great party raging, and we're gradually opening our eyes and accustoming them to the usual homely faces.

We were all glad to have Brothers Dunlap, Marshall, Horton, Buckley, Kimball, and Marcy return to make gay with us. It was an added pleasure to have several Amherst brothers here also.

All this festivity came as a reward for the more serious work we have done since we returned. Our first big duty towards the Frat Club Lodge we disposed of in nice order. The smoke of rushing rose disclosing twenty-

two of the finest, ready and anxious to become Theta Delts. We are all enjoying the new delegation around the house, and look for them to do big things in various activities.

The pledges are as follows: James R. Andrews, Youngstown, Ohio; Gustavus Babson, Jr., Oak Park, Illinois; Leo Bernanche, Florence, Massachusetts; Elliot Blakesley, Westhampton, Massachusetts; A. Samuel Cunningham, Lewistown, Pennsylvania; Robert Doscsher, Pearl River, New York; Gilbert F. Fernandes, South Dartmouth, Massachusetts; Spencer F. Furbush, Rochester, New Hampshire; Charles S. Hall, Dayton, Ohio; Thomas J. Hall, Dayton, Ohio; Frank A. Hardy, Charleston, West Virginia; Edwin C. Johnson, Newton Highlands, Massachusetts; John C. Manchester, Hyde Park, Massachusetts; John F. Meck, Jr., Altoona, Virginia; Philip O'Brien, Framingham, Massachusetts; Richard E. Ryan, Connersville, Indiana; Henry P. Smith, III, North Tonawanda, New York; Clark Sullivan, Jr., Dayton, Ohio; James F. Woods, Winchester, Massachusetts; Darrow A. Dutcher, Rochester, New York; William Kulp, Greenfield, Massachusetts; John B. Wolff, Jr., Hempstead, New York.

The new faces help to compensate for some of the old ones we have been missing. Brothers Purdy and Marcy, '31; and Brothers Allison, Rose, and Rowley, '32, failed to return for various reasons. Fortunately, only one of these casualties was for scholastic reasons.

Brothers Apthorp and Thad Smith spent numerous afternoons on the courts, eliminating all they met until they won the interfraternity tennis tournament. With this start we plan to bid high for the cup this year.

Other brothers have been busy in their chosen activities. Brother Reno, football manager, went to Stanford with the team last month. Herm Schneebeli, last year's football manager, and this year's vice-president of Tuck School, has had some soft position on the athletic council, ticket manager, maybe. He also made the trip to Stanford.

Our charge has a pretty good hold on the comic magazine, *The Jacko*. Brothers Little, Morrison, Woods, Sullivan, Jenkins, and Dickinson are busy in that office. The Musical Clubs are being ably managed this year by Bob Wagner. Carl Baker has already been busy making up budgets and plans for holding on to the equipment of the hockey team which he is managing this year. Enough of activities at this time. More laurels will come our way as the season progresses.

Right now we are all looking back at our initiation banquet, November 22. We were proud to have Brothers Tim, Norm Hacket (who put us through our paces before the banquet was served) and our own Ducky Drake with us for that occasion.

Best regards to all sister charges.

E. DOUGLASS WOODRING, *Charge Editor*

COLLEGE OF
THE CITY OF
NEW YORK

Since this is the winter term, we *must* have a winter letter for THE SHIELD. Π^A takes this opportunity to announce a change of residence to 1590 Amsterdam Avenue, New York City, to which all future correspondence can be addressed. Now that we have this matter off our chest, we can turn to other things.

We could ramble on about Brother Vogel and the swimming team and

Brother Tietjen, our crack cross-country and track star. We could, but we won't. The charge is still small but our drive for new members cannot be withstood and a bright future still stares us in the face.

As is customary in all charge letters, we must tell about the boys all crawling into their shells preparing for their mid-terms and becoming for the time completely unsocial creatures. We have decided to hold a dance early in January to give their excess physical energy, so long pent up, a chance to be let out. Of course, we extend an invitation to any and all who happen to be in the city at the time.

Another item for traveling, or wandering brothers: There is usually a Pi Deut or two in the Club who would be only too glad to make your acquaintance, so as you come in and check your bag, ask if there are any within hailing distance.

A number of Pi Deuts attended the last birthday dinner and cheered your telegrams as they arrived so you owe us a couple of cheers, liquid or verbal.

That's all!

CHESTER A. DICK, *Charge Editor*

UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN

Sigma Deuteron has started this year off with a bang. The fellows were back and all set to make this a banner year, in spite of the loss of a full dozen brethren through graduation, illness, and transfers. The boys have pledged and are still rushing with vim.

The new men who are sure to make wonderful Theta Delts are: Bela Chesley, St. Paul, Minnesota; Bill Hartman, Milwaukee, Wisconsin; Milton Pratt, Madison, Wisconsin; Joe Schaefer, Madison, Wisconsin; Delmar Karlen, Waukegan, Illinois.

Delmar Karlen has the reputation of being a powerful as well as eloquent orator, winning recognition throughout the Middle West while in high school. Bell Chesley wrestles with a clarinet in the university band. Bill Hartman has remarkable talent as a singer and actor, and also knows his stuff when it comes to directing plays. Joe Schaefer is a bridge fiend and an ardent lover of big game hunting. At present his brother is hunting lions and elephants in Africa. Milt Pratt, a son of one of the founders of $\Sigma \Delta \Sigma$, a local fraternity which became $\Sigma \Delta$ of $\Theta \Delta \chi$, and a charter member of $\Sigma \Delta$, is interested in medicine and is taking a pre-medical course.

We also have four more pledges who, we hope, are soon to be initiated: Bill Van Natta, Jess Miller, Bob Kettner, and Harry Lillibridge. Bill Van Natta is one of our prominent militarymen. Jess Miller is our crackajack boxer, wrestler, tumbler and tap dancer. Bob Kettner, "Hackett," we call him, is our first class crew manager and a member of $\Phi \chi \Sigma$. Last but not least, is our handsome Harry Lillibridge, the delight of the beautiful maidens on the campus.

With new rugs, a new radio, and the front of the house completely re-decorated, our beautiful colonial home is, no doubt, one of the most pretentious fraternity houses on the campus.

Our touch football team went strong and not many teams scored against us.

Phil Judson, house president, a member of the fencing team and former cadet colonel of the R.O.T.C. is wrestling with the problems confronting him

in engineering. Fred Judson is also a member of the fencing team and was recently made a major in the R.O.T.C. Art Brandt did his best out on the football team and won a varsity "W." He was very unfortunate in one of the games when he was tackled by several Notre Dame men who resented Art's continual ten-yard gains and broke his nose.

Howie Ziemann, alias Rudy Valée, is pumping a large brass horn and singing in one of our famous campus orchestras. Lee Miller, world famous orator, who won second place in the National Oratorical Contest, and received a free trip to South America, is actively debating everything from socialism to conditions of bachelors in the South Sea Isles.

Vail Van Natta, $\Sigma\Delta$'s nonchalant "Chevie" racing car driver, is complaining of the frosty blasts of winter and is considering taking up residence in a warmer climate, camping on the banks of the Amazon or River Nile where he can hunt hippos and alligators.

Thinking and planning for the future, $\Sigma\Delta$ is aiming higher and farther, and with the excellent spirit of co-operation shown by all the brothers, we are confident that a successful year is in the making.

I take pleasure in inviting all Theta Deltas to stop in at $\Sigma\Delta$ for a week-end and enjoy the numerous attractions that the university by the lake has to offer.

HAROLD WINES, *Charge Editor*

UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA

Brothers who lived through the building orgy last spring were glad to see that two new houses, $X\Psi$, and ΣN , were ready for occupancy this fall. $T\Delta$'s new social chairman, John Pugh, '32, arranged a smoker to welcome our new neighbors. $X\Psi$'s, ΣN 's, and many others attended the smoker, calling it a success.

Brother John Halbkat from $\Psi\Delta$ and Webster, South Dakota, entered Minnesota this fall and is affiliated with $T\Delta$ at present. John was one of the most ardent supporters of Stanford, and at this season Stanford means Pop Warner, before the Minnesota-Stanford football game. Minnesota held Stanford to a 0-0 tie, surprising everyone. The tie score pleased all.

Many $T\Delta$ men are active in school affairs this year. Lawrence Youngblood, '31, president, is a member of Iron Wedge, senior honorary society, president of the campus Y.M.C.A., and at present is tacking up signs, etc., as part of his duties as an executive committeeman in charge of Dads' Day. Lawrence Enger, '32, will go into action this month to put over Minnesota's yearbook. George Holgate and Harmon Pierce are wearing sweat shirts, which means that they are in athletic competition of some sort. George is a wrestler; Heinie is a football player. Judson Anderson was re-elected president of Minnesota's chapter of National Collegiate Players, and continues as columnist on the *Minnesota Daily*.

JUDSON ANDERSON, *Charge Editor*

LAFAYETTE COLLEGE

After the conventional good summer, the brothers returned with every expectation of having a successful season. We are justified in thinking this because the three elements which make a charge outstanding are all present: desirable men, a well appointed house, and varied activities.